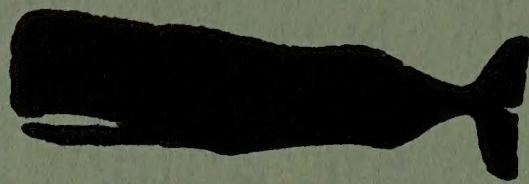






Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection

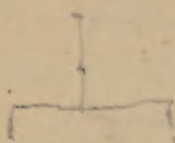


Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
C8592  
18385





Coffee June 18<sup>th</sup> 1841

PROVED  
TO BE  
LEGIT

R

R  
B

B  
B

B



List of Whales that have ben Rose on board  
Names of those that Rose them.

E Harding	Master	1111	
H Daggett	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	11	
W West	2 <sup>d</sup> Mate	114	
J F Batelder	3 <sup>d</sup> Mate	111	
J Macconnoway	Boatsteerer	1111	lost over board
H Tinson	Boatsteerer	1111	
Cooper	..	11	Discharged
J Tordon	Sailor	111	Deserter
J H Harding	Boy	11	
G Pierce	Cooper	111	
Joe	Portague	1111	
D Carlisle	Sailor	1	
J McIntoch	Sailor	111	
J Kortright	Sailor	1	Deserter
Frank	Portague	1111	
J Radley	Sailor	1	Deserter
A Burt	Carpenter	1	
Spungarn	Native	1	Discharged
Sack	Native	1	Do
Knight	Boatsteerer	11	Do, glad to get clear of a bad bargain
Dick	Native	1	Do
Bill	Native	11	Do
Friday	Native	1	Deserter



# List of Sails in Sail

Old Main Top Sail not repaired  
 Do Do " " Repaired  
 Old Fore Top Sail Not Repaired  
 Old Jib not Repaired  
 Old Do " " Repaired  
 One Fore Stay Sail good  
 Old " " Topmast Stay Sail  
 One New Main & F. Sail  
 " " Lower Studing Sail  
 " " Top Mast Studing Sail  
 " " " " " "  
 " " New Main & F Studing Sail  
 " " " " " "  
 " " " " " "  
 " " Fore Royal one Mizen Top  
 " " 2 Main Royal one port & one

## New Sails in Cask

One Fore Top & Fore Top Sail  
 " " Main Top & one Mizen Top Sail  
 " " Main Top & one Mizen Top Sail

## Sails in Cask

One New Fore Sail & one Main  
 " " Top Gallant Sails  
 " " Main Sail Spanker &  
 " " Main Spanker  
 " " Main & Mizen Top Sails  
 " " Fore Top Sail & Topmast Stay Sail  
 " " and spare Deck  
 " " Fore Sail Jib & Fly Jib &  
 " " Mizen Top Gallant Sail

# Contents of a Chest of Blue Sails to different ones on board the Ship Comiser

One Monkey Sack for Daggett - \$4 00  
 2 Bales Blankets Johnson 2. 37 1/2  
 1 pair Boots - Gordon 1 00  
 2 pair Thick Iron Hamilton 1 50  
 2 Hats - - - Taylor 1 00  
 10. 37 1/2



# Length of the Courier's Cards

Store

30 feet 10 inch

28 feet 2 inch

33 feet 5 inch

51 feet 10 inch

Mean

28 feet 2 inch

32 feet 8 inch

43 feet 7 inch

56 feet 5 inch

Mean

19 feet 10 inch

49 feet 6 inch

31 feet 6 inch

39 feet 4 inch



A Journal kept on board of the  
Ship Courier by C Harding  
from New Bedford towards the Pacific  
Ocean on a Whaling Voyage  
Commencing June 1<sup>st</sup> 1838.



One pair Shoes to the Cooper,  
One do to the Blacksmith.

Off Cape Horn May 10<sup>th</sup> 1842 with a gale from the Eastward  
which I am in hopes, will not last long as the ship  
is leaking more than I could wish her to

E

A Journal of A Whaling Voyage  
to the Pacific Ocean Kept by  
Edward Harding on board of the Ship  
Courier of New Bedford.  
Commencing June 8<sup>th</sup> 1838.

140  
-48  
27  
215

If the first arc, is greater than the second arc, and the  
distance less than 90° the difference of the arcs is to be  
subtracted from the counted distance.

If the second arc, is greater than the first arc, and the  
distance less than 90° the difference of the arcs is to be added  
to the corrected distance.

And when the distance exceeds 90° the sum of the  
two is always to be subtracted from the corrected distance.



Ship Courier from New Bedford toward <sup>the</sup> Western <sup>Islands</sup>

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1830

Commences with fresh breezes and thick weather from the S.W. at 4 P.M. it cleared off middle part light breezes and pleasant Ship lying down off the light at 4 A.M. the Pilot got the Ship underway and stood out about 6 A.M. I got on board remainder of the day working out of the bay at 12 discharged our Pilot off the mouth of the Vineyard <sup>Sound</sup>, made all Sail to the South so ends

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1830

Commences with a strong breeze from the W.S.W. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard employed stowing the Anchors and Chances. At half past 2 P.M. saw a land the bore South by Compass about 12 miles distant from which I take my departure. Middle part light air heading off shore. Later part Calm employed in getting the boats ready for whaling so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 39° 57' N Long by Chrt. 70° 55' West.

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with a very light springing up from the South. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle and later part fresh breezes from S.W. to South fine pleasant weather a number vessels in sight so ends. Lat by Obs. 39° 10' N Long by Chrt. 68° 35' West.

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard with all Sail set. middle part moderate breezes and smoky weather later part very light air saw Blackfish & Porpoises two Brigs in sight steering to the South. the later part steering E by S. employed filling boats &c. so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 37° 51' N Long by Chrt. 66° 52' West.



Ship Courier from New Bedford Towards the Western Isles.

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with light airs from the W & W with fair weather steering E by S. employed fitt boats and getting ready for whaling middle & later part fresh breezes & pleasant so ends

Lat by Obs. 37° 45' Long by Chrt. 64° 11'

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with light airs from the W & W with pleasant weather steering East middle part much the same later part strong breezes all hands employed fitting boats &c. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 37° 42' N Long by Chrt. 62° 03'

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward with fair weather steering East middle part moderate with rain latter part cloudy but no rain so ends a Ship in sight astern supposed her to be the Liverpool

Lat by Obs. 37° 59' N Long by Chrt. 60° 30' W

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with a light air from W & W with squally weather steering East middle & latter part more pleasant steering E by S so ends. Lat by Obs. 37° 44' N Long by Chrt. 58° 08' West.

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the W & W with fair weather steering East middle part much the same later part fresh breezes employed in getting out slops so ends

Lat by Obs. 37° 59' N Long by Chrt. 55° 30'

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the Westward with fair weather steering E by S compass saw fir backs middle & later part wind & weather much as the first part steering the same so ends

Lat by Obs. 38° 09' Long 52° 40' West.



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Western

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather during E by compass until the part much the same later part strong breezes from the WSW saw a number of fin backs the watch variously employed so ends Lat by Obs. 38° 51' & Long by Chrt. 39° 17' West.

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with strong breezes from the WSW with flying clouds during East at 6 P.M. furled the Main Sail middle part fresh gales with thick weather took in the Main & Mizen at 5 A.M. last reefed the Main Top Sail at 6 a Sea moved the Starboard Boat of the cutter and stove her nearly all to pieces saved the craft with the exception of 2 Oars took the waist Boat in Obs'd reefed the Fore Top Sail at 9 roaled the Starboard boat down and stove her lightly. took in the Fore Sail & Fore Top Sail and let the Ship come to the wind to the South so ends with heavy gales & thick rainy weather. No Observation.

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with fresh gales from the SW with thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. the wind halled round to SE & moderated down steered the Ship E by S with the Fore Sail and Double reef Top Sail middle part the wind halled back to the Westward and rained heavy later part thick & squally weather from the Eastward about 12 a breeze sprung up from the WSW so ends

Lat by Obs. 39° 13' & Long by Chrt. 43° 30' West

Thursday June 21<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a fresh breeze from the SW with cloudy weather during E by S with double reef Top Sails set middle and later part fresh gales from the SW thick and raining at 11 A.M. cleared up so as to get an observation so ends Lat by Obs. 39° 41' & Long by Chrt. 40° 52' West.



4 Ship Course from New Bedford towards the Western Isles.

Friday June 22<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with fresh gales from the South with thick rainy weather steering E. S. E. under short sail middle part thick squally weather wind nearly all round the Compass took in the Fore Mizzen Top Sails & Fore Sail latter part strong breezes from S. S. W. with fair weather steering E. S. E. with 2 reefs in the Top Sails employed stowing spars & lashing them so ends. Lat by Obs. 39.19. Long by Chrt. 37.45 West.

Saturday June 23<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. with a heavy swell running steering E. S. E. by Compass turned the reefs out of the Top Sails utt the T. G. S. middle part light airs & calms later part a moderate breeze from the S. W. with fine pleasant weath so ends.

Lat by Obs. 39.15 Long by Chrt. 36.25.

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S. W. with fair weather steering E. S. E. middle and latter part wind at South with cloudy weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage so ends

Lat by Obs. 39.02 S Long by Chrt. 32.55 West.

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S. W. with fair weather steering E. S. E. at 3 P. M. kept off East at 6 P. M. made Flores bearing East by Compass about 40 miles dist. at 7 took in the Main Sails & T. G. S. at 8 saw a Ship at 8 halled up the Fore Sails & wore Ship to the S. W. at 12 midnight wore back again at 3 A. M. made all Sails at 8 A. M. it shot in thick shortened Sails and headed off shore at 10 it lighted up stood in and made all Sails. a Ship in sight so ends.

Flores bearing S. W. by Compass



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific <sup>to Oregon</sup>

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a light breeze from the Westward with cloudy  
weather at 2 P.M. took a bil of bil in to the boat and went  
on shoar to see if we could procure any vegetables found we  
were most to soon they had not got the day. At 6 P.M.  
the wind halled round to the Eastward and rain  
at 7 got on board with the boat wore ship off shoar  
put 2 reefs in the top. Sails at 8 took in the Mainail  
Sail & Spanker at 11 the weather cleared up as day light  
made all sail at 3 A.M. spoke the Brig Pennsylvania  
from Gibraltar bound to Philadelphia sent letters  
by her at 9 wore ship to the S.E. later part moderat  
breeses & fine pleasant weather so ends



Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with fresh breezes from the Eastward with pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard of  
from the Land at night shortened sail middle part  
much as the first at daylight made all sail at 10 A.M.  
tacked in for the Land later part moderat pleasant  
weather variously employed so ends.

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1838  
Commences with a moderat breeze from the Eastward  
steering in for the land at 1 P.M. took in the light Sails  
at 9 luffed the ship to the wind to the south at 11 midnight  
wore ship at daylight made all sail latter part war.  
light breezes from the South with fine pleasant weather  
3 ships & a bark in sight so ends this day



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific Ocean

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a moderate breeze from the South lying  
of and on getting off vegetables, middle part much as  
the first latter part light airs & calms boat on shore for  
Potatoes a Ship in sight so ends

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a light air from the S.W. at 2 P.M.  
came off from the Shore discharged the boat took her  
up made fast on the Ship off shore middle & latter  
part calm saw Porpoises, the Land about 30 miles distant  
bearing N. E. a Ship & two Schooners in sight so ends.

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

Commences with a calm at 4 P.M. took a breeze from the  
Eastward stood to the South middle part light airs & calms  
with cloudy weather latter part much the same so ends.  
Flores in sight.

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838

Commences with light airs & calms with cloudy weather  
standing to the Eastward middle part much the same  
latter part a light breeze from the S.W. with cloudy  
weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack  
aboard so ends

Lat by Obs. 39.24 South.

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with  
fair weather steering by the wind to the South at 1 P.M. made  
Pico the Peak bearing S.E. middle part very light airs  
steering S.E. latter part steering East Tagal Pico St. George  
Traciosa & Terceira in sight and 3 or 4 Ships besides other small  
craft so ends.

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a light breeze from the  
Westward running down for Terceira at 6 P.M.  
spoke the Cadmus Fair Haven no C.B. middle  
steering by the wind at 6 P.M. kept off S.E. at 9  
spoke the Bark Maria New Bedford no C.B.  
saw a Porpoise so ends.





Ship Courier from New Bedford Towards the Pacific <sup>Coast</sup>

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1838.

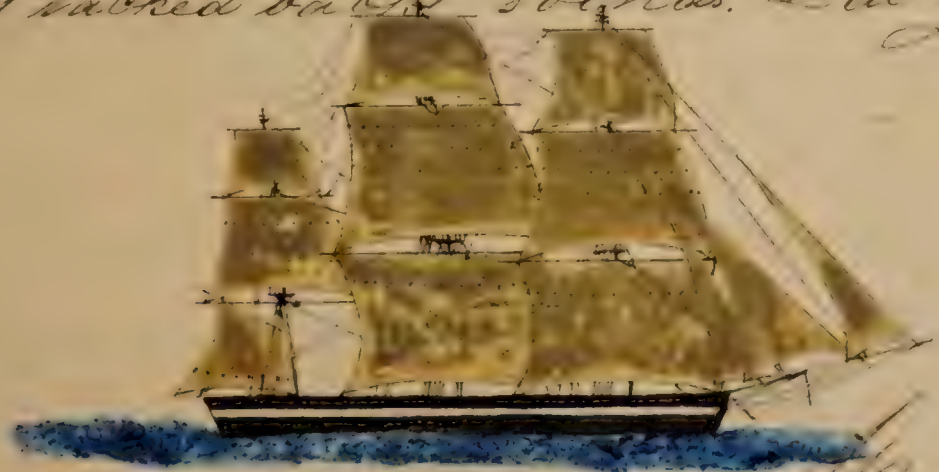
Commences with a fresh breeze from the Westward running down past Socorro at 3 P.M. light to the wind to the South middle part moderate breeze from the S.W. sailing by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard late part wind from the W. to West. the watch employed hauling up the Chances and putting one of them down in the fore hold to trim Ship. so ends. Lat by Obs. 35.53 Long by Chrt. 25.52 West

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part much the same latter part wind from the South standing to the Westward a Ship in sight to the South of us so ends. Lat by Obs. 36.00 North

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with a light air from the S.W. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E. middle part moderate breeze of fine pleasant weather saw a great many Porpoises so ends. Lat by Obs. 35.11 Long by Chrt. 24.58

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1838. Commences with a very moderate breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Com<sup>dr</sup> Perry of New London 27 days out here landed 29 bbls of Gun Oil at Sagab. middle part much as the first at 4 P.M. tacked at 11 tacked back so ends. Lat by Obs. 34.32 North



Monday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1838.

Commences with a fresh breeze from the South with fair weather at 2 P.M. tacked to the Westward at 4 P.M. the wind light to the S.W. tacked to the S.E. middle and latter part wind from S.W. to S.E. variously in force so ends. Lat by Obs. 33.44 Long by Chrt. 23.40 West



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with light airs from the S.W. with fair weather middle part  
wind from the N.W. latter part wind at what steering South  
so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 32° 42' North.

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a light air from South steering South at 5 P.M. at the  
Fore Top-mast & Main S. G. Studing Sail middle part light breezes  
latter part a light trade from N. & E. with fine pleasant  
weather steering S.W. variously employed so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 31° 27' Long by Chrt. 22° 25' West

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderate trades from N. & E. with fair weather steering  
S.W. middle part cloudy weather latter part much the  
same saw a Brig steering to the Westward so ends  
No Observation.

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with fresh trades from S. & E. with fair weather steering  
S.W. with all drawing Sail with middle part moderate trades  
latter part brisk trades and pleasant variously employed  
Lat by Obs. 27° 22' Long by Chrt. 22° 32' West

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1838  
Commences with fresh trades with fair weather  
at 5 P.M. with the Lower Studing Sail middle part more  
moderate latter part much the same saw a Brig steering  
to the Westward so ends. Lat by Obs. 24° 52' Long 22° 59'

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1838  
Commences with fresh trades from the S. & E. with fair  
weather steering S.W. with all drawing Sail with the  
best advantage middle & latter part more moderate  
fair weather so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 22° 10' Long by Chrt. 23° 44'



2 Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the north

Monday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1838 All  
these 24 hours moderat trades with fair weather  
steering S by W. with all drawing Sail to the  
best advantage so ends

Lat by Obs. 20° 07' N. Long by Chrt. 22° 51'

Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderat trades and fair weather steering S by W  
with all drawing Sail to the best advantage middle  
and latter part much the same so ends

Lat by Obs. 17° 32' N. Long by Chrt. 22° 44'

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderat trades with fair weather but moaky at 3 P.M.  
made the Sile Sail bearing S by E by Compass about 15 miles  
Dist middle part steering S W wind from the S W E with  
moaky weather latter part steering S by W by W so ends

Lat by Obs. 15° 37' N. Long by Chrt. 23° 43' W

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with light trades with moaky weather at 2 P.M. made  
Hogs bearing S W about 20 miles Dist. at 5 Made Brava  
at 6 took in the Studying Sails at 8 hauled up the Fore Sail  
luffed to the wind heading off Shore at 1 A.M. were in  
at day light made Sail at 3 sent the boat on Shore  
remainder of the day lying off & on so ends

made the little tiles

bearing S W

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderat trades from the S E with moaky weather  
at half past 3 P.M. the boat returned with Hogs Towls & Pump  
ins & one man short Portuguese Sails discharged the boat took  
her up kept the Ship off made Sail at 4 P.M. got an Altimeter  
found the Chronometer 3 minutes to far to the Eastward middle part  
steering South with all drawing Sail to the latter part much the same  
saw a Ship Schooner steering to the South a Bark steering to the N. W. so ends  
Lat by Obs. 13° 21' North Long 25° 26'



40  
Ship Courier from New Bedford Towards the Pacific <sup>Ocean</sup>

Saturday July 21<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderate trade from the N E with cloudy weather steering South middle part wind from the N E weather much as the first latter part strong breezes & raining so ends no. Observations.

Sunday July 22<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with light airs & calms. and cloudy weather latter part light breezes from the N E latter part calm with fine pleasant weather 3 Sail in sight so ends. Lat by Obs. 9.57 N Long by Chrt. 24.12

Monday July 23<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with light airs from the S W with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. saw black fish loosed for them but could not get on middle and latter part wind and weather much as the first part Cooper employed repairing Tiers so ends 2 or 3 Sail in sight. Lat by Obs. 9.32 Long by Chrt 23.25

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the N E with cloudy weather steering S by W middle part much the same latter part wind from N. S W stormy & top S. Studying sails etc so ends. Lat by Obs. 9.22 North.

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1838 First

part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the N E with raining weather took in the Studying Sails at 3 P.M. took in the Top Sails at 4 the wind hauled round to the S. E. blowed & rained pretty hard wore Ship to the S W and put 2 reefs in the Top Sails took in the Main Sail & Gill & Spanker middle part wind from South and more moderate at the Main Sail & Gill & Spanker at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward at 5 wore back at 6 A.M. let one reef out of the Top Sails set the Main S. D. S. at 7 tacked latter part strong breezes from the S W with sun rain three Sail in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 6.45 N Long by Chrt 21.55 West.



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the West

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a strong breeze from the South with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 1 P.M. passed an English Frigate middle and latter part wind and weather much as the first so ends Lat by Obs. 7° 14' Long by Chrt. Corrected 19° 21'

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a light breeze from the South with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle and latter part much the same saw a finback so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 6° 36' Long by Chrt. 22° 54'

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with fair weather at 5 P.M. tacked to the Eastward middle part strong breezes at 1 P.M. tacked to the Westward latter part strong breezes passed two whale ships one I supposed to be the Long Perry of New London. at 12 tacked to the Eastward so ends.

Lat by Obs. 6° 20' North.

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the starboard tacks aboard so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 6° 35' Long by Chrt. 19° 40' West

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the South with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle and latter part much the same one ship in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 5° 51' Long by Chrt. 15° 45' West.

At 2 P.M. measured the Dist. between the S. & N. made the Long 19° 31' 27 miles Diff. from Chronometer to the West of her.

At 3 P.M. measured the Dist. between the S. & N. made the Long 21° 10' 4 miles to the West of Chronometer.



<sup>12</sup> Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Tuesday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a light breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle and  
batter part fresh breezes at half past 10 lowered the boats  
for black fish struck one and drew from him half  
past 11 took up the boats &c. so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 5.45 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 14.55

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1838  
Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W.  
with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the  
starboard tacks aboard middle part much the  
same at 8 A.M. tacked to the N.W. batter part  
moderate breezes from the South and cloudy  
employed repairing Rigors. so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 4.58.8 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 14.40 West.

Thursday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the South with cloudy weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard every thing out to the best  
advantage middle part much the same batter part strong  
trades from S.W. with clear weather employed Repairing Rigors  
and Blacksmith making bands for the yards. so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 3.37.8 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 15.28

Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838  
Commences with strong trades from the S.W. middle & batter  
wind S.W. by S. and more moderate steering S.W. variously  
employed so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1.17 North Long 17.45 West.

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderate trades at 1 P.M. lowered for black fish but  
could not get on at 2 took up the boats made S.W. middle  
and batter part light trades from the S.W. with foggy  
weather steering to the South & West saw fin backs  
so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00.04 North Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 18.04



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Sunday Aug. 5<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with light trades from the S.E. with pleasant weather sailing by the wind with the barboard tack aboard middle & latter part light airs and calms so ends.

Lat by Obs. 28 miles South Long by Chrt. 19.55 West.

Monday Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with moderat trades from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather all necessary Sails set by the wind to the best advantage middle & latter part much the same so ends.

Lat by Obs. 1.44 South Long by Chrt. 19.59 West.

Tuesday Aug. 7<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with moderat trades from the S.E. with fair weather middle part light airs and Calms with sun rain latter part much the same Black Smith employed making Pardon for the Fore Mast. Chopper employed repairing Riggers so ends.

Lat by Obs. 2.54 South Long by Chrt. 20.47 West.

Wednesday Aug. 8<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with moderat trades from the S.E. all necessary Sails set by the wind to the best advantage middle and latter part much the same so ends.

Lat by Obs. 4.17 S Long by Chrt. 21.20 West.

Thursday Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with moderat trades from the S.E. with fair weather middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes saw fin backs so ends. Lat by Obs. 6.30 S Long by Chrt. 22.54 West.

Friday Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with fresh trades from the S.E. with pleasant weather all necessary Sails set by the wind to the best advantage middle and latter part moderat trades from the S.E. & pleasant saw fin backs. variously employed so ends. Lat by Obs. 8.50 South Long by Chrt. 23.30 West.



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Saturday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderat trades from the S E with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage middle and latter part much the same saw Fin backs so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 10° 43' South

At 8 A.M. the dist between the S & M made the Long 24° 49' 22' miles to the West of the Chronometer

Sunday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderat trades from the S E with pleasant weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage middle part much the same latter part strong trades at S E by E to S E and a heavy swell running from the N E saw a number of Fin backs so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 12° 32' South Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25° 14' West.

Monday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with fresh trades from S E with pleasant weather middle and latter part more moderat. all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 15° 13' S

At 8 A.M. the dist between the S & M made the Long 25° 52' 15' miles to the West of the Chronometer

Tuesday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with light breezes from the E S E and

fine pleasant weather middle part much the same in the middle watch the wind hauled to the N E with the standing sail latter part vary light breezes steering S by W saw a number of fin backs so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 16° 50' Long by Chronometer corrected 26° 27' 15'

Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a light air from the North with fair weather steering S by W middle part wind from the Westward shifted over the standing sail cloudy weather at 6 A.M. hauled in the standing sail wind from the South at 9 A.M. caught a Porpoise at 11 saw something that we called black fish bored the boats and gave chase the fish proved to be a Sulphur Bottom chased him the remainder of the day but could not get to him so ends.

No Observation.



Ship Course from New Bedford towards the Pacific <sup>15</sup>

Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commenced with a strong breeze from the South with cloudy weather standing to the Westward at 5 P.M. tacked to the E. S. E. middle part strong trades from South at 5 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. E. at 2 A.M. tacked to the S.W. latter part strong trades with fair weather a number of fin backs in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 17° 39' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 24° 45' West

Friday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commenced

with strong breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboar saw a Ship standing to the Eastward middle and latter part much as the first part latter part saw a Ship standing to the S.W. saw a number of fin backs so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 19° 15' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 26° 11' West

Saturday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commenced

with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part much the same latter part wind at South standing to the Eastward saw a number of fin backs so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 20° 12' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 26° 44' West

Sunday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

All these 24 hours light airs and calms from the South with fine pleasant weather saw a number of fin backs one Ship in sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 20° 12' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 26° 20'

Monday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commenced

with light airs and calms from the South with pleasant weather heading to the South West middle part light breeze from the Eastward standing to the South latter part Calm so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 20° 37' South.



16 Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Tuesday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 21<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences with light airs and calms from the South heading to the South West middle & latter part light breezes from S to S. E. so ends with fine weather.

Lat by Obs. 21.45 Long by Chrt. 27.05 West.

Wednesday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 22<sup>th</sup>. 1838

Commences with light airs from the S E steering by by the wind with the barboard tacks aboard middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs varying from S W to S. E tacked twice in the course of the forenoon saw Finbacks scenes. Lat by Obs. 22.27 South.

Thursday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 23<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences

with moderate breezes from the South with fine pleasant weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage heading up East & S. E. middle part much the same stood to the South West about 4 hours latter part standing to the Eastward saw Finbacks. so ends. Lat by Obs. 22.46 Long by Chrt. 26.38 West.

Friday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences

with a light air from the South standing to the Eastward middle part calm latter part much the same on bent the main topmast to repair and bent another so ends. Lat by Obs. 22.45 South.

Saturday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 25<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences

with light airs from the S W with fair weather steering S. E middle part much the same latter part a light breeze from West steering S. E. with all drawing sail set so ends.

Lat by Obs. 23.30 Long by Chrt. 25.40 West

Sunday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 26<sup>th</sup>. 1838.

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather steering S E middle part much the same latter part fresh breeze from S W steering S E so ends

Lat by Obs. 24.52 South Long by Chrt. 24.30 West.

At 2 P.M. met the ship between the S & N. made the Long 25.44 5 miles off from the Chronometer (Obs. Dist. 59.18)



17 Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Monday Aug<sup>t</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering S. by E. middle part strong breezes and equally at 7 A.M. the wind hauled to the South West at 8 took in the Standing Sail. latter part strong breezes at 9 W by S. with cloudy weather so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25° 44' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 22° 01' West.

At 2 P.M. made the land between the S. & N. made the Long 24° 20' 2 miles to the West of S. by E.

Obs<sup>n</sup> Dist. 70° 34'

Tuesday Aug<sup>t</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderat breezes from the S.W. with a heavy well running middle part much the same latter part strong breezes at West steering S. by E. with all drawing Sail so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 28° 01' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 20° 44'

Wednesday Aug<sup>t</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a strong breeze from the Westward with cloudy weather steering S. by E. with all drawing Sail at a heavy well running from the S.W. took in the Mast Boat middle part more moderat latter part wind from the N. by W steering S. by E. employed fletting the Mast Boats Davits farther aft so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 52' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 19° 45' West

Thursday Aug<sup>t</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1838

First part of these 24 hours calm middle & latter part a brisk breeze from the N. by W. with fair weather steering South with all drawing Sail to the best advantage with fair weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 41' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 16° 41' West.

Friday Aug<sup>t</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1838

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. with cloudy weather steering S. by E. with all drawing Sail so middle part more moderat maine latter part a very light air from the S.W. with clear weather most part of the forenoon a bad sea running from the S.W. so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 32° 49' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 15° 10' West.



18 Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific.

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a moderat breeze from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tack aboard. at 5 P.M. backed  
to the South middle and latter part strong breeze from the  
S.E. with cloudy weather Fore & Mizzen & Stacks in order  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 33.49 S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 15.08 West.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes from the S.E. with cloudy weather  
at 5 P.M. took in the M.T.S. & put a reef in the Top Sails  
middle part fresh gales took in the Main Sails & the Fore & Main  
and put another reef in the Top Sails latter part windy weather  
much the same so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 35.57 South.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838 Commences  
with fresh gales from the S.E. with cloudy weather middle  
part sun. squalls of rain latter part more moderate wind  
from the S.E. at 11 A.M. wore ship passed a Whales Corker  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 37.06 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 16.10 West.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with fresh gales from the S.E. standing to the Eastward  
at 2 P.M. in the Main Sails middle part wind from South and  
more moderate turned one reef out of the Top Sails into the fore  
and Main & S. Sails, latter part moderate breeze did not like to  
make any more Sails on the account of a heavy head but sea  
winded at South steering S.E. so ends these 24 hours.  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 36.45 South.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the South with fair weather steering  
S.E. turned the reefs out of the Top Sails into the S. S. middle part wind  
from the Westward into the Flying Sails at 5 A.M. made the Island  
Iris'tran de Aunha bearing S.E. at 50 miles distant latter part fresh  
breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering S.E. with all  
drawing Sails set to the best advantage so ends.



19 Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Thursday Sept. 5<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a strong breeze from the S.W. with fair weather at  
1 P.M. spoke the Ship Candace or Candage of New London  
with 5 Whales another Ship in sight at the same time  
middle and latter part strong breeze from the N.E. and S.W. standing  
E.S.E. carried away a topmast studing sail boom put another in its place  
so ends Lat by Obs. 27.31 Long by Calc. 3.50 West. Iris trans d. Acunha

An accessible Isle  
Bearing S.S.E. about 20 miles dist

Bearing

N.E. by E. 20 miles



Friday Sept. 7<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with  
fresh gales from the S.W. with squally weather at half past  
2 broke the topmast studing sail sent up another in its place  
at the studing sail. at 6 P.M. took in the main V.G. Studing sail  
fresh gales with fair weather or latter part strong gale and cloudy weather  
took in the topmast studing sail fore & aft sail put one reef in the  
fore top sail so ends Lat by Obs. 30.16 Long by Calc. 4.12 West.

Saturday Sept. 8<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breeze from S.W. with thick cloudy weather standing  
E.S.E. at 7 the wind died away at 8 a light breeze sprang up at South  
middle part light air and rising latter part wind from the North  
and cloudy all drawing sail in to the best advantage so ends  
Lat by Obs. 30.21 South.



20 Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with strong breezes from South with cloudy weather steering E by S middle part wind from the NNE hauled in the Studding Sail middle part wind and weather much the same so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 38° 59' South Long 2° 16' East by Ch<sup>r</sup>.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with a strong breeze from the NNE with thick cloudy weather steering E. S. E. a Bark in sight at 6 M put one reef in the Top Sail at 8 had a squall put another reef in the Top Sail half past 8 the wind backed in to the NNE with a shower of rain remainder of the night strong breezes turned the reefs out with the Main & S. Sail latter part strong breezes with fair weather steering S E by E. with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 38° 05' S Long by Ch<sup>r</sup> 5° 51' East.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with strong breezes from the NNE with fair weather steering S E by E. with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage middle part more moderate shifted the Studding Sails over on the larboard side latter part a very light air a Ship in sight the Barometer prognosticates a gale of wind so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 38° 11' Long by Ch<sup>r</sup> 9° 00' East.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with light airs from the NNE with fair weather steering S E by E with all drawing Sail set middle part wind increasing at 10 P M shook the Ship Royal George at 3 A M took in the Studding Sails & T. S. Sails at 8 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 10 took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails at 11 closed reefed the Main so ends with strong gales from NNE with thick raining weather No Observations

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with heavy gales steering S. E. at 4 P M got the starboard boat stove took in the Fore Sail and hove the Ship too middle and latter part heavy gales from NNE too NE so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 38° 15' South.



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with heavy gales from the S.W. at 4 P.M. it moderates down so we kept off a course E.S.E. with the Fore Sail & double reef Top. Sail's middle part equally latter part more moderate wind from S.W. made out. Sail's took in the Starboard boat to repair so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 37.57 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup>. 15.15 East

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with light airs from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering S.E. by E. middle part wind from South to S.W. latter part much the same in. Employed repairing the Starboard Boat so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 37.44 South.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with light airs from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the starboard sails aboard middle & latter part light baffling air from S.E. to E.S.E. with showers of rain so ends & no observation.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup> 1838.

Commences with light airs and Calms with showers of rain at 5 P.M. took a breeze from the S.W. kept the Ship S.E. middle part fresh gales and squally weather put 2 Stays in the Top Sail's took in the Main Sail & Gills & Spanker at 3 P.M. with the Main Sail & Gills latter part strong breezes from W.S.W. inclining to S.W. to the Westward in. making Sail's saw a Ship steering to the S.E. so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 37.19 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup>. 20.10 East.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with strong breezes from the Westward with fair weather all drawing Sail out to the best advantage steering S.E. by Compass middle part strong breezes and squally from S.W. hauled in the Standing Sail's at daylight with them again at 9 the wind hauled to S.W. by S shifted the Standing Sail's over sends 2 Ships in sight Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 38.18 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup>. 28.25 East.



22 Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with strong breezes from the S & S W with squally weather steering S by E with all drawing sail set to the best advantage at 6 P.M. took in the Steering Sails at 7 took in the D.S. Sails & Main Sails at 9 put 12 reefs in the Top Sails middle part thick squally weather wind from S W latter part moderate breezes from W & S W all drawing Sails set so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with moderate breezes from the Westward with cloudy weather steering S by E with all drawing Sails set to the best advantage middle part wind S. E. W. steering as above latter part wind S by E all necessary Sails set by the Wind to the best advantage so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 24' South, Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 30° 40' East.

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with a light air from the S E steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard half past 2 P.M. caught a Porpoise a Sail in sight off the weather bow. middle part light air and variable latter part calm saw one Wright Whale. so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 46' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 31° 21' East.

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with a light air from the E S E with fair weather standing to the South middle part wind from East to E S E latter part from E to E S E with fine pleasant weather saw Wright Whales one Ship in sight so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 28° 19' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 33° 04'

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with fresh breezes from the Eastward with pleasant weather at 5 P.M. it shot in thick put a reef in the Fore & Main Top Sails set the Top & Sails over them middle part wind from the North West with thunder & lightning latter part wind W. S. W. and pleasant steering S. E. with all drawing Sails set saw 2 Ships so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 39° 31' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 35° 55' East.

At 2 P.M. mes<sup>s</sup>.  
the dist between  
the Ship made  
the Long 32° 06' E  
Long 30° to the West  
of the Chronometer



# Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Monday Sept. 24th 1838 Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather steering S.E. by E. at 4 P.M. the wind halled more to the South halled in the Studding Sails first part of the night the winds light and vary on steady latter part light breeze from the N.W. latter part of the 24 hours strong breeze from the N.W. with fair weather steering S.E. by E. with all drawing Sail etc to the best advantage so ends one Ship in Sight steering the same  
Lat by Obs. 30° 50' S Long by Chart 37° 26' East.

Tuesday Sept. 25th 1838 Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. with sun squalls at 3 P.M. the wind breezed on so we took in the Studding Sails at 6 had a heavy squall put 2 reefs in the Top Sails middle part fresh gales gradually halling round to the South began in moderate the latter part of the night with the Main Sail later part fresh breezes from South steering by the wind to the Eastward with one reef in the Top Sails so ends  
Lat by Obs. 30° 44' S Long by Chart 40° 50' East.

Wednesday Sept. 26th 1838 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. inclined to hally to the Eastward at 11 P.M. the wind got round to the E.S.E. backed Ship to the South middle part vary light breezes latter part fresh breezes from East & E by N. on bent the outer Fore Sail & bent a new one so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 39° 17' S Long by Chart 42° 20' East.

Thursday Sept. 27th 1838 Commences with strong breezes from S.E. by E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard Top & Sails set over single reef Top Sails at 4 P.M. took in the T.G.S. middle part fresh gales from S.E. steering S.E. by E. took in the Jib & Spanker put another reef in the Fore & Mizen Top Sails latter part strong breezes from S.W. turned one reef out of the Fore Top Sail at the Jib & Mizen Sails so ends with cloudy weather  
Lat by Obs. 40° 09' S Long by Chart 45° 50' East.



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 28<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences with fresh gales from the NNE with thick cloudy weather steering S by E middle part wind from the North W. halving round to the Westward latter part fresh gales from West. and cloudy so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 40.17 S. Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 50.50

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 29<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences with a strong breeze from SW with cloudy weather steering S by E at 2 P.M. set the Topmast & Top & Studing Sail's middle part moderate steering ESE latter part brisk breeze at West steering S by E saw Wright Whales. fine pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 40.05 S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 54.10 East.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 30<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences with strong breezes from the Westward with pleasant weather steering S by E with all drawing Sail set middle part much the same latter part wind WNW a ship in sight steering to the Eastward so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 39.58 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 58.20 East.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup>. 1838 Commences with fresh breezes from the WNW with cloudy weather steering S by E with all drawing Sail set middle part much the same latter part wind SW and thick moaky weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 39.58 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 62.36 East.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup>. 1838 Commences with strong breezes from the SW with thick weather steering S by E middle part clear at 5 A.M. carried away the Foretopmast steering Sail boom at 8 A.M. took in the Main & Top Sail and put 2 reefs in the Top Sail's latter part fresh gales with flying clouds at 12 turned one reef out of the Main & Top Sail so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 40.27 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 67.20 East

Wednesday October 3<sup>rd</sup>. 1838 Commences with fresh gales from the NW thick weather steering S by E with one reef in the Top Sail at 5 P.M. set the M.T.G. Sail middle part wind WNW and cloudy latter part more pleasant so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 40.28 S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 71.20 East.



Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific Ocean

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes from WNW at 2 P.M. the wind falls to but  
set the Main Sail, Jib & Fore & Aft Sail over a night and Top Sail  
middle part more moderate turned the reefs out of the Top Sails at the  
Topmast & Main & Aft Masting Sails latter part squally with showers  
of Rain so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 40° 34' S. Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 95° 55' E.

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with fresh breezes & squally weather steering S by E by E with  
all drawing Sail set to the best advantage middle & later  
part much the same so ends then 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 40° 00' S. Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 99° 45' East.

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes from N.W. West & N.W. with squally  
weather steering E S E at 6 P.M. took in the Steering Sails put  
one reef in the Top Sails middle part squally latter part more  
moderate turned the reefs out in all the Steering Sails so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 39° 52' S. Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 93° 52' East.

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with fresh breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather  
steering S E by E with all drawing Sail set middle & later  
part wind N.W. so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 40° 17' South. Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 97° 54' East.

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather steering  
E S E with all necessary Sail set middle part much the same  
at 3 P.M. hauled in the Aft Steering Sail at 5 hauled in the Topmast  
S. Sail latter part fresh gales with thick weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 40° 48' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 92° 45' East.

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with fresh breezes and cloudy weather wind at N.W. steering E S E  
middle part squally put a reef in the Top Sails latter part more  
moderate at 11 the wind hauled but let the reefs out in the Topmast & Aft  
steering Sails so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 41° 00' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 97° 22' East.



Ship Runn from New Bedford Towards the Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a fresh breeze from W by S steering E. S. E. with all  
necessary Sail set fair weather employed repairing the Fore  
J. J. Sail at 6 P.M. bent it. &c. middle part light air latter part  
moderate breezes at Noath with fine pleasant weather. so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 45° 58' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 100° 14' East.

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes from Noath with fair weather steering E. S. E.  
with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage middle part  
thick foggy weather took in the Steering Sails at 5 A.M. set them  
again latter part strong breezes with cloudy weather so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 41° 23' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 104° 43' East.

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes & Squalls at 1 P.M. took in the Steering  
Sails Top Gallant Sails & put 1 reef in the Top Sails at 6 P.M.  
doubled reefed the Top Sails at 9 took in the Jib closed reef  
ed the Fore Top Sail took in the Main Sail at 4 A.M. split the  
Main Top Sail furled it at 5 A.M. on bent it to repair  
latter part strong gales at Noath steering E. S. E. employed  
repairing the Main Top Sail in the Stowage thick raining  
weather at 11 it began to moderate turned 2 reefs out  
of the Fore Top Sail so ends No Observation.

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a fresh breeze from the W N W with cloudy weather  
steering E by S. I middle part wind W N W bent & W N W  
with fair weather at 8 A.M. the wind halled to S. S. E. took in  
the Steering Sails thick raining weather at 11 the wind halled  
out to the westward and cleared off pleasant set the Steering  
sails so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 41° 48' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 108° 56' East.

Sunday Oct<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes from the W N W with fair weather  
steering E by S with all drawing Sail set middle part  
thick foggy took in the Steering Sails at daylight set them  
latter part more pleasant so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 41° 41' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 118° 28'

At 7 A.M. the  
dist between the Syds.  
made the hour 116.53  
found the Chronometer  
20 min. too fast to the  
Eastward altered her rate



# Ship Courier from New Bedford Towards the Pacific Ocean

Monday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. with fair weather stearing E by S with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage middle part much the same at 8 A.M. took in the J.G. Studding Sail at 9 took in the Top mast Studding Sail and Fore J.G. Sail latter part fresh gales with clear weather at 2 put 2 reefs in the Fore Top Sail so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 41° 46' Long by Chrt 121° 00' East.

Tuesday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with fresh gales from the Westward with squally weather put a reef in the Main Top Sail took in the Mizzen middle part much the same latter part more moderate turned the reefs out in the Top mast & J.G. Studding Sails so ends with fair weather.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 41° 50' Long by Chrt 123° 24' East.

Wednesday Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with a strong breeze at 10 by S. stearing E by S, S at 5 P.M. the wind halled more to the North shifted the Studding Sails over middle part strong breezes with fair weather latter part much the same all drawing Sail set to the best advantage. so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 42° 21' Long by Chrt 129° 26' East.

Thursday Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. with fair weather stearing E by S with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage at 10 P.M. halled in the lower Studding Sail at 1 A.M. the wind halled N.W. at 8 A.M. took in the J.G. Studding Sails at 9 took in the Top mast studding Sails & Top J.G. Sails half past 11 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails so ends with fresh gales and thick weather. so ends at a Lat by Double Altitudes made the Lat 43° 02' Long by Chrt 133° 42' East.

Friday Oct. 19<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with fresh gales from S.W. with thick weather stearing E by S, S at 4 P.M. began to moderate and halled more to the Westward turned a reef out of the Main Top Sail in the J.G. Sails middle part thick wind from the Westward at daylight the wind halled to the S.W. turned the reefs out made all Sails at 9 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails so ends with fresh gales from South Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 44° 12' Long by Chrt 138° 00' East.



<sup>28</sup> Ship Courier from New Bedford towards the Pacific.

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences  
with fresh gales from South with fair weather steering East.  
middle part more moderat turned the reefs out set the J. & D. Sails  
at 7 A.M. set the Top-mast steering Sail at 9 set the Fore & Main  
Top-gallant Steering Sails latter part moderat breezes from the S.W.  
with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 44° 24' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 141° 35'.

Sunday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 21<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences  
with a moderat breeze from the S.W. steering E. by N at 4 P.M. the  
wind halled to S.W. set the lower Steering Sail. middle part  
light airs latter part light airs and calms so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 44° 19' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 144° 10' East.

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 22<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences  
with a calm but vary pleasant middle part light breeze from  
the Eastward. stood by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard  
at 8 A.M. the wind left us elued down the J. & D. Top Sails & halled  
up the Courses at 10 took a light breeze from Westward kept  
the Ship E. by N and made all sail so ends with a light air  
and fine pleasant weather. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 44° 45' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 144° 35'.

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 23<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences  
with a calm middle part moderat breeze from the E.N.E.  
stood to the S.E. at 6 A.M. tacked to the North at 9 the wind halled  
to the S.E. tacked Ship latter part fresh breezes N.E. by N with  
cloudy weather Barometer prognosticates a gale so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 45° 13' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 146° 01' East.

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes from the North with cloudy weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part wind  
from S.W. steering E. & E. latter part fresh breezes from the Westward  
with fair weather steering S. E. by N with all drawing Sail  
set to the best advantage so ends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 44° 26' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 148° 49' East.



Ship Courier New Bedford towards the Pacific Ocean

Thursday Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with a light air from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather middle part light air from the South & calm latter part strong breezes from the S.E. with thick weather steering S.E. with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage so ends. No Observation

Friday Oct. 26<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with a strong breeze from the South with thick weather at 6 P.M. the wind halled to the S.W. and lighted up middle part fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. by S with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage latter part moderat breezes with fine pleasant weather so ends. Lat by Obs. 41° 26' Long by Obs. 152° 42' East

At 2 P.M. made the 2<sup>d</sup> between  
By M made the  
Long 153° 06' E.  
14 miles to the E of  
the Chronometer

Saturday Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with a light air from the S.W. with fair weather steering S.E. by S at 10 P.M. the wind breved up from the S.W. took in the studding Sails. steered by the wind latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather at quarter before 12 had a squall from the S.W. so ends. No Observation.

Sunday Oct. 28<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering S.S.E. with all drawing Sail set at 7 P.M. the wind halled S.W. so round to the South. Eastward East & S.E. latter part strong breezes from S.E. by S inclined to hally to the South took in the Fore & M's end S. Sails at 12 backed to the Eastward so ends Lat by Obs. 37° 48' South.

Monday Oct. 29<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences with strong breezes from the South with thick weather at 1 P.M. took in the Main & Sails half part 1 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 2 took in the 1<sup>st</sup> at 3 halled up the Main Sail closed reefed the Fore Top Sail fresh gale & thick rainy weather at 5 P.M. had a heavy squall took in the Fore & M's end Top Sails and Fore Sails middle part moderat breezes and thick rainy weather with thunder & lightning at 1 P.M. the wind halled to the S.W. and lighted up latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering S.S.E. with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage so ends. Lat by Obs. 37° 17' Long by Obs. 154° 42' East.



# Ship Courier of New Bedford Whilst Whaling in the Pacific

Tuesday Oct. 30<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering S.S.E. with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage at 5 P.M. put the Waist Boat out on the braces at 5 on bent the Gib & bent another. middle part wind and weather much as the first part latter part more moderat saw a Bark standing to the Eastward under short Sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 35.01 Long by Alt. 157.12 East.

Wednesday Oct. 31<sup>st</sup> 1838 Commences with a light air from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering S.E. at 5 P.M. the wind left us at 3 P.M. closed down the Top Sails on the Caps. At 1 A.M. took a breeze from the S.W. made all Sail by the wind latter part fresh breezes from S.W. to S.S.W. employed repairing the Bulk Main. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 34.34 Long by Alt. 158.30

Thursday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1838 Commences with a strong breeze from from the S.S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part the wind increased brought us down to double reef Top Sails Main Sail Gib & Sparker in latter part more moderat with the Main Sail Gib turned one reef out of the Top Sails wind from S.E. to S.W. so ends. Lat by Obs. 33.31 Long by Alt. 158.07

Friday Nov. 2<sup>d</sup> 1838 Commences with a moderat breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard with one reef in the Top Sails at 3 P.M. the wind halled round to the South turned the reefs out of the Top Sails set the Top of Sails middle and latter part fresh breezes from the South with fair weather steering South variously employed so ends.

Lat by Obs. 31.10 Long by Alt. 162.15

Saturday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838 Commences with a moderat breeze from the S.E. with fair weather steering South middle & latter part strong breezes on bent the Standing Sail sent the fooms down bent the oars. Main Sail so ends.

Lat by Obs. 28.41 Long by Alt. 162.15 East.



Ship Courier While Whaling in the South Pacific

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
moderat breeze from the South with fine pleasant weather at 8 P.M.  
on bent the Main Top Sail & bent another, middle part steering  
North with 3 Top Sails set at daylight made all Sail batter part light  
airs from S.E. with fine pleasant weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27.04 S Long by Alt<sup>n</sup> 161.50 East,

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences,  
with a light air from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering  
S.S.E. & E. at night took in the Top S. Sails Main Sail middle part  
light breezes batter part light airs and calms. employed repairing  
old Fore Top Sail so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 26.19 S Long by Alt<sup>n</sup> 162.05 E.

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a light air from the Westward with fine pleasant weather  
steering S.S.E. & E at 1 P.M. shifted the Fore Top Sail at 5. shifted the  
Main Top Gallant Sail middle part wind and weather much as  
the first steering the same under 3 Top Sails at daylight made  
all Sail batter part fine pleasant weather steering E.S.E. & S.E.  
fin Backs so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25.58 Long by Alt<sup>n</sup> 162.45 East,

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the Westward with fine pleasant  
weather steering E.S.E. with all Sail set at night took  
in the T.G.S. & Main Sail, middle part much as the first  
at daylight made Sail batter part moderat pleasant weather  
steering N.E. and E.S.E. so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25.28 Long 165.10

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a light air from the W with fine pleasant weather  
steering S.E. middle part light airs & calms batter part much  
the same employed fitting a spare Boat so ends.  
there 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 24.35 South



# Ship Courier Whaling in the South Pacific.

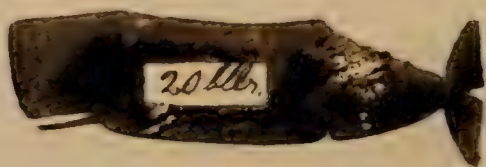


Friday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences  
with a very light air from the S.W. with fine pleasant  
weather steering N.E. by N. quarter past 2 P.M. saw a school  
of whales got ready and lowered the Boats and chased until  
night got very near on 2 or 3 times and sunset took up  
the Boats middle part calm latter much the same  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 24° 24' Long by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 165° 27' East

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences with  
light airs & calms with pleasant weather standing to the S.E. middle  
part calm at 3 A.M. took a light breeze from the Westward at 4  
heard Whales spouting near the Ship supposed them to be  
Sperm Whales luffed the Ship to the wind with the Main Top Sail  
to the mast at 5 A.M. kept of E.N.E. and run about on hour  
then luffed up N by E latter part moderate pleasant weather saw Porpoises  
so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 24° 04' Long by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 165° 33' E. by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 165° 20' 156°.

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather  
steering N by E. at night wore Ship to the S.E. and shortened Sail  
middle part light airs at day light the wind backed to the S.E.  
made all Sail at 5 A.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. at 9 A.M.  
saw Whales Breaching kept the Ship off N.W. for them at 11  
see them spouted got all ready to lower so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 23° 44' Long by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 166° 39' 45' by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 166° 04' 45'

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather  
at 1 P.M. lowered the boats struck one Whale killed him  
and took him to the Ship got ready to cut & hooked on  
at sunset finished cutting wore Ship took in the Top. Sails  
middle part moderate pleasant weather wind E.S.E. latter part  
much the same employed clearing away the head half part 11  
commenced boiling wore Ship to the S.E. so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 24° 10' South





23  
Ship Courier Hunt Whaling in the Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 13<sup>th</sup>. 1838

Commences with a moderat breeze from the S. E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 6 P.M. wore ship middle part pleasant at 8 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. latter part very light airs from the South steering S.W. by S. S.W. in places. Boiling saw Porpoises so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 24.20

Long by Chron<sup>r</sup> at half past 10 A.M. 165.35.30 E by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 165.50.3 East

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1838

Commences with a light air from the S. E. with fine pleasant weather steering South at 3 P.M. finished boiling at sunset shortened Sail and luffed the ship to the wind to the N. E. middle part moderat pleasant weather at daylight made all Sail better part light airs from the S. E. saw Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 23.10 South.

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. 1838

Commences with a moderat breeze from the S. E. with fine pleasant weather standing to the South at night shortened Sail middle part much as the first at 4 A.M. the wind halled to the S. S. E. at daylight made all Sail better part very moderat saw Porpoises and large breaches so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 24.30 Long by Chron<sup>r</sup>. 166.34

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup>. 1838

Commences with a moderat breeze from the S. S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at night shortened Sail and tacked to the N.W. middle part fresh breeze at daylight set the main Sail latter part pleasant weather put the O' B down between decks off deck at half past 9 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward made all Sail so ends with moderat pleasant weather. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 23.53. Long by Chron<sup>r</sup>. 165.12 East.

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>. 1838

Commences with a moderat breeze from the S. S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at night shortened Sail middle part much the same at daylight made all Sail at 6 A.M. kept off S. E. latter part of moderat pleasant weather saw Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 24.44 Long by Chron<sup>r</sup>. 165.26



34 Ship Courier Whilst Whaling in the South Pacific

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1838 All these 24 hours moderat breezes from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard saw fin backs first and latter part all sail set middell part T.G. Sails & Main Sails in ends with fine pleasant weather Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 26.09 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 169.04

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a moderat breeze from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middell & latter part much the same latter part saw Porpoises & Fin backs imployed repairing the Main & T.G. Sails so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27.32 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 170.43 East.

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1838 All these

24 hours moderat breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard imployed repairing Fore & Main Top Sails. so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 28.31 S Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 172.12 East.

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with a moderat breeze from the E.S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at night took in the T.G. Sails & tacked Ship wind at E.S.E. at 12 midnight the wind halled to the E.S.E. latter part fresh breezes and pleasant steering by the wind to the S.E. imployed middle stitching the Fore & Main Top & T.G. Sails so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 28.39 South.

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 1838 First part

of these 24 hours moderat breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at night took in the T.G. Sails & shortened Sail middle part moderat with sun showers of rain at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E. and made all Sails latter part moderat breezes and cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29.12 South.



# Ship Courier Whist Whaling in the South Sea

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commenced with moderat breezes and thick raining weather heading to the S.E. at night took in the fore & spanker main sail and put 2 reefs in the Top Sail middle part light breeze from the Eastward and rising at 4 A.M. the wind halled to the North wore ship to the Eastward at day light made all sail latter part moderat breeze from the Westward during N.E. rain squalls hanging about so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 29° 10' South Long by Chron<sup>r</sup> 175° 27' East

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commenced with light airs from the Westward with fair weather steering S.E. by E with all sail set middle & latter part light air and calm latter part employed painting the Ship's waist so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 29° 04' S Long by Chron<sup>r</sup> corrected 175° 27' E

At 5 P.M. mere the dist between the S. & M. made the Long 175° 27' E 33 miles to the East of the Chronometer

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commenced with light airs & calms at 2 noon took off painting for a shower of rain at night shortened sail middle part calm at 5 A.M. took a light breeze from the S.W. at daylight made all sail latter part light breezes with fair weather so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 28° 50' S Long by Chron<sup>r</sup> 176° 24' East

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commenced with moderat breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering E.S.E. with all sail set middle part fresh breezes from S.W. latter part much the same steering by the wind with the J.S. sail in so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 28° 17' S

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. by S. with cloudy weather at 3 P.M. kept the Ship off E by S at night the weather looked thick and rising with thunder light rising took in all sail but double reef Main Top Sail & fore sail middle part moderate breezes thick & raining at daylight made all sail latter part foggy weather steering to the Eastward so ends  
No Observation



# Ship Courier Whilst Whaling in the South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with moderat breezes from the North with thick weather steering by the wind with the barboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. took in the Main Sail Top & Gails & put 2 reefs in the Top Sail thick and rainy at night wore ship at 12 mid night wore back at daylight turned the reefs out of the Top Sails latter part cloudy weather parted one of the Foretop mast sprouts so ends these 24 hours No Observations.

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with thick rainy squally weather at 1 P.M. doubled reefed the Top Sails took in the Gills at 3 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails. raining very hard. middle part calm. at daylight took a breeze from the S.E. kept the Ship North set the Top Sails with two reefs in them latter part cloudy weather with sun rain so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 28° 37' South Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 167° 33' West.

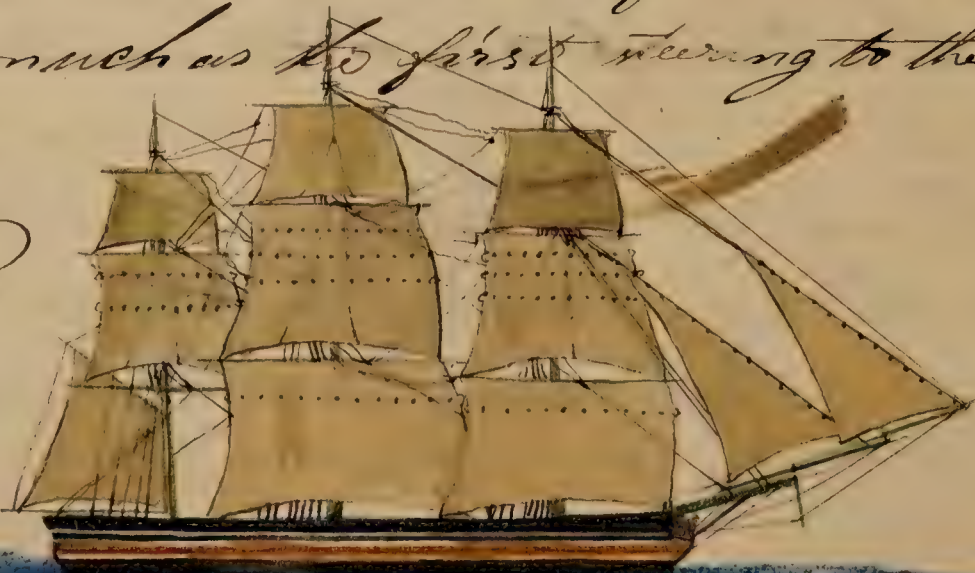
Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with moderat breezes from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering North turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail set the No. 1. S. Sail. at night shortened sail middle part light airs from South with cloudy weather at daylight made all sail latter part moderat breezes with fair weather steering North variously employed one Ship in sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27° 30'

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1838 Commences

with light airs from the South with fine pleasant weather steering to the North at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Bartholomew Gosnold of Submouth 24 months out with 2000 bbls of whale 500 Sheen middle and latter part much as the first steering to the North with all sail set so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 26° 37' South  
Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 176° 53' West.  
the Gosnold in Company





27 Ship Courier Whist Whaling in the South Pacific

Sunday December 2<sup>d</sup> 1830

Commences with slight airs from the South but steering to the North in company with the Porpoise at night put two reefs in the Top Sail took in the Main Sail fore & Spanker middle part light airs & calms with rain at day light made all sail latter part light airs from the North with fair weather see Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs. 25.05 South.

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 1830 Commences

with light airs & calms middle part much the same latter part moder at breezes from the E N E with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.34 Long by Calc. 175.25 West.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1830 Commences

with moder at breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Cortes of New Bedford 74 months out 250 bls were ship stood to the South in company at night shortened sail spoke the B Porpoise middle part moder at breezes lay aback until 12 midnight heading to the North then were round to the South at daylight made all sail latter part fresh breezes with fair weather steering S P W so ends

Lat by Obs. 25.25 25.56 South



Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1830

Commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward with fair weather at 5 P.M. the Cortes set her flag for us before the wind as 5 P.M. spoke her took in the Main Sail fore & Spanker put 2 reefs in the Top Sail middle part fresh gales and thick weather steering to the North at 10 P.M. kept off S P W latter part fresh gales and rising weather so ends No Observation.



38 Ship Courier whilst Whaling in the South Pacific

Thursday Decr 6<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with fresh gales from the N.E. with thick raining weather. at 1 P.M. luffed the ship to the wind to the S.E. at night took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails wore ship to the South in the course of the night the wind halled round to the Westward at daylight set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them latter part fresh gales from the S.W. with fair weather standing to the S.E. so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27° 02' S Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 176° 45' East  
West

Friday Decr 7<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with fresh gales from the N.W. with cloudy weather steering by the wind to the South with double reef Top Sails at night took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part strong gales with rain squalls at daylight closed reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails and set them latter part moderat gales with fair weather standing to the W.S.W. so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27° 46' S Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 176° 03' East  
West

Saturday Decr 8<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with fresh gales from the S.W. with fair weather standing to the Westward at night wore ship & shortened Sails middle part more moderat at daylight set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at 7 A.M. wore ship steered N by W let one reef out of the Top Sails set the Main T & G Sails at 9 turned all the reefs out set all Sails at 11 A.M. had a squall took in the T & G Sails closed the Top Sails down half past 11 made all Sails again so ends there 24 hours. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27° 11' S Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 176° 40'

Sunday Decr 9<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with a fresh breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering N by E at night shortened Sails middle part moderat breezes with fair weather steering N by E at daylight made all Sails latter part moderate pleasant weather and no whales as usual dub prospects all around us. and ship heaving 520 strokes in 24 hours so ends

At 3 A.M. made the Dist<sup>n</sup> between the S & N. made the Long 176° 13' W 2.5 miles to the East of Chronometer

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25° 20' S Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 176° 42' East  
West



29 Ship Courier whilst Cruising in the South Pacific

Monday Decr 10<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. with fair weather steering S. S. E. with all sail set at 6 P.M. kept off S. S. E. and night took in the light sails middle part vary moderate latter part much the same steering S. E. employed in setting up some of the stays &c ends.

Lat by Obs. 24.18.7 Long by Chron. 176.24 West.

Tuesday Decr 11<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fine weather steering E. S. E. with all sail set at night shortened sail and started S. E. middle part moderate breezes with fair weather at daylight

At 8 A.M. made the Long 175.35 (miles to the West of Chronometer)

made all sail latter part moderate pleasant weather steering S. E. with all sail set nothing in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 23.25.1 Long by Chron. 175.18 West

Wednesday Decr 12<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with light airs from the South with fair weather steering S. E. with all sail set at night shortened sail luffed to the wind to the Eastward at 11 noon ship to the S. that day light made all sail at 6 A.M. kept off S. S. E. latter part vary moderate breezes nothing in sight dull prospects all around us and a family behind scenes Lat by Obs. 22.44.1 Long by Chron. 175.35

Thursday December 13<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with light airs from the S. E. with fair weather at 2 P.M. made Pylstaarts Island bearing N. by Comp. off about 30 miles Dist middle part light airs and calms steering to the South latter part light baffling weather with rain the Island in sight bearing N. S. E. so ends No Observation.

Friday Decr 14<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences

with light airs from the North, calms with thick weather during P.M. middle part much the same latter part light airs from the S. E. with thick raining weather varying by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends

No Observation



# Ship Courier Whilst Whaling off the Curtis Islands.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. 1838.

Commences with a light air from the S.E. with thick rainy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard. at night shortened Sail middle part thick and rainy wind from the S.E. at 6 A.M. made Sail latter part fresh breezes and rainy steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Double. 24.45 S Long by Chron. 176.25 West.

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. 1838

Commences with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. with fair weather steering S by W with all Sail set middle part more moderat latter part wind from the East steering S by W so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 26.28 S Long by Chron. 177.43 West.

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences

with a light air from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering S by E middle part calm at 1 A.M. took a breeze from the S.E. steered by the wind to the S.W. at half past 5 the wind hallooed to South backed to the Eastward at 6 saw Bottelmore Grantspoises called the Sperm Whales got ready to chase for them but found out our mistake at 9 A.M. the wind veered back to the S.E. backed ship again to the S.W. at 11 A.M. saw Breaches. kept off for them but saw nothing more so ends with moderat breezes & fair weather.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 27.11 South Long by Chron. 178.12 West.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1838 Commences

with a fresh breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part more moderat latter part calm employed turning up the Mizen Rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 27.49 Long by Chron. 178.32 West.



41 Ship Courier Whilst Whaling off the Curries

Wednesday Decr. 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 5 P.M. lashed ship at 9 P.M. the wind halled to the East middle part steering S.E. at 5 P.M. made Sunday Island bearing S.E. by E. 45 miles Dist. latter part a light air from the E.N.E. saw Porpoises so ends

Lat by Obs. 28° 47' Long by Alt. 178° 47'

Sunday Is. bearing S.E. Dist 15 miles.

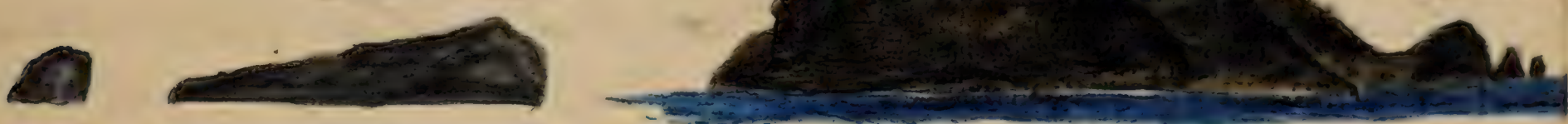


Thursday Decr. 20<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. with fair weather steering S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a ship in under the land middle part moderate steering South latter part wind and weather much the same saw Macanley Islands bearing S.E. by E. 24 hours Lat by Obs. 30° 00' South.

Macanley Is. bearing S.E. Dist 10 miles

Macanley's Is. bearing S.E. Dist 10 miles



Friday Decr. 21<sup>st</sup> 1838 Commences

with moderate breezes and cloudy weather steering to the South Macanley Rocks & Islands in sight at night shortened sail bore haled to the wind to the Westward middle part cloudy at 4 P.M. the wind halled to the N.W. and rained at 8 the wind halled to the S.W. & cleared up at 9 set the Main Top Sail turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail at 11 turned one reef out of the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails set the Chucker it was in sight bearing S.W. about 12 miles Dist so ends

Lat by Obs. 31° 00' Long by Alt. 178° 47' West.

Saturday Decr. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1838 Commences with

a strong breeze from the N.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. shortened sail for the night middle part much at the first at 5 P.M. haled off S.E. set one reef out of the Main Top Sail so ends with strong breeze. Lat by Obs. 32° 41' Long by Alt. 178° 47' West.



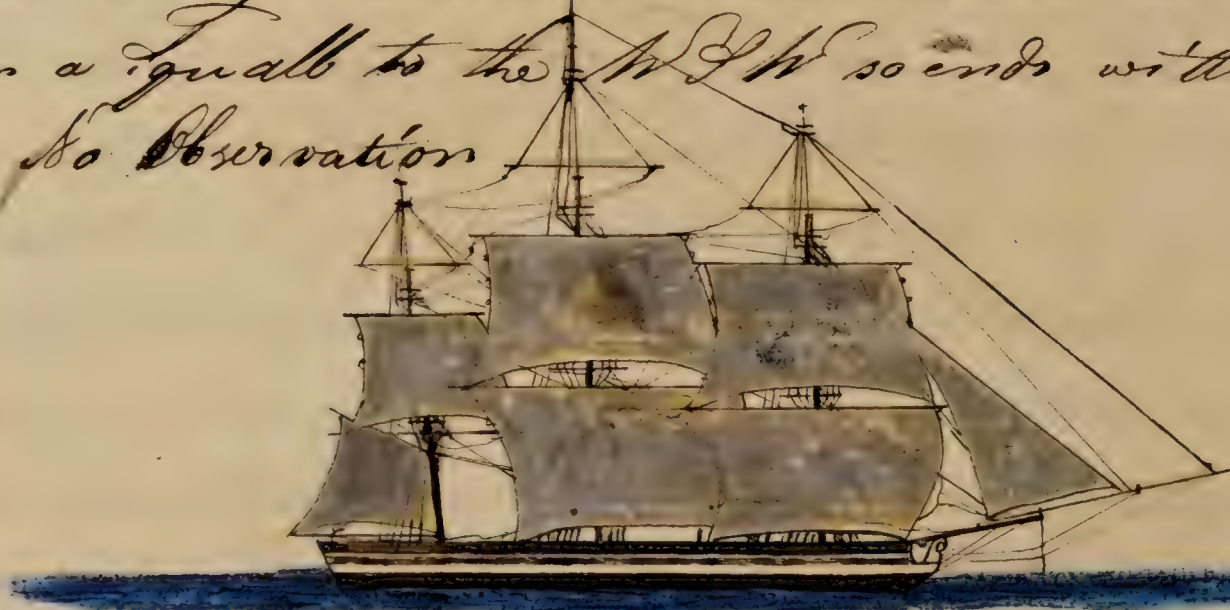
# Ship's Journal Whilst Round the Curtis Islands

Sunday Decr. 23<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with strong breezes from the N.W. with fair weather tacking S.S.E. with one  
reef in the Top Sails & 3 Sails set over them at 7 P.M. took in the T.S. Sails  
middle part light breezes at daylight made all Sails at 8 till the  
wind haled to the South tacked to the westward at 10 the wind shifted to  
Westward tacked Ship again so ends with moderate breezes & fair  
weather nothing in sight Lat by Obs. 31° 42' Long by Chrt. 117° 42'

Monday Decr. 24<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Westward with  
fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard  
tacks aboard at 3 P.M. shortened Sails for the night  
middle part light air & calms latter part light breeze from  
the S.S.E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks  
aboard employed taking off the Sheathing of the Starboard  
gunwale looking for a leak but found none so ends  
Lat by Obs. 31° 15' Long by Chrt. 117° 52' West.

A 3 P.M. merid.  
the Lat between  
the S.S. made  
the Long 117° 34' West  
8 miles to East of this

Tuesday Decr. 25<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the S.S.E. steering by the wind with  
the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. tacked Ship and night  
shortened Sails. middle part moderate breezes from the North  
with cloudy weather at 5 till tacked Ship made Sails at 7  
upoke the Ship Martha of Fair Haven 6 months out 280 bls.  
latter part strong breezes and thick weather at 11 till the wind  
haled in a squall to the N.W. so ends with thick and  
raining No Observation



Wednesday Decr. 26<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderate breezes and rainy weather from the South at night  
shortened Sails middle part fresh gales and clear weather latter  
part more moderate made Sails saw a Ship so ends steering  
by the wind to N.W. Lat by Obs. 29° 50' Long by Chrt. 117° 51' West.



43 Ship Courier Whilst Round the Curtis Islands

Thursday Decr. 27<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a moderat breeze from the South with fair weather  
at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the Starboard. middle part light  
airs from the S.W. at day light made all Sail latter part moderat  
breezes and uneasy weather employed filling in our casks with water  
in the fore hold so ends Lat by Obs. 30.47 Long by Alt. 176.50 West

Friday Decr. 28<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a light air from the Westward with fair weather steering East at night  
luffed the Ship to the wind & shortened Sail middle part easy in down  
latter part calm employed mending the Spanker  
so ends Lat by Obs. 31.07 S Long by Alt. 176.40 West.

Saturday Decr. 29<sup>th</sup> 1838  
Commences with a light air from the S.W. with fair  
weather steering by the wind to the S.W. at 4 P.M. tacked  
Ship at & shortened Sail middle part light airs from the  
Eastward during N.M. at 6 A.M. spoke the Ship. Genl. Washington  
of Wareham 35 1/2 months out with 2200 bls half part & parted  
with him latter part moderat breezes from the S.W. steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.28 Long by Alt. 177.12



Sunday Decr. 30<sup>th</sup> 1838  
Commences with moderat breeze from the S.W. with fair  
weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard  
at 3 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part thick  
weather at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part strong breezes  
with foggy weather at 9 A.M. made Sunday tide bearing  
North about 20 miles Dist at meridian got up about 10  
so ends.



44 Ship Courier Whist Round the Curtis Isles

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. & with thick weather at 1 P.M. tacked Ship in for the land at 3 P.M. the wind breered on took in the Main Sail but 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 4 P.M. tacked off shoar middle part moderate breezes with foggy weather from S.W. & N. at 2 A.M. tacked to the N.E. at daylight made Sail at 3 made the land run down smoky handy to it layed to heading off shoar so ends with thick weather and sun rain

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup>. 21<sup>st</sup> 1838 Commences

with fresh breezes from the N.W. with thick foggy weather at 1 P.M. we found that the wind was blowing on shoar and no hopes of the weather clearing up. gave up the idea of putting 2 men on shoar that we intended too that has a touch of the Schurvy kept the Ship off S.W. at 5 P.M. see something that we called whales bore aback for them but see nothing more at 7 shortened Sails at 8 P.M. the wind halled round to the N.W. stood to the Westward untill 12 midnight then wore Ship to the Eastward at 1 A.M. wore Ship to the Westward latter part fresh gales from the South with fair weather standing to the Westward with double reef Top Sails at midnight saw 2 Ships so ends Sunday Isles bearing South Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29° 47' South.

Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences

with strong breezes from the South with fair weather steering by the Wind to the Westward at 2 P.M. into the Tilt and let one reef out of the Top Sails at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward at 7 shortened Sails middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. at daylight made all Sail at 5 A.M. tacked to the South at 7 kept off N.W. so ends with moderate breezes & fair weather one Ship in sight Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29° 24' South.

Wednesday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences

with a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. standing in for Sunday Isle at we set on shoar at 5 returned to the Ship and stood off at 7 shortened Sails at 1 A.M. tacked to the North at 5 A.M. tacked back latter part strong breezes from East standing to the S.E. under Top Sails courses aback in sight so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30.00 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup>. 173. 11 West.



45 Ship Courier Whist Towing the Curtis Islet

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1839

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard sails aboard at night shortened Sail middle part thick weather latter part much the same at 11 A.M. wore Ship to the North at Meridian the weather cleared up so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.40 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 177.16 West

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with a moderat breeze from the North with thick weather at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward made Sail at 1 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part thick foggy weather wind from the S. W. at daylight made Sail keep off S. E. latter part tolerable fair weather sun foggy so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 20.57 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 176.07 West

Saturday January 5<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderat breezes from the S. W. with fair weather steering S. E. by E. at 1 P.M. shortened Sail for the night luffed the Ship to the wind to the S. W. middle part foggy weather at daylight made all Sail kept the Ship off S. E. latter part moderat breezes from the South at 10 A.M. kept the Ship E. by S. moderat breezes with fair weather so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 20.25 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 175.26 West

Sunday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderat breezes from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard sails aboard at 3 P.M. bent the Fly Sail and set it middle part wind from the E. S. E. and S. E. latter part wind at East all necessary Sail set to the wind to the best advantage in Purposes. 2 men with Scurvy so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29.22 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 174.17

Monday January 7<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward all necessary Sail set to the wind to the best advantage heading up S. E. and N. E. middle part latter part much the same employed moving the Scurvy to the Fore Rigging so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27.52 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 172.59 West



46 Ship Courier from the Curtis Isles towards Koratonga

Tuesday January 8<sup>th</sup> 1839 All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. S. E. with fair weather all necessary Sails set by the wind to the best advantage heading S. E. so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 26° 45' Long by Chrt. 171° 10' West

Wednesday January 9<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. at 6 P.M. the weather looked bad but one reef in the Top Sails. middle part moderat breezes from East made all Sails latter part light airs from S. S. E. standing to the Eastward employed serving the Laniards to the Main Tackling and stung it up so ends

Lat by Obs. 25° 40' Long by Chrt. 170° 10' West

Thursday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1839. All these 24 hours light airs from the S. S. E. and Calm steering E by N and S. E. fine pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 25° 23' Long by Chrt. 169° 48' West.

Friday Jan. 11<sup>th</sup> 1839 All these 24 hours light airs from the Westward with fair weather and calm. saw Porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs. 25° 21' Long by Chrt. 169° 00'

Saturday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a light air from the South steering E by N at 1 P.M. set the Foretop mast standing. all middle part the wind halled round to the E. S. E. at 3 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 8 P.M. tacked back again latter part moderat breezes with fair weather heading up South and S. S. E. so ends

Lat by Obs. 24° 44' Long by Chrt. 167° 50'

Sunday January 13<sup>th</sup> 1839 All these 24 hours moderat breezes from E. S. E. and East all necessary Sails set by the wind to the best advantage fair weather. Lat by Obs. 23° 05' Long by Chrt. 167° 12' West.

Dull prospects all around us & A family behind.



The Courier from the Curtis Isles toward Rona Tonga

Monday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1839 At 6

there 24 hours strong breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard with all necessary Subst by the wind to the best advantage so ends

Lat by Obs. 21.18 South Long by Obs. 166.26 West

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commen

ces with a moderate breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked Ship middle and latter part strong breezes so ends.

Lat by Obs. 20.35 Long by Obs. 165.12 West.

Wednesday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. put one reef in the Fore & Main Top Sails at 6 put one reef in the Main at 11 the wind halled to the N.E. tacked Ship middle part wind from E.N.E. to N.E. at 5 P.M. turned the reef out of the Top Sails latter part moderate breezes and thick raining weather so ends as usual  
No Observation.

Thursday January 17<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with light airs and calm middle part moderate breeze from the North with thick raining weather steering E by S latter part a moderate breeze at N E by S with skunt weather so ends Lat by Obs. 20.50 Long by Obs. 165.50

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a light air from the E.S.E. with fair weather middle part light airs from the North and calm steering East latter part much the same so ends Lat by Obs. 21.31 Long by Obs. 163.20

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1839 At 6 there

24 hours a very faint air from the North steering E by S latter part employed repairing the Fore Spruceing Main Top Gallant Sails so ends.

Lat by Obs. 22.13 Long 162.28



48 Ship Courier from the Carter's Isles Towards Rorotonga <sup>File</sup>

Sunday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1839

First part of these 24 hours Calm middle part a moderate breeze from the Eastward some showers of rain steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard latter part a light air with cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. No Observations Long about 161.50

Monday January 21<sup>th</sup> 1839 All these 24 hours light airs & calms with clear weather steering by the wind to the S. E. so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 22.20 S Long by Chrt 161.20 West.

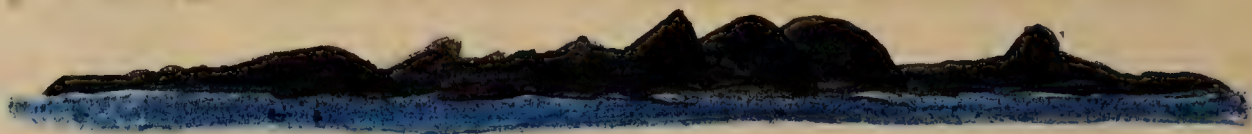
At 5 P.M. near the Is. between the S. & N. made the Long 161.22 West 11 miles to the West of the Chronometer

Tuesday January 22<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a light air from the South with fine pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. middle and latter part a dead calm as usual this is enough to make a fellow crew Father & Mother & turn Turk so ends Lat by Obs. 22.13 Long by Chrt. 160.40

Wednesday January 23<sup>th</sup> 1839

first part of the 24 hours calm middle part a light air from the S. E. made all sail and steered S. E. by S at 1 A.M. the wind halled to the S. E. halled in the standing sail and braced up sharp at half past 5 A.M. made Rorotonga bearing S. E. by S. about 30 miles Dist latter part light airs and calms so ends

Lat by Obs. 21.41 S Long by Chrt 160.27 West.



Thursday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with calm at 11 P.M. took a breeze from the Eastward steered in for the Isle at 7 A.M. started in for the Shoar with the boat remainder of the day the Ship working up with a light air from the Eastward with pleasant weather so ends aboard on Shoar



Ship's Courier from Tarotonga towards the Lurking Isles

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. working up to the S.E. at 5. In the boat came off with Hogs Potatoes and various other articles middle part moderate breezes & calms ship lying of and on latter part fresh trades and fair weather employed getting off recruits with two Boats so ends

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with fresh trades from the E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather at half past 1 P.M. took over last boat loads kept off S.W. with the ship standing S.W. middle and latter part fresh trades and pleasant weather steering S.W. with all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 22° 39' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 152° 26' West.

Sunday January 27<sup>th</sup> 1839 All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering S.W. with all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 23° 48' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 153° 25' West.

Monday January 28<sup>th</sup> 1839 All these 24 hours light wind & calms from the N.E. during 2 P.M. & latter part repaired the Mizzen Top sail & bent it so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 24° 29' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 154° 10' West.

Tuesday January 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with a light air from the S.E. on bent the Fore Top Sail to repair & bent another middle part moderate breezes steering S.W. at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales chased the boats but could not get on to them at half past 9 took up the Boats saw a ship to the S.E. of us latter part steering S.W. employed repairing Fore Top Sail so ends



Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25° 26' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 154° 52'



## Ship Courier from Karotonga toward the Curtis's

Wednesday January 30<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with a moderat breeze from the N. E. steering S. by E. at 3 P.M. see a Ship to the S.W. found she was manuevering with Whales lufed for her  $\frac{1}{2}$  before 4 P.M. see Whales off our weather bow at half past 4 lord the boats struck one Whale in about one hour and turned him up at dark took him along side and took in his middle part equally raiing weather with a heavy swell running got ready for cutting at 6 A.M. wore Ship and hooked on after a fathom thick raiing at half past 9 finished cutting made Sail at 11 wore Ship to the S.W. wind from N. E. so ends Lat by Obs. 25° 35' South

Thursday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1839

Commences with a light air from the Westward at 3 P.M. commenced boiling first part of the night coals at 1 A.M. took a light breeze from the South latter part moderat breeze from the South with over cast weather standing to the Westward with all necessary Sail set imployed boiling so ends Lat by Obs. 25° 33' Long by Obs. 165° 50' West

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1839

Commences with a moderat breeze from the South with a vary heavy swell running from the S.E. at 5 P.M. finished boiling the whale at 6 set the Main Sail middle part wind from the S. E. latter part fresh breezes from the S. E. steering S. by E. at 11 A.M. on bent the Main Top Sail to repair and bent another so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 10' Long by Obs. 168° 39'

Saturday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1839

Commences with a strong breeze from the S. E. with fair weather steering S. by E. at night took in the S. E. Sails & Fly Sails middle part wind from S. E. and more moderat latter part fresh breezes and fair weather imployed repairing the Main Top Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 27° 53' Long by Obs. 170° 04'



57 Ship Courier whilst Cruising round the Coast

Sunday Feb. 3<sup>th</sup> 1839

First part of the 24 hours moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering S.W. by N. Middle part wind S.W. & steering S.W. by N. Latter part fresh breeze steering S.W. & ends

Lat by Obs. 28° 46' Long by Alt. 172° 10'

Monday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering S.W. middle part moderate breeze from the N.E. and cloudy weather at 9 A.M. the wind shifted to the E.N.E. & ends with cloudy weather employed repairing the Old Fore Sail.

Lat by Double Alt 29° 52' Long by Alt. 174° 00' West.

Tuesday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. with sun & rain steering S.W. middle and latter part fresh breezes with fair weather steering S.W. by N. Latter part employed repairing the Fore Sail one Ship in sight so end

Lat by Obs. 30° 57' Long by Alt. 176° 52' West.

Wednesday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a fresh breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering West at 8 P.M. shortened Sail for the night and luffed the Ship to the wind to the N.N.E. middle part moderate breeze and fair weather at day light turned the reefs out of the Top Sail latter part thick foggy weather wind N.E. in stages putting the wheel down below under the hatch way of deck at 11 hept of S.W. with the Main & Fore sails & ends No Observation.

Thursday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a light air from the N.E. with fair weather steering S.W. middle part calm with thick weather at 3 A.M. took a light breeze from the N.E. at day light made Sail at 6 hept off S.W. by N. at 9 spoke the Ship. Horn of Nantucket with 1000 bells at 10 luffed up Mast & ends with fair weather at half past 11 took in the Main & Fore Sails.

Lat by Obs. 30° 04' Long by Alt. 178° 00' West.



one sent out but broke



52 Ship Courier Whist Whaling round the Curtisies

Friday

Wednesday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.E. with smoky weather two Ships in sight one of them boiling at 5 P.M. made Macaulay Isle bearing N.W. about 30 miles distant at 7 P.M. shortened Sail for the night & wore Ship middle part moderate at daylight made all Sail at 6 tacked Ship to the S.W. latter part moderate breezes with smoky weather so ends. 2 Ships in sight Lat by Obs. 30° 16' Long about 170° 25'

Thursday Saturday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with fresh breezes from the South with fair weather 5 Ships <sup>one of them boiling</sup> in sight at 2 P.M. saw a Ship maneuver in with wheels kept off for her set fly Jibb Fore & Mizzen & S.P. at 4 P.M. got up near enough to see she had got a Whale saw the school to the windward going quick no chance for them, at 7 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part moderate at 2 A.M. wore Ship at daylight turned one reef out of the Top Sail set the Main Sail at 8 A.M. tacked Ship to the South saw 2 Ships and 2 Barks, so ends with strong breezes from E.S.E. kept off and run down round the Rock Lat by Obs. 30° 45' South.



Sund Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward at half past 1 P.M. luffed to the wind abreast of Macaulay's Rocks at 3 P.M. saw Breaches ahead set the Main S.P. Sail but saw nothing more at 5 took in the M.S.P. at 6 took in the Main Sail Jibb & Spanker at 7 took in the Fore Sail middle part fresh gales and smoky weather at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the S.E. stood in within about 10 miles of Macaulay Isle then wore off Hoar set the Fore Sail at half past 11 A.M. saw Breaches off the weather beam set the Jibb so ends one Bark in sight Lat by Obs. 29° 35'

Monday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a fresh gale from the Eastward with smoky weather at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the S.E. at night closed reefed the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails took in the Fore Sail & Jibb wore Ship to the N.W. middle part more moderate at 5 A.M. made Sail at 6 wore Ship to the South latter part fresh breezes with fair weather Macaulay Isle in sight bearing S.W. about 12 miles distant so ends Lat by Obs. 29° 53' South,



53 Ship Courier whilst Cruising round the Curtis Sho

Tuesday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. at 4 P.M. the weather shot in thick hauled up the Main Sail & furled it. at 7 doubled reefed the Top Sails at 10 P.M. wore Ship to the South middle part light air and foggy latter part nearly calm saw Porpoises & Black Fish sounds.

Lat by Obs. 29° 58' Long by Chrt. 170° 23' West.

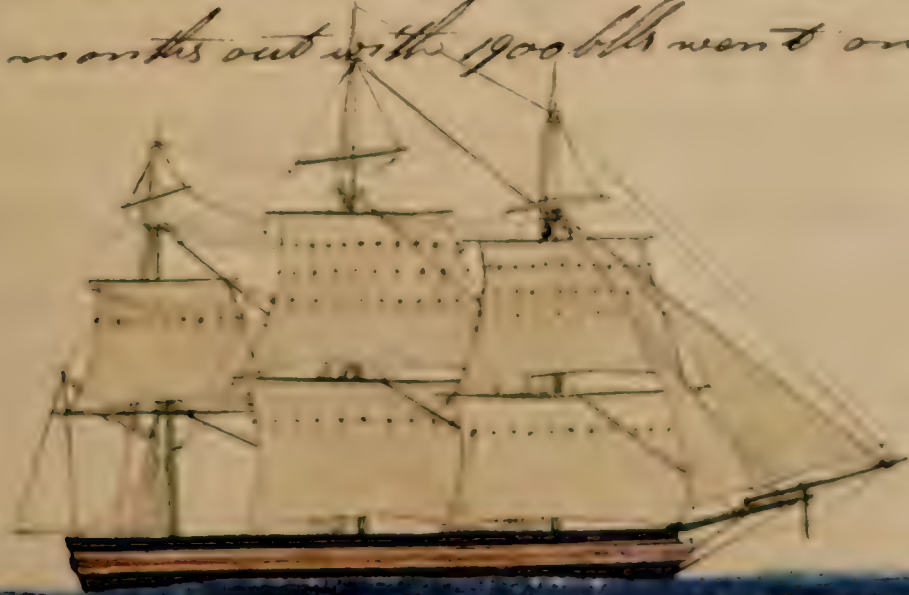
Wednesday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with a light air from the E. S. E. with foggy weather at 5 P.M. saw a Ship stand to the North at 7 P.M. shortened Sail middle part calm with thick and raining at 2 A.M. a breeze sprung up from the South stood to the Eastward at 7 A.M. took in the Tiller. Spanker at 9 took in the Fore Sail so ends with fresh gales from the South with unceasing rain.

Lat by Obs. 30° 26' South

Thursday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with fresh gales from the South with thick foggy weather standing to the Eastward with double reefed Top Sails & Storm Sails set at 6 closed reefed the Top Sails at half past 10 the wind increased came took in the Mizzen Top Sail thick weather at 5 A.M. wore Ship to the S. W. latter part strong gales and clear weather closed reefed Top Sails Spencers & F. I. M. S. Sails set so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30° 05' Long by Chrt. 171° 33' West.

Friday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with fresh gales from the E. S. E. with fair weather standing to the S. W. with close reef Top Sails Spencers & Fore Top and Top Sails middle part more moderate at daylight set the Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail at 9 wore a reef out of the Top Sails at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Bartolomeu Gornote of Lisbon with the same quantity of Cub that she had when I spoke her before till so the Ship Elizabeth of Salem 28 months out with 1900 bbls went on board and spent the day so ends.

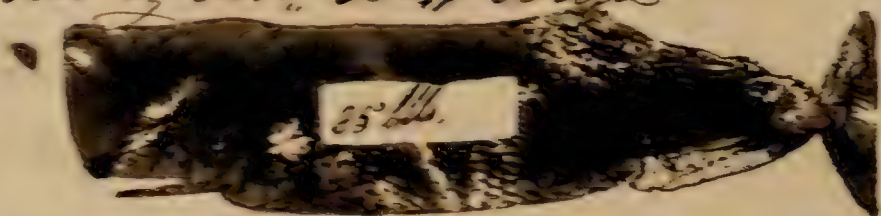




5<sup>th</sup> Ship Courier Whilst Cruising Round the North Pole

Saturday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with strong breeze from the South with fair weather stood within  
about 12 miles of Macaulay's Rocks thence of Hoar with whole Top  
Sail & lower till 3 P.M. set at 7 double reefed took in the main till  
till 3 P.M. set at 5 A.M. hauled the reefs  
out at 8 made all Sails were Ship in Hoar at half past 11 were off  
very light breeze 4 or 5 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 30 25.

Sunday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light airs from the South with fair weather standing to the  
Eastward with all Sails set at 7 P.M. shortened Sails middle part calm  
at daylight made all Sails with a light air from the S.W. at half  
past 5 saw Whales at 7 bored the Boats struck one whale and turned  
him up run k bad about 11 A.M. took him to the Ship got all  
ready to cut so ends Lat by Obs. 30 11 South



Monday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a moderat breeze from the South at 12 hooked on to the  
Whale at 4 P.M. a large whale come up close to the Ship bored one  
boat but could not get on come on board and took up the boat  
very bad cutting Whale run k bad ported one fall at 6 finished  
cutting the body took in Sails middle part moderat breeze and  
fair weather at 1 A.M. commenced boiling at 6 A.M. hooked on  
to the Junk half past 9 finished barking the case made Sails  
stood to the S.W. with a moderat breeze from the S.E. with fine  
pleasant weather employed boiling and clearing off the decks so ends  
Lat by Obs. 30 23 Long by Obs. 177 37 West.

Tuesday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a moderat breeze from the S.E. with fine weather standing  
to the S.W. at 5 P.M. were Ship to the Eastward at 7 shortened Sails at 1 A.M.  
were back to the South wind from the S.E. at 1 A.M. turned one reef  
out of the Top Sails set the S.S. Sails over them latter part moderat breeze  
with fine pleasant weather standing to the South employed boiling  
so ends. A Bark in sight Lat by Obs. 30 37 South.



55 Ship Courier whilst Cruising Round the British Isles

Wednesday Feb<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. with fair weather standing to the  
South at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. at 7 shorted sail middle part wind  
from the N.E. and plent at 8 A.M. returned therefrom out of the T. Sails  
at 10 A.M. spoke the Bark Isabella of Fair Haven 13<sup>th</sup> months out with  
100 bbls at 11 passed a Brig so ends with a strong breeze from the  
N.W. and unobscure weather employed boiling Lat by Obs. 30.39. Long



Thursday Feb<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a fresh breeze from the N.W. with unobscure weather at 3 P.M.  
tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M. finished boiling at 8 put 2 reefs  
in the Top Sails took in the Jib & Spanker middle part strong  
breeze and thick weather latter part strong breeze and fair weather  
wind from South heading to the E.S.E. with double reef Top Sails  
at employed breaking out the starboard side of the Main Hatch  
way to stow the Oil so ends then 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 30.37 Long by Chrt. 177.00 West

Friday Feb<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences with  
a fresh breeze from the North with fair weather standing to the E.S.E.  
employed stowing down at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the westward middle part  
fresh breeze with fair weather at 7 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward  
at 12 wore back and steered S.W. so ends Lat by Obs. 30.23 South

Saturday Feb<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1839 Commences  
thick weather with sun rain at 3 P.M. the wind hauled round to the  
South at 5 P.M. finished stowing down at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the  
Westward middle part strong breeze with fair weather latter part fresh  
gale from the South employed clearing up between deck squares  
Lat by Obs. 30.33 Long by Chrt. 178.47 West



<sup>trailing</sup>  
Ship Courier whilst, Round the Curtis Islands.

Sunday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh gales from the S.E. with fair weather standing to the Westward with double reef Top Sails set at 2 P.M. passed an English & American Ship at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward middle part more moderat at 7 A.M. passed a Bark let one reef out of the Top Sails at 9 set the Main Sails latter part strong breezes with fair weather wind from the Eastward so ends Lat by Obs. 29° 55' Long by Chrt. 177° 20' West.

Monday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. with fair weather standing to the South at night shortened Sails middle part moderat breezes and fair weather at 12 midnight wore Ship to the Eastward at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out set the M.T.S.P. at 10 A.M. tacked to the Eastward latter part moderat breezes and pleasant weather employed mooving the gally aft so ends Lat by Obs. 30° 09' South.

Tuesday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a moderat breeze from the South with fair weather steering by the wind with the Larboard tacks aboard at half past 6 P.M. shortened Sails middle part moderat breezes with thick weather and sun vain at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the N.E. at 6 A.M. wore back & Ship in sight at 9 A.M. wore Ship to the N.E. spoke the Ship Levi Starbuck of Nantucket with 1000 bls latter part fresh gales with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs. 30° 00' Long by Chrt. 178° 00'



Wednesday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh gales from S.E. with fair weather standing to the N.E. with double reef Top Sails & Spanker set at half past 6 took in the Gills & Spanker middle part wind from the East. at 5 set the Gills & Spanker at 6 wore Ship latter part strong breezes heading S.E. by E so ends one Ship in sight Lat by Obs. 29° 44' Long by Chrt. 177° 31'



37 Ship Course Whilst Cruising Round the Arctic Isles

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh gales from the E.S.E. with cloudy weather steering S.E. with double reef Top Sails & 3<sup>rd</sup> Spanker set at half past 6 P.M. took in the 3<sup>rd</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Spanker luffed the Ship to the wind to the S.E. middle and latter part wind and weather as the first heading S.E. so ends  
Lat by Obs. 31.12 S Long by Chrt. 177.13 West.

Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh gales from the E.S.E. with cloudy weather heading to the S.E. at 6 P.M. wore Ship at 7 took in the Fore Sails middle part fresh gales with sun rain at 6 A.M. kept off N.W. at 9 closed reefed the Fore Top Sails at 11 luffed the Ship to the wind to the S.E. so ends with fresh gales  
Lat by Obs. 30.07 South Long by Chrt. 177.41 West.

Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences fresh gales from the Eastward with fair weather steering S.E. with double reef Top Sails & Spencers set at 3 P.M. luffed to the wind at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the S.E. middle part thick weather at 7 A.M. wore Ship at 8 turned one reef out of the Fore Top Sails & set the Fore Sails latter part strong breezes from the Eastward with thick smoky weather so ends Lat by Obs. 30.04 S Long by Chrt. 177.50 West.

Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1839 Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering S.W. saw a Ship at 6 P.M. luffed the Ship to the wind took in the 3<sup>rd</sup> middle part wind and weather much as the first part heading up S.E. at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the North strong breezes 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 11 set the 3<sup>rd</sup> 2 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 30.57 South.

Monday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh gales from the Eastward with heading to the North at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the South middle part more moderate with foggy weather at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the North set the 3<sup>rd</sup> & Spanker latter part strong breezes with fair weather one Ship in sight so ends There 24 hours employed heaving off our Butter and packing it down in a cask of salt  
Lat by Obs. 31.03 Long by Chrt. 177.51



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising About the Curtis Isles.

Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1839

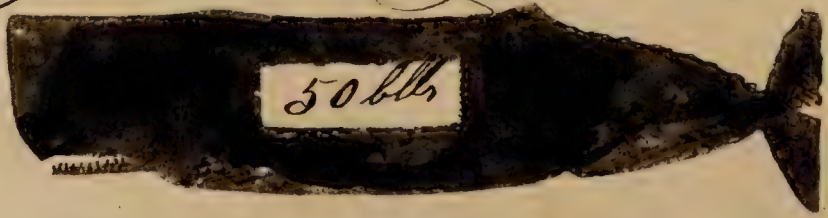
First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the Eastward with smoky weather standing to the North with double reef Top Sails Courses jib & Spanker set. at 6 P.M. took in the jib & Spanker wore Ship to the S.E. middle part strong breezes with fair weather at day light turned the reef out of the Top Sails at 6 A.M. wore Ship set the Main Sail at 7 set the Main T.P.S. latter part fresh breezes with smoky weather heading up N.N.E. one Ship in sight so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 30° 44' South.

Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with fresh breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard at half past 6 shortened Sail middle part moderate breezes at day light turned the reef out at 6 kept off N.P.W. set the Top Gallant Sails latter part moderate breezes with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs. 29° 55' Long by Chron. 177° 50'

Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with fresh breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering S.W. and N.P.W. at 3 P.M. saw Whales half past 3 bored the boats struck one whale about half past 4 turned him up at 6 took him along side took in all Sails but a short reef Main Top Sail and Stay Sails got all ready to cut middle part strong breezes with a heavy sea running at 6 A.M. wore Ship and hooked on to the whale the hook tore out two or 3 times at 8 wore back again at 9 commenced again latter part fresh gales with a heavy Sea at 12 got through cutting the body so ends Sunday Isle in sight. Lat by Obs. 29° 43' South.



Friday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with fresh gales from the S.E. with fair weather at half past 3 finished cutting send down the tacks set the Fore Sail at 5 P.M. commenced boiling middle part much as the first latter part more moderate at 7 A.M. set the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails close reefed wind from the S.E. heading up E.N.E. employed boiling so ends Lat by Obs. 29° 15' S Long by Chron. 177° 50' West.



## Ship, Courier whilst Cruising About the Coast of the

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with fresh gales from the S. E. with cloudy weather standing to the Eastward with double reef Top Sail its middle part more moderat at 6 A.M. wore Ship at 7 turned the reefs out of the Top Sail with the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> & Main S. G. Sail latter part moderat breezes with cloudy weather employed boiling Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> and 2 Ships in sight so ends No Observation.

Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderat breezes from the S. E. with fair weather steering by the wind to the S. W. at 5 P.M. finished boiling at 6 shortened Sail & wore Ship middle part vary moderat breezes latter part calm one Ship in sight so ends

Monday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with a moderat breeze from the Westward with pleasant weather at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Benjamin Rush of Warren 17 $\frac{1}{2}$  months out with 1320 bls had lost a boat & Boat crew on the 6<sup>th</sup> of this Month her first officer was among the number supposed he had got fast to a whale and got stove and all perished at 7 we shortened Sail middle part light airs and calms at 6 A.M. turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail with the Main S. G. Sail with a breeze from the Westward at 11 A.M. the weather shot in thick wind hauled to the S. E. took in the M. S. G. S. so ends with thick weather employed stowing down our last Whale, The Ben<sup>y</sup> Rush reports the Champion of Edgartown with 300 bls. and 2 large whales along side on the 9<sup>th</sup> of this month





60 Ship Courier Whilst Cruising About the Curtis Isles

Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commenced with a moderat breeze from the S.W. with fair weather standing to the S.E. employed stowing down at 4 P.M. finished stowing down wore Ship to the Westward shortened Sail middle part light airs & calms at daylight made Sail latter part moderat breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard so ends  
Lat by Obs. 30° 45' Long by Obs. 178° 11' West.

Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commenced with moderat breezes from the W.S.W. with fair weather standing to the South with all Sail set at 6 P.M. shortened Sail wore Ship to the S.W. middle part strong breezes at 5 A.M. set the Tubb at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the South at 9 passed a Ship that showed her flag and supposed her to be the Champion saw 2 Barks one of them boiling so ends with fresh gales from West with equally weather Lat by double Alt 30° 12' Long by Obs. 178° 27'

Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commenced with fresh gales from the Westward with fair weather standing to the S.W. with double reef Top Sail set at 6 P.M. wore Ship took in the Fore Sail & close reefed the Fore Top Sail middle part more moderat at daylight set the Fore Sail & Tubb turned a reef out of the Fore Top Sail at 8 A.M. wore Ship set the Main Sail Spun her at 10 turned the reef out at 11 set the Main T.G.P. at 12 set all Sail so ends with moderat breezes & a heavy swell running wore Ship to the Westward. Lat by Obs. 30° 11' Long by Obs. 178° 35' West.

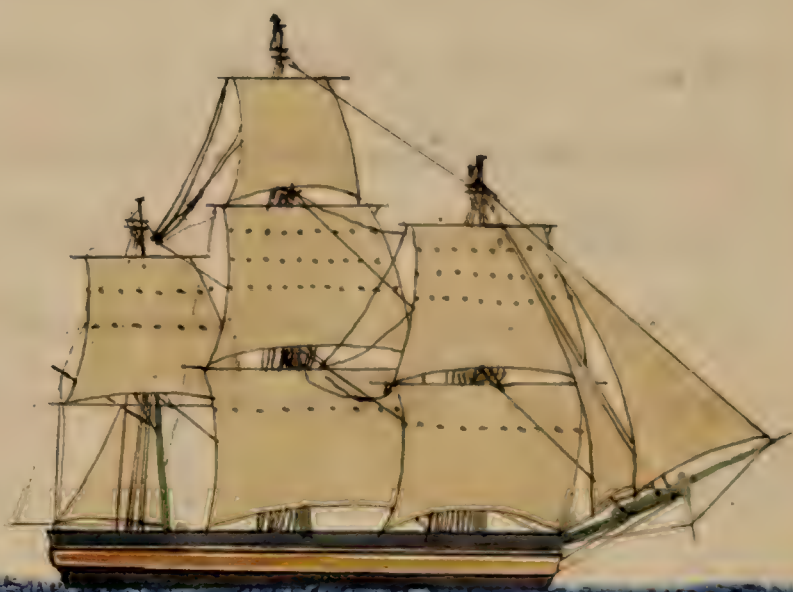
Friday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commenced with a light air from the S.W. standing to the Westward with all Sail set at 2 P.M. made Macaulay's Isle bearing N by E. at night shortened Sail middle part calm latter part much the same a Bark in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 30° 41' South.



61 Ship Courier whilst Cruising About the Curto Sea

The Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Commences with moderat breezes from the North with fair weather  
steering by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set at 8 P.M. shortens  
sail middle part foggy weather at day light made all sail at 9 A.M.  
tacked to the Westward at 11 A.M. spoke the Ship Champion of Edgartown  
10 months out with 650 bbls at half past 11 spoke the Ship John Adams  
of Bon-tucket 15<sup>th</sup> months out with 300 Spinn. 500 Whal. soeeds in company  
moderat breezes with hazy weather sun rain Macan by Sels bearing  
N 3/4 W about 15 miles Dist.



Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the N.E. with fair weather steering South  
at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Splendid of Edgartown 4<sup>th</sup> months out  
with 1600 bbls Spinn. 200 Whal. at 7 P.M. shortens sail middle part  
much as the first at day light made sail at 9 A.M. tacked to the  
Westward sails with a light air inclined to calm

Lat by Obs. 30 30 S



Monday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1829 first part  
light airs from the North standing to the Eastward  
at 4 P.M. saw sun thing a long way off we called  
it a spout but loved the birds but saw nothing more of it  
at 8 took up the boat shortens sail spoke the Ship  
middle part moderat at day light made sail at 10 went on  
board of the ship and got a long of Salsparilla bark 50 cwt  
with a moderat breeze from the N.E. Lat 30 54 Long 122 57



62 Ship Courier Whilst Cruising About the Curtis Isles.

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a moderat breeze from the S.W. with smoky weather steering East with all sail set. at night shortened sail wore ship to the Westward at 12 midnight wore ship to the Eastward. at daylight turned the reef out of the Top Sails at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. latter part fresh breezes from the North with cloudy weather so ends No Observation.

Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the South with thick weather at 3 P.M. the wind shifted into the S.W. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails took in the Jib saw a ship passed very close to us called it the Ann of Don Locket middle part strong breezes from the Eastward with thick raining weather took in the Fore & Main Top Sails & Fore Sail latter part light airs from the S.W. with thick raining weather so ends these 24 hours Long about 178.00 West 180.00.

Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences with light airs from the W. with cloudy weather at 4 P.M. the weather cleared up fine middle part fine pleasant weather stood to the S.W. untill midnight then wore ship to the South at 5 A.M. made all sail at 8 A.M. tacked ship at 10 kept off South latter part moderat breezes with fine pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 31.42 Long by Obs. 177.32

Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the South with fine pleasant weather steering South with all sail set at night shortened sail & luffed to the wind to the S.W. middle part moderat at 5 A.M. made sail at 6 kept off S.W. latter part pleasant saw one ship. so ends Lat by Obs. 31.03 Long by Obs. 177.40

At 3 P.M. west the first between the S. & N. made the Long 177.32 W. about the 26 miles to far to the West altered the date

Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the S.E. with fair weather steering South with all sail set at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part moderat breezes with thick weather heading to the South at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. latter part sun rain at 10 A.M. turned one reef out of the Top Sails so ends Macaulay Isle & 3 ships in sight  
Lat by Obs. 30.19 Long by Obs. 178.33 West.



62 Ship Courier Whist. Cruising About the Curtis Is.

Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1879  
Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward with  
smoaky weather steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks  
aboard at 5 P.M. shortened Sail at 10 P.M. wore Ship to the South  
middle part moderate breezes at East at 5 A.M. turned one reef out  
of the Top Sail sun rain at 9 A.M. wore Ship to the North so ends  
with strong breezes with fair weather

Lat by Obs. 29.57 Long by Calc. 172.10 West.

Monday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1879 Commences  
with strong breezes from the Eastward with smoaky weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard with one  
reef in the Top Sail at 5 P.M. passed about 10 miles to the  
weather of Sunday Tele. saw a Ship under the lee of it  
at 6 shortened Sail middle part thick smoaky weather at 1 A.M.  
wore Ship to the South at 6 A.M. into the gale at 7 wore Ship  
batter part strong breezes & squally weather heading N.E. & N.E by N  
with 2 reefs in the Top Sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 28.56 Long by Calc. 177.36 West.

Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1879 Commences  
with strong breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by  
the wind with the starboard tacks aboard one reef in the Top Sail  
at 6 P.M. double reefed took in the Main Sail fiftly Spanker  
middle part wind and weather much the same at 5 A.M. into the gale  
at 6 into the Main Sail batter part strong breezes one Ship in sight  
off our lee quarter with Main S.S.P. out but dropping fast  
so ends Lat by Obs. 27.37 Long by Calc. 177.02 West.

Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1879 Commences  
with strong breezes from the East & E.S.E. with  
fair weather steering by the wind with the  
starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail  
middle part much as the first latter part  
more moderate single reef Top Sail set & bays  
at 10 A.M. tacked to the South at 12 tacked back  
and spoke the Ship Jefferson of San Francisco  
with 2700 lbs. so ends. Lat by Obs. 26.38 Long by Calc. 176.10





# Ship Courier While Cruising About the Friendly Isle

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with fresh gales from the Eastward with fair weather took in the Main Sail put 2 reefs in the Top Sails middle part much the same latter part more moderate single reef Top Sails Course Sibly. Sparker set heading up N.E. & so ends

Lat by Obs. 25° 35' South Long by Chrt. 175° 15' West

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail middle part moderate breezes from the E. S. E. latter part light breezes from N. E. with fine pleasant weather all Sail set so ends.

Lat by Obs. 24° 54' Long by Chrt. 175° 13' West

Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the Starboard tack aboard with all Sail set at night shortened Sail middle part moderate at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out latter part cloudy with light rain so ends No Observations

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate breezes with cloudy weather steering by the wind to the North at 6 P.M. shortened Sail wore Ship to the Eastward at 12 mid night wore to the N. E. at 6 A.M. wore the Eastward moderate breezes & thick rainy weather No Observations

Monday March 32<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences

with light airs from the North with thick rainy weather standing to the Eastward with 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 5 P.M. took in the fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part light airs and calm with rain at 6 A.M. made all Sail at 8 A.M. took a breeze from the North stood to the N. E. latter part moderate breezes with fair weather at 11 A.M. made the Friendly Cove bearing N. E. about 40 miles. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 21° 56' South Long by Chrt. 174° 38' West



65 Ship Courier Whist. Cruising about the Friendly <sup>Islands</sup>

Tuesday April 2<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh breezes from the South with fair weather at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. took in the Main Sail at 6 P.M. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails took in the Jibby Sparker at 7 the weather looked bad took in the Fore & Main Top Sails most part thick equally rainy weather at midnight wore ship to the Westward at 5 A.M. wore back again at 6 made Sail better part strong breezes from N.E. with fair weather single reef Top Sails with J.G. Sails set over them so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 21° 30' Long by Ltr. 174° 38'

Wednesday April 3<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. with fair weather leaving by the wind with the barboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail middle part moderate breezes with sun rain at 3 A.M. the wind halled to the S.W. at 6 A.M. made all Sail wore Ship to the S.W. better part moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather at 12 Coined East Point bore N by E by compass about 10 miles due so ends Lat by Obs. 21° 19' South

Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with fair weather steering South at 6 P.M. shortened Sail and huffed the Ship to the wind to the Eastward middle part very light breezes from the S.E. at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 tacked in for the land better part moderate breezes with pleasant weather at 12 tacked off shore Tongataboo about 5 miles so ends Lat by Obs. 21° 11' South

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant weather wind from the E.S. at half past 3 P.M. saw Whales at 5 bored the Boats struck in about 4 an hour got him spouting blood the whale run and sounded but could not get on to him again at 7 cut from him come on board took up the Boats stood to the Eastward with double reef Top Sails courses Jib and sparker set middle part moderate breezes half past 1 A.M. tacked to the South at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 tacked to the S.E. at 8 A.M. left off the moderate pleasant weather no signs of the whale so ends Lat by Obs. 21° 01' Long by Ltr. 174° 25' West





66 Ship Courier Whilst Cruising About the Friendly Islands

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1829

Commences with moderat breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather at 1 P.M. passed a Boat buckett. Bore Ship off Shoar to the S.E. Cooa bearing S.W. about 30 miles Dist. at 6 P.M. tacked to the South and shortened Sail middle part moderat breezes from the Eastward with fair weather at 6 A.M. made all Sail stood in within about 3 miles of Cooa at 3 P.M. kept off for the North point of Tongataboo at 11 A.M. luff to the wind to the N.N.E. so ends imployed fitting new Main & S. Rigging and weaving gaskets.

Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences

with moderat breezes from the E.P.E. with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the South at half past 5 tacked back to the N.E. at 6 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 11 tacked Ship to the South at 4 A.M. tacked to N.E. turned the reefs out of the Top Sails at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 tacked to the S.S.E. latter part fresh breezes from the Eastward with fair weather at 12 the North Point of Cooa bore N.W. by Compass about 10 miles Dist so ends Lat by Obs. 21.25

Monday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences

with strong breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 2 P.M. took in the Fly Jib & S. Sails at 6 P.M. shortened Sail at 12 midnight wore Ship to the North at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out our Oil to see if it liked squally weather at 9 A.M. the weather cleared up turned the reefs out of the Top Sails set the Main & S. Sails so ends with moderat breezes from the N.E. with fair weather imployed stowing down one Ship in sight Lat by Obs.

Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences

with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail middle part moderat at 12 midnight wore Ship at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 tacked to the Eastward imployed Ratline down the Rigging at half past 11 had a squall from the S.W. stored S.E. so ends No Observation



67 Ship Courier Whist Whaling About the Friendly <sup>Is.</sup>

Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from the South at 2 P.M. the wind died away at the South and springing up to the North stood to the E.S.E. with all Sail set, middle part wind much the same. latter part wing from the S.W. steering S by E with all Sail set saw Porpoises. so ends in played Ratline down the Rigging Lat by Obs. 21.27 S Long by Chrt. 173.46 West.

Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with light breezes from the South with fair weather steering S by E with all Sail set at 5 P.M. took in the T. G. Sail middle part much as the first at day light made all Sail. latter part vary moderate breeze steering S by W in played Ratline the Rigging so ends.

Lat by Obs. 20.12 Long by Chrt. 173.42 West.

Friday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with light airs and calms with fine pleasant weather steering North middle part calm latter part a light air from the South in played Ratline the Rigging so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 19.38 Long by Chrt. 173.45 West.

Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with moderate breezes from the South with fine pleasant weather steering S by W at 3 P.M. made the Isle baruaoo bearing S by E about 45 miles Dist kept the Ship for it. at 1 P.M. when Sail were off Shoar at 3 A.M. were rounded and stood in at 6 A.M. kept off for the Isle turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail at 10 set the Main Sail at half past 11 turned one reef out of the Fore Top Sail in the mouth of baruaoo harbor so ends.

Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with

strong breezes from the South at 2 P.M. took a pilot at 5 let go the Anchor in 30 fathoms of water gave the Ship about 20 fathoms of chain furled the Tails middle part moderate in the morning moved the Ship about a cables length farther up the harbour at 9 sent a boat a cask on Shoar for water variously in played on board the Ship so ends there 24 hours





12 Ship Courier Whilst at Anchor at Barua

Monday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes from E.S.E. with pleasant weather one boat come away filling water middle and latter part pleasant latter part one watch on liberty the others employed painting getting off recruits and filling water so ends.

Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes and fair weather employed Painting Ship and getting off recruits at sunset the liberty men came off. middle part strong Trades with sun rain which caused our Paint to run latter part much as the middle part one watch on liberty so ends.

Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with strong trades with sun rain employed clearing up the Fore Hold to stow water at 6 P.M. the liberty men came off. middle part moderate breezes with cloudy weather latter part more pleasant got off our water finished Painting one side of the Ship so ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 first part of these 24 hours moderate trades with fair weather employed stowing away sun of our water middle part pleasant weather latter much the same employed Painting Ship, one watch on liberty boat away trading so ends.

Friday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather employed Painting Ship and getting off Hogs & Yams middle part much as the first latter the same employed Painting sent the Main Top Gallant Mast down to put new Irons on so ends.

Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh trades and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. sent up the M.S.G.M. set up the Rigging middle part pleasant later part strong trades from E by N all on liberty but one boat crew so ends



69 Ship Courier Whist at Anchor at Savan.

Sunday April 21<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with strong trades from the Eastward with fair weather at 6 P.M.  
the liberty men come off middle and latter part moderate  
trades latter part employed stowing away the Water one  
watch on liberty so ends there 24 hours

Monday April 22<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with strong trades from the Eastward with fair weather one watch  
on liberty at 6 P.M. they come off middle part light showers of  
rain latter part more pleasant employed stripping and over  
hauling our cutting pendants one watch on liberty so ends

Tuesday April 23<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with fresh trades and fair weather at 6 P.M. the liberty men  
came off middle part moderate James I Chase one of the  
Boat sticers left the Ship with all his things unbenon to any  
one supposed to have gone in a canoe latter part fresh trades  
fitted the Pendants and put them up one watch on liberty  
so ends

Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1839  
Commences with fresh trades and fair weather hove in  
part of the Rhane at 6 P.M. the liberty men come off  
with the exception of Thomas Taylor middle part moderate  
breezes at 5 A.M. commenced heaving a head about 7 got  
our anchor stood out of the harbor with 3 Top Sails set  
James I Chase Boatsticers & Thomas Taylor a foremast hand  
missing about 10 discharged our Pilot remainder of the  
day employed stowing our Anchors & Chanes with thick  
raining weather so ends there 24 hours

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with strong breezes from the E.S.E. with thick rainy weather starting  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard with 2 reefs in the J. Sails  
at 5 P.M. hauled between two tides middle part equally strong from S.E.  
at 6 A.M. tacked to the Eastward latter part moderate breezes with cloudy  
weather all last night so ends there 24 hours



70 Ship Courier from Barau Towards Japan

Friday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the N.E. with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard all fair sit.  
The Amargura in sight off the lee beam middle part moderate  
breezes with fair weather latter part sun squalls of rain very light  
airs so ends No Observations.

Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the N.W. with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part  
moderate breezes from the N.W. during N.E. latter part  
much the same with fine pleasant weather so ends

Lat by Obs. 17° 04' Long by Chrt. 171° 14' West

Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences  
with light air from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather all necessary  
but not by the wind to the best advantage middle part wind N.W.  
and pleasant latter part wind from the S.W. so ends.

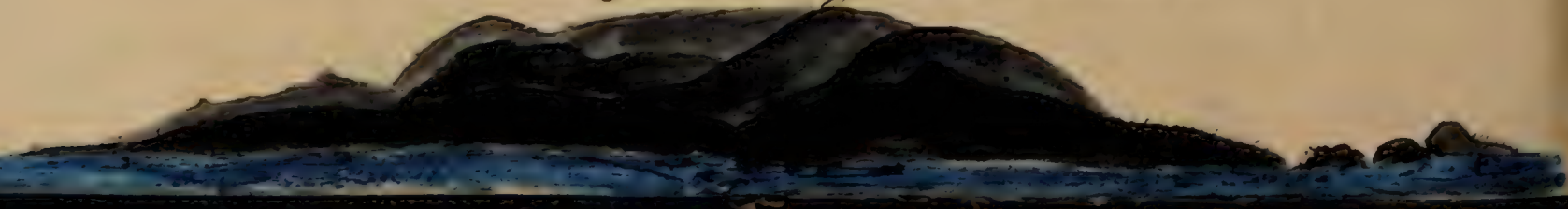
Lat by Obs. 16° 07' South Long by Chrt. 171° 02'

Monday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences  
with a light air from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part  
wind from West steering N by W. at day light see Doctoculsh  
The bearing N.W. by Compas about 50 miles dist latter part  
very light airs steering to the North painted the Larboard boat  
so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 14° 57' Long by Chrt. 171° 13' West.

Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences  
with light airs from the South with fine pleasant weather steering  
in for Polu ran in until half past 8 A.M. wore off shoar with  
the main topmast to the mast at 6 A.M. kept off at 11 till went  
on shoar to get a man and sun. Coconuts remainder of the day  
employed boating off Coconuts and Fruit so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 14° 01' South.

Polu one of the Navigators Islands.





71 Ship Courier from Borneo towards Japan

Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat breezes and fair weather standing off and on at  
Tolu one of the Navigators Tides at 5 P.M. took up the boat  
tack and raising put one reef in the Top Sails while the Main Sail  
shipped one man at this Tide in the place of one that left at Borneo  
which leaves us one man short. at 10 P.M. double reefed the Top  
Sails took in the Jibb latter part fresh gales and squally  
wind from S.E. so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs. 12° 43' South

Thursday May 2<sup>d</sup> 1839 Commences  
with fresh gales from the S.E. with thick squally weather  
steering S.E. at 6 P.M. clost reefed the Top Sails middle part  
thick with rain at 5 A.M. turned one reef out of the Fore Sails  
Top Sails at 7 set the Main Sails Libby Sparker at 11 A.M. had a  
squall from the North with much rain took in every thing  
but the Main Top Sails so ends there 24 hours No Observation

Friday May 3<sup>d</sup> 1839 Commences  
with thick squally weather at 1 P.M. set the Top Sails Fore Sails till  
middle part more moderat but cloudy, at 7 A.M. turned the reef  
out of the Top Sails set the Main Sails at 8 A.M. made all Sails  
latter part moderat breezes from the Eastward with fair weather so ends  
Lat by Obs. 10° 44' S Long by Obs. 168° 45' West

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the E.S.E. with fair weather steering by  
the wind with the starboard tack aboard with all Sails set at 4 with  
luffed too. took in the Starboard boat and put a new one in her  
place. middle part moderat breezes and cloudy latter part thick  
raining weather imployed taking in & making Sails so ends  
No Observation

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with  
moderat breezes from the N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind  
with the starboard tack aboard middle part much the same  
latter part wind from North to E.N.E. very moderat breezes  
so ends Lat by Obs. 8° 23' Long by Obs. 169° 25'



## Ship Courier from Savau Towards Japan

Monday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a very light air from the North steering by the wind to the  
E. N. E. with all sail set middle & latter part light airs and calms  
from the Westward with cloudy weather and sun rain steering  
E. N. E. so ends No Observation

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light airs from the Westward with cloudy weather  
steering E. N. E. middle part much the same at 6 A M  
saw a large Whale at 7 got the run of him found he was going  
to the N. W. bore the boats at 9 took up the boats stood along for the  
Whale with the Ship with a fresh breeze at 10 the wind moderated  
so that the whale was leaving the Ship bore the boats again  
at 11 got within about 2 parts of the Whale & he perceived the Boat  
and settled so ends chasing with moderate breezes from the N. W.  
and cloudy No Observation

Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup> Commences  
moderate breezes and cloudy weather boats off in chase of  
the Whale about 4 P. M. gave him come on board took up the  
boats first part of the evening calm Ship not under storage  
way at 11 took a breeze from the N. W. steered N. E. the remainder  
of the night and the latter part of these 24 hours cloudy weather  
with rain so ends No Observation.

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with fresh breezes from the N. W. with thick rainy weather  
steering N. E. at 7 P. M. took in the S. S. sails reefed the Fore &  
Mizen Top Sails middle part wind N. N. W. and South latter  
part wind from N. by E to S. S. E. at 10 A. M. tacked to the N. W.  
so ends with tolerable fair weather

Lat by Obs. 5° 49' Long by Chrt. 166° 40' West

Friday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of these  
24 hours moderate breezes from South standing to the N. N. W. middle  
part much the same stood to the Eastward until 6 A. M. then  
tacked to the N. W. latter part fresh breezes from N. N. E. with fair weather  
all hands employed repairing the Main Sails so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 5° 13' Long by Chrt. 167° 20' West.



73 Ship Courier from Oahu Towards Japan

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate breeze S.E. by N steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. bent the Main Sails middle part strong breezes took in the Fore & Mizen J.G. Sails at 3 P.M. on bent the Fly Sails to repair at 9 P.M. saw Breaches off the lee bow kept off for them run untill I judged myself up with them took in the Main J.G. let the Main Tophail come aback about 11 see the whales bore away the boats struck one small whale the net took off so ends boats fast.

Lat by Obs. 3° 32' S Long by Chrt. 163° 19' West



Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with strong breezes at S.E. by N about 1 took the whole along side got down and tacked up then hooked on at 4 P.M. finished cutting made Sails stood to the E.S.E. untill 12 midnight then tacked to the N.W. middle part strong breezes at 8 A.M. saw breaches off the weather beam at 9 tacked to the Eastward at half past 11 tacked to the N.W. again with the Main Sails so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 3° 35' S Long by Chrt. 168° 50' West

Monday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with strong breezes from the N. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 2 P.M. saw a large whale half past 2 bore the boats stopped off about 2 hours saw nothing more of the whale took up the boats made Sails on the Ship kept her N.W. and saw the whale again in about half of an hour 3 miles off bearing N.W. 10 minutes before 5 bore the boats again 10 minutes before 6 the whale came up 2 miles from the boats come on board took in the Main Sails commenced boiling middle part moderate breeze at 12 midnight wore Ship to the E.S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked to S.E. by N latter part fresh breeze with fair weather saw Porpoises. repaired the Fly Sails bent it so order in forenoon boiling

Lat by Obs. 2° 44' S Long by Chrt. 168° 55' West

Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. standing to the N.W. at 1 P.M. finished boiling at 2 bent a Main J.G. Sails at 4 bent Main Tophail at 6 tacked to the South middle part moderate at 8 A.M. bent the Fore Sails bent another at 7 tacked to the North latter part moderate in forenoon repairing the Fore Sails ends Lat by Obs. 2° 57' S Long by Chrt. 169° 20' West



## Ship Courier Whilst Cruising about the line

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard  
at 12 midnight tacked to the North middle and latter  
part wind and weather much as the first but very  
light employed repairing the Main & G. Tack so ends  
Lat by Obs. 3.03 Long by Alt. 169.53 West.

Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1839  
Commences with moderat breezes from the Eastward  
with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard  
tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked to the North West middle  
part wind N.E. by N at 1 P.M. tacked to the S.E. latter part  
wind from N.E. so ends Cooper employed making Rigors  
Lat by Obs. 1.52 S Long by Alt. 170.20 West

Friday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the E.N.E. steering by the wind with  
the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. tacked to the North  
middle & latter part moderat breezes saw Porpoises latter part  
employed fitting one of the Bob. Stays Cooper making Rigors  
so ends Lat by Obs. 00.57 South Long by Alt. 171.05 West.

Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the Eastward steering  
by the wind to the N.E. middle part much the  
same latter part wind from E.S.E. heading up N.E.  
employed repairing Main Top Tack so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 00.40 North Long by Alt. 170.15 West.

At 3 P.M. near  
the light between  
the Sun & Moon  
made the Long  
171.06 West 24 miles  
to the West of Alt.  
Altered her scale

Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1839  
first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the E.S.E.  
with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard  
tacks aboard saw black fish & Porpoises middle and  
latter part wind at East and pleasant saw a Fin. Back  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 2.32 North Long by Alt. 169.40



85 Ship Courier from Baracoa Towards Japan

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh trades from the E.N.E. with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage middle part much the same at 6 AM put Thomas Gordon & William Slater in trons for clenching and striking Mr. Daggett first officer at 7 AM put them in to the Rigging & flogged them on which the crew went aft to take them down the Cooper at the head & then took them out of the Rigging put them in trons again and kept them untill they thought they could behave themselves for the future repaired the Mizzen Top Sail & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 52 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 169<sup>th</sup> 40 West.

Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 All these 24 hours fresh trades from the E.N.E. with sun showers of rain steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard variously imployed Cooper imployed making more so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 43 North Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 169<sup>th</sup> 36 West.

Wednesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences with strong trades from N.E. by E. with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage middle and latter part much the same Cooper imployed making Triors so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 00 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 170<sup>th</sup> 12 West.

Thursday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1839 First and middle part of these 24 hours moderat trades from N.E. to E.N.E. all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage latter part strong trades from N.E. so ends these 24 hours. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 38 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 170<sup>th</sup> 42 West.

Friday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours strong trades from N.E. with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the starboard tacks aboard at 5 PM took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails at 7 took in the Main middle part strong trades at 5 AM set the Main T.G. Sails at 6 set the Fore Mizzen latter part more moderat at 11 set the Fly Sails so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 31 North Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 171<sup>th</sup> 20 West.



\* Ship Courier from Cavaco towards Poparo

Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with fresh trades from the N.E. with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage by the wind middle part much the same latter part wind from E.N.E. and more moderate steering S.S.W. so ends. Lat by Obs. 17.15 N Long by Chrt. 172.07

Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1839 All these

24 hours a light air from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering S.S.W. with all sail set and Popoises so ends.

Lat by Obs. 18.22 North Long by Chrt. 172.31 West.

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1839

All these 24 hours light airs and Calms from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering S.S.W. variously employed Cooper making Fires so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 18.49 Long by Chrt. 172.40 West.

Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with

a light air from the N.E. and pleasant steering S.S.W. half past 5 PM saw Whales about 3 miles from the ship lored away the boats for them but got nothing at 7 took up the Boats middle part light breezes steering S.S.W. with the T & Sails closed down Couriers halted up latter part wind N.E. & S.E. by N steering by the wind with all sail set so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs. 19.27 North.



Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with moderate breezes from the N.E. half past 12 saw Whales Breaching ahead at half past 3 PM got nigh enough to see them brought them about 4 miles off going away to the N.E. thought there was a small chance to get one lored away but could not get on they were going about as fast as the boats could pull half past 6 took up the boats made all sail middle part fresh breezes from the N.E. with fair weather latter part much the same steering by the wind with the Starboard tacks aboard so ends



Lat by Obs. 21.23 N Long by Chrt. 173.56



27 Ship Courier From Barroo Towards Japan

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1829. Commenced with strong trades from the N.E. with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage middle part much the same latter part very moderate breeze from N.E. by N heading up N.W. by N. employed repairing till so ends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 23° 56' Long by Chrt. 175° 02' West

Friday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1829. First part of the 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E. with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage middle part with N.E. by N & N.N.E. latter part winds from the N.E. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 25° 55' North Long by Chrt. 176° 17' West.

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1829 Commenced with fresh breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard middle part much the same at 3 P.M. saw a small Sandy Isle bearing N.E. by compass about 16 miles distant latter part strong trades with fair weather heading up N.W. by N. so ends Lat by Obs. 28° 20' North Long by Chrt. 177° 30' West.

Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1829 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 3 P.M. took in the Main & J. Sail at 7 P.M. took in the Main sail put 2 reefs in the Top Sails middle part wind & weather much as the first at daylight set the Main sail let one reef out of the Top Sails latter part strong breezes with sun & fog so ends. Lat by Obs. 30° 52' Long by Chrt. 178° 35' West.

Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1829 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather & sun & fog steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 7 P.M. took in the Main sail till 8. Hauler but no reefs in the Top Sails middle part wind and weather much as the first at 6 still set the Main & Hauler at 9 set the Main sail at 10 turned one reef out of the Top Sails so ends with fair weather Lat by Obs. 31° 19' N Long by Chrt. 179° 25' West.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a fresh breeze from N.E. by N with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. took in the Main Sail Libby & Spanker put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 12 midnight wore ship to the E.S.E. at 5 A.M. with the Libby & Spanker at 6 wore ship to the N.W. at 7 kept off West latter part fresh breezes with sun fogg at 12 luffed to the wind to the N.W. so ends No Observation.

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh breezes from the E. N.E. with sun fogg steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard single reef Top Sails Courses Libby & Spanker set at 3 P.M. wore ship and steered S by E saw one fin back. at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night & luffed to the wind to the S.E. middle part moderat with fogg weather at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Top Sails at 10 A.M. the weather cleared up pleasant made all sail at 11 kept off South. saw fin backs so ends. Lat by Obs. 31° 12' North

At 9 A.M. near the drift between the sun & moon made the Long 179° 54' East 14 miles to the East of the Chronometer

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering South with all sail set. at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night and wore ship to the N.W. middle part moderat breezes & foggy weather at 6 A.M. made all sail latter part vary moderat breezes with clear weather wind N by E. heading N.W. by W so ends. Lat by Obs. 31° 4' N Long by Obs. 179° 10' East.

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with vary light airs from the N.N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. lured the boats for Black Fish caught two of them hoisted them in and shortened sail for the night middle part calm latter part a vary light air from the N.W. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard with all sail set so ends.



At 8:50 A.M. near the drift between the sun & moon made the Long 178° 47' East 9 miles to the West of the Chronometer altered the scale

Lat by Obs. 31° 24' Long by Obs. 178° 47' East.

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a vary light air from the N.N.W. with fine pleasant weather standing to the N.N.E. at 7 P.M. shortened sail commenced boiling the blackfish at 12 finished at 3 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. latter strong breezes with thick weather steering S.W. so ends Lat by Obs. 31° 32' Long 168° 38'



# Courier Whilst Cruising on The Coast of Japan

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1838 Commences  
with a moderat breeze from the S.E. with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. wore ship  
to the South at 7 shortend Sails middle part moderat steering South  
at 5 A.M. made all Sails better part vary light airs from the  
South steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard  
and a fin back of Topmasts so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 31° 20' North Long by Chrt. 142° 02' East.

Monday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind with  
the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.W. at 7 P.M.  
took in the Main Top Top Gallont Sails & Fly to the middle part  
vary moderat at 5 A.M. with the Main Sails & Main T.S. Sails better  
part fresh breezes with fair weather heading up S.W. & S.W. by N.  
employed fitting a new boat to go on the Starboard Cranes  
Cooper making Rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 30° 42' N Long by Chrt. 144° 20' East.

Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with fresh breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather steering by  
the wind to the Westward at 5 P.M. wore ship took in the starboard  
boat in and put a new one out then kept off South at 8 P.M.  
doubled reefed the Top Sails middle part vary moderat at 5 A.M.  
made Sails duft to the wind to the N.W. wind from S.W. & moderat  
so ends

Lat by Obs. 29° 59' Long by Chrt. 146° 30' East.

Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a light air from the North with cloudy weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. shortend Sails for  
the night middle part vary moderat at 5 A.M. turned the reefs  
out of the Top Sails with the T.S. Sails better part light airs from the  
Eastward steering N.W. employed repairing a boat so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30° 37' N Long by Chrt. 148° 55' East.



Whip Courier Whilst Cruising on the Coast of Japan.

Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with light air from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.N.W. saw Porpoises at 7 P.M. shortened Tails for the night luffed to the wind to the S.E. middle part nearly calm thick fog at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Top Sail set the Main Tails kept off N.N.W. latter part fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy saw Black Fishy Porpoises so ends. Lat by Obs. 31° 47' North

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderat breezes from the South steering N.N.W. at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind to the Westward middle part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Top Sail set the Main Tails at 6 set the Main Tails at 8 made all Tails latter part moderat breezes with pleasant weather heading N.W. so ends Lat by Obs. 31° 54' Long by Chron. 134° 53' East.

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderat breezes from the South with fair weather at 1 P.M. kept off N.W. at 5 luffed to the wind at 8 shortened Tails for the night middle part moderat breezes at 5 A.M. made Tails at 9 A.M. took in the Main Tails so ends with strong breezy smoky weather at 12 hooked to the S.E. wind S.W. Lat by Obs. 31° 52' Long by Chron. 133° 16' East

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with strong breezes from the South with smoky weather steering by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. hooked to the Westward at 8 shortened Tails middle part strong breezes latter part fresh gales with thick weather and sun rain saw Porpoises so ends No Observation.

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with fresh gales from the S.W. with thick rainy weather heading to the S.E. with double reef Mainy Mizzen Top Tails by Fore Tails middle part more moderat wind from the N.W. at 5 A.M. set the Fore Top Tails at 6 kept off S.W. at 8 turned the reefs out of the Top Tails at set the Main Tails at 11 set the Main Tails so ends with strong breezes & fair weather Lat by Obs. 30° 53' Long by Chron. 132° 28'



# Ship Courier Whitt Cruising on the Coast of Texas

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. with fair weather steering S.W. at 7 P.M. shortened the top sails to the wind middle part fresh breeze heading W by S. at 3 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Top Sails at 6 made all sail latter part fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard in place of staying up the Fore & Main Rigging so ends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 29.57 North Long by Chrt. 171.52 East.

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked Ship at 7 took in the J.G.S. Main Sail & Fly Jib middle part moderate breezes at 2 A.M. the wind halled to the S.W. at 5 A.M. made all sail latter part strong breezes with cloudy weather at 11 took in the J.G. Sails. wind breezing on so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 30.34 Long by Chrt. 170.09 East

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate gales from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind to the N.W. at half past 12 put one reef in the Top Sails at 3 P.M. took in the Main Sail at 7 P.M. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 8 took in the Jib & Fousher at 12 midnight had a heavy squall from N.W. called all hands took in the Fore Top Sail about one fourth. heavy squall remainder of the night wind from N.W. more moderate at 6 A.M. at the Fore Top Sail at 11 A.M. the wind halled to the North & moderate wore ship with the Jib Main Sail turned 2 reefs out of the Main Top Sail so ends with strong breezes from N.W.

Lat by Obs. 21.48 Long by Chrt. 169.57 East.

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. with cloudy weather steering by the wind to the Westward at 7 P.M. the wind was away middle part light breeze and calm latter part light breeze from East with cloudy weather steering W by S all sail etc so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 31.57 Long by Chrt. 169.03 East.



82 Ship Courier whilst Cruising on the Coast Japan.

Saturday June 22<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with light airs and Calms from the N.W. with cloudy weather and sun rain steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part fresh breezes from N.W. latter part wind from N.W. & more pleasant saw Porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 40' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 167° 24'

Sunday June 23<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. tacked to the N.E. at 3 saw a shoal of Killers at 6 tacked to the N.W. middle part moderat breezes with fine pleasant weather all sail with latter part wind N. by E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 30' N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 166° 00' East.

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. saw Fin Backs. called them Sperm Whales but found our mistake middle and latter part moderat breezes from East steering N.W. saw fumes & Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 32° 22' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 164° 36'

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering S.W. with all sail up at 7 P.M. took in the Main Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails kept the ship off with middle part moderat breezes from the E.N.E. at 6 A.M. luffed up S.W. by S made all sail latter part fine pleasant weather saw fumes & Fin Backs in great numbers so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31° 36' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 162° 42' East

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the E.N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. at 7 P.M. shortened sail luffed the ship to the wind to the S.E. middle moderat breezes at day light made all sail at 5 A.M. kept off S.W. by S latter part a very light air with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 43' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 162° 10' East.



# Ship Courier. Whilst Cruising on the Coast of

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a light air from the Eastward with fair weather steering S.W. with all Sail set middle part calm Top Sails closed down on the Cape latter part a moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather steering S.W. employed making a Tanning Leather. saw Killers so ends.

Lat by Obs. 29° 57' North Long by Chrt. 161° 48'

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. with pleasant weather steering S.W. saw Fin Back at 7 P.M. took in the Main Sail & J.S. Sails. at 10 the weather looked bad put 2 reefs in the Top Sail at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part moderate breezes from N.W. by N with pleasant weather steering S.W. employed on the Tanning Leather so ends saw a Fin Back.

Lat by Obs. 28° 37' North Long by Chrt. 160° 27' East.

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. by N with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard all Sail set at 7 P.M. took in the J.S. S. & Fly jib middle part fresh breeze from N.W. latter part much the same J.S. S. furled so ends.

Lat by Obs. 28° 11' North Long by Chrt. 158° 00' East.

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 1 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part calm at 1 A.M. took a breeze from N.W. stood to the N.N.E. at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 tacked to the N.W. at 10 tacked to the N.N.E. saw a greater many Fin Back and one Ship boiling so ends Lat by Obs. 28° 23' Long by Chrt. 156° 27'



Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. with fair weather steering by the wind to the N.N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Galen of Warren. R. I. & went out 150 bbls. at 7 shortened Sail on middle part wind N.W. at 5 A.M. made Sail at 7 the wind backed to N.E. latter part moderate breeze with thick weather steering to N.N.E. so ends. No observations.

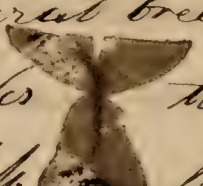

Two Ship Boiling a 500 lb Whale



## Ship Courier Whilst Whaling on Tapan

Tuesday July 2<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. shortened sail for the night middle part wind & weather much as the first at 5 A.M. turned the reef out of the Top Sails half part 5 kept off best latter part strong breezes with fair weather at 9 A.M. set the Main & F. Sail. at 12 luffed to the wind to the North so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30° 09' N Long by Chrt. 155° 52'.

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. shortened sail wore ship middle part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. let the reef out of the Top Sails at 6 kept off S.W. at 11 made all sail saw a fin back so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 29° 52' Long by Chrt. 154° 56'

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. with fair weather steering N.W. at 7 P.M. luffed to the wind to the North and shortened sail middle part moderate breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail 1/4 part 5 saw sperm whales  to the South of us going to the North wore ship for them at 6 A.M.  forced the boats got pretty handy to them found they were frightened I suppose by fin backs that were among them and I wish they were to blow &c. chased the whales the remainder of the day and got nothing as usual so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30° 18' Long 154° 44'

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a calm or nearly so 1/2 part 12 took up the logg<sup>s</sup> stood to the North saw Sperm porpoises. at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part light airs & Calms from the South standing to the Eastward at 5 A.M. made sail at 7 wore ship latter part fresh breezes from the N.E. at 11 A.M. kept off North so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30° 25' Long by Chrt. 154° 30'

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. with cloudy weather at 3 P.M. kept off East at 4 the weather set in thick & raining luffed to the South put 2 reefs in the Top Sails & F. Sail at 8 took in the Fore & Mizzen & S. S. shortened the Main middle part light airs at 5 A.M. made all sail latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. with fair weather and fair so ends.

Lat 30° 16'  
Long 154° 17'



# Ship Courier Whilst Whaling on the Coast of Japan

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with fresh breezes from the Westward with cloudy weather steering East at 2 P.M. shortened Sail & luffed to the wind to the South middle part strong breezes from N.N.W. at 5 A.M. saw Whales at the main Sail by 10<sup>00</sup> let one reef out of the Top Sail at 7 A.M. at 10<sup>00</sup> let 2 boats started off about one hour found the the whales were going to fast for them then about 2 miles from the boats took up the boats made all Sail on the Ship the whales going S.E. at the rate of 6 miles per hour. about 12 got pretty handy to them lured the boats again 30 miles. Lat by Obs. 29° 45' N Long by Chrt. 154° 50' East.

Monday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.N.W. with fair weather boats off after whale at 11 past 2 P.M. took up the boats. whales turned to the Windward kept the Ship off for more Whales at half past 3 lowered away the boats about 4 P.M. got a slightly from in to a fellow small that hit on about 5 minutes chased on for them about 1 hour then gave it up came on board made Sail on the Ship for them got pretty handy to them dropped the two on board boats but before the boats got fairly clear of the Ship the whales were a mile off chased shell but found it was no use whales going to quick called the boats on board shortened Sail stood to the Eastward in till mid night were round to the Westward strong breezes. at 5 A.M. at the 10<sup>00</sup> Spiker skin Sail at 6 turned the reefs out of the Top Sails. at 9 at the N.E. S. so ends with moderat breezes & pleasant weather.

Lat by Obs. 30° 00' Long by Chrt. 154° 36' East.

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with moderat breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward at 5 P.M. on the Main Top Sail & bent another at 7 shortened Sail for the night middle part light breezes & cloudy with sun rain at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the N.W. at 7 A.M. the weather cleared up made all Sail latter part vary moderat breezes from N by E. with fair weather so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 30° 11' Long by Chrt. 155° 00'



# Ship Courier Whist Whaling on the Coast of Japan

Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
light air & calms from the Eastward standing to the South saw a Fin  
Back at 1 P.M. shortened sail middle part calm at day light  
a light air sprang up from N.N.W. made all sail at 6 tack  
to the Westward latter part a very light air from the Westward  
so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 55' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 154° 46'

Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a light air from the Westward with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard saw fin backs at 7 P.M.  
shortened sail for the night middle part wind from W.P.W. and moderat  
at 5 A.M. made all sail latter part fresh breezes steering N.W. and N.N.W.  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 47' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 154° 10' East.

Friday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with  
fresh breezes from the S.W. with smoky weather steering by the  
wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 1 P.M. shortened sail for the night  
middle part wind and weather much as the first at 5 A.M. made sail  
at 9 A.M. kept off N.E. so ends with a strong smoky S.W. wind.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 44' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 153° 02' East.

Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of  
these 24 hours strong breezes from the S.W. with smoky weather  
steering East with all sail set middle part much the same  
latter part more moderat steering E.S.E. and S.E. so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 32' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 156° 14'

Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the S.W. with smoky weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle and latter  
very light air from S.W. so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 23' North.

Monday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a light air from the South with fair weather steering by  
the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. shortened  
sail middle part much as the first part latter part very  
light air all sail set saw Porpoises & Frampoes so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 56' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 157° 30'



# Ship Courier Whilst Whaling on the Coast of Japan

Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1839

All there 24 hours light airs and calms with pleasant weather heading to the South latter part employed repairing the Spanker sautoorpoises soends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 29.54 Long by Chrt. 157.48

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

At 2 P.M. made the light between the S. & N. made the Long 157.42-45 East Long from Chrt. 1.45 to the East of her.

with moderat breezes from the Eastward with pleasant

weather standing to the South at 7 P.M. shortened

Sail middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. made

all Sail at 10 A.M. bore ship to the N.E. at 11 bent

the Spanker so ends with moderat breezes & fine pleasant weather

Lat by Obs. 29.09 North.

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with moderat breezes from the E.N.E. steering by the wind with

the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. shortened Sail tacked

to the S.E. middle part wind from the Eastward and pleasant

at 5 made Sail at 7 tacked ship latter part wind from N.E.

employed fitting the Ship's Boats and the Strops about

the Bowprit saw fin backs so ends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 29.42 Long by Chrt. 157.20

Friday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with

moderat breezes from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather standing

by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. shortened Sail

middle part very moderat breezes at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 7

P.M. tacked ship latter part moderat pleasant weather saw

Grampores & Porpoises soends Lat by Obs. 30.35 Long by Chrt. 158.32

Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a moderat breeze from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather

steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard

at 7 P.M. took in the S.P. Sail & fly till middle part light

airs at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part very moderat

breezes saw Porpoises Fin backs & Grampores soends.

Lat by Obs. 30.02 Long by Chrt. 157.35 East.

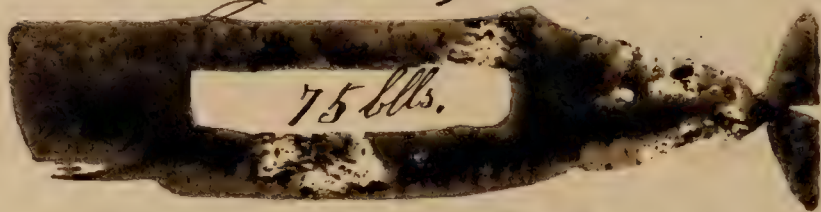


# Ship Courier Whist Whaling on the Coast Japan

Sunday July 21<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a moderat breeze from the E. N. E. with fine pleasant  
weather stering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard  
all Sail with middle part wind E by N. at 5 A M the wind halled  
to S. E. tacked Ship at 7 A M saw Whales bound to the Westward  
quarter part & loosed the boats. but got nothing about 12 took up  
the Boats so ends. more whales in sight made all Sail for the...  
Lat by Obs. 29.33 Long by Obs. 157.45 East

Monday July 22<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the East ward with fair weather  
about 1 P M loosed the boats for the Whales struck the next rising  
a large whale turned him up at 3 P M took him along side  
got the tacks up Sail off the Ship kept her off before the swell  
hooked on got the jaw in and head partly off then took the hook  
out for the Night luffed the Ship to the wing. middle part  
very light air. 1/4 part 5 A M hooked on to the whale about 12 finished  
cutting made Sail wore Ship to the S. W light air from S. E.  
so ends.

Lat by Obs. 29.51 North.



Tuesday July 23<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with  
a light air from the S. E. with cloudy weather stering by the wind  
to the S. W. at 1 P M commenced boiling at 3 P M chooled down  
the works on the account of rain, middle part thick and rainy at 3 A M  
took in the Fore Sail Fore Mizzen Top Sails at half past 5 A M wore Ship  
to the Eastward at 6 the wind began to breeze on every appearance of a  
gale 1/4 part 6 split the Main Top Sail clued it up furled it called  
all hands latter part very heavy gales from the South with thick  
raining weather all hands employed cutting Tunk securing the boats  
getting the Mizzen Top Gallant yard down hoisting the Mast of Fly Jib boom  
got the waist boat stove so ends there 24 hours.

No Observations.



# Ship Courier Whist Whaling on Japan.

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with strong gales from the S.E.W. at 1 P.M. the wind began to abate at 3 P.M. with the Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail commenced boiling again middle part moderat breezes with cloudy weather latter part much the same on bent the Main Top Sail & bent another so ends employed boiling No Observation.

Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commence with strong breezes from the South with cloudy weather standing to the South employed boiling middle part more moderat at 7 A.M. with the Fore Top Sail with 2 reefs in it at 8 with the Tiller & Shanker turned the reefs out of the Main Top Sail with the Main T.G. Sail at 11 finished boiling so ends with moderat breeze and foggy. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 58 North. Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 157° 4 East.

Friday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with light airs from the S.E. with smoky weather standing to the S.E.W. at 7 P.M. shortened Sail latter part very moderat breeze from S.E. at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 took in the Waist Boat to repair latter part light airs at East employed repairing the Waist Boat. saw Porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 10 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 156° 54 East.

Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a light air from the E.N.E. steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. put the Waist Boat out at 7 P.M. shortened Sail middle part moderat breezes at 5 A.M. made Sail at 6 wore Ship to the North. latter part moderat breezes with fair weather and a heavy well running from the S.W. employed stowing down so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 28° 59 North.

Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind to the North. at 4 P.M. shortened Sail middle part moderat breezes at 5 A.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward latter part moderat breezes from the N.E. with fair weather heading up E.S.E. so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 35 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 157° 59



# Ship Courier Whist Whaling on the Coast Japan

Monday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the N.E. with fair weather steering by  
the wind to the Eastward with all Sail set middle part  
much the same latter part nearly calm Cooper employed  
making a Junk Case so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29° 12 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 158° 00

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a very light air from the N.W. with fair weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M.  
shortened Sail middle part wind from the S.W. and foggy at 8  
A.M. made Sail at 6 kept off N.N.E. at 9 A.M. saw Whales  
bound to the S.W. going quick at 10 loosed the boats got very  
near on to 3 different whales. but not quite half past  
11 gave them up took up the boats so ends.



Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29° 59 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 158° 02

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a light air from the Westward with thick foggy weather  
standing to the North at 5 P.M. shortened Sail at 6 the wind  
halled round to the N.N.E. middle part light air with  
thick rainy weather at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Top  
Sails 1/4 past 5 saw Whales going quick to the North made all Sail  
on the Ship at 6 loosed 2 boats 1/4 past 6 loosed the other chased  
the remainder of the day but got nothing so ends.



Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.N.E. with fine pleasant  
weather half past 1 P.M. took up 2 boats at 2 took up the  
other made all Sail by the wind to the Eastward at 7 P.M.  
shortened Sail and wore Ship to the Eastward middle  
part very light air & calm with fair weather at 5 A.M.  
made all Sail latter part light air from the South  
with fine pleasant weather see a great many Porpoises  
so end Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 10 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 158° 35



# Ship Courier Whist Whaling on the Coast Japan

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a light breeze from the N.W. with fair weather steering  
N.E. at 5 P.M. luffed to the wind to the N.W. & shortened sail  
middle part strong breeze. at 5 A.M. wore ship set the Main sail  
at 10 turned the reefs out of the Fore & Main Top Sails. at 12 set the  
Main T. S. Sail so ends with strong breeze from the N.W. with  
fair weather. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 17' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 158° 03'

At 10 A.M. made  
the Dist between  
the S. & M. made  
the Long 158° 29' E  
26 miles East of  
Chronometer

Saturday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1839 Commences  
with fresh breeze from the N.W. with fair weather steering by  
the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. tacked to the N.W.  
& shortened sail middle part fresh breeze at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out  
of the Top Sails at 6 kept off N.E. strong breeze with moody weather  
at 11 luffed the ship to the wind at 12 the weather shot in thick put 2  
reefs in the Top Sails so ends Lat about 30° 20' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 158° 26'

Sunday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with thick foggy weather at 1 P.M. the wind backed to the N.W. & we  
cleared up pleasant set the Main sail turned the reefs out of the Top Sails  
set the Main T. S. Sail. at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part very light  
air from the North at 5 A.M. made all sail latter part calm

At 10 A.M. made  
the Dist between the  
Sun & Moon made  
the Long 158° 41' East  
4 miles Dist from the  
Chronometer East of here

saw Porpoises so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 29' North.

Monday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1839 All  
these 24 hours calm with fair weather saw green porpoises &  
Porpoises latter part Cooper employed repairing cask  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 32' North.

Tuesday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a calm at 5 P.M. on bent the Fore Top Sail & bent another  
middle part a light air from the N.W. with pleasant weather  
latter part much the same steering by the wind with the  
starboard tacks aboard Cooper employed repairing cask  
saw Green porpoises so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 51' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 158° 40' East.



## Ship Courier Whist Whaling on Japan

Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1839

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather steering S.E. at 4 P.M. luffed the Ship to the wind to the North. at half past 6 P.M. shortened Sail middle part very light airs from the Westward at 5 A.M. made Sail half past 5 kept off N.E. latter part fresh breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather. variously employed so ends.

Lat by 31° 31' Long by Chrt. 161° 33' East.

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with

fresh breezes from the S.W. with smoky weather steering S.E. with all Sail at night shortened Sail middle part much as the first at half past 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part strong breezes from S.S.W. with fair weather A Ship in sight running for us so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 54' North

Friday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with fresh breezes from S.S.W. Tacked Ship to the Westward for the other Ship. at 2 P.M. spoke her it proved to be the Charles Drew of Fair Haven 12 months out with 370 bls. steered N.E. in company at 3 P.M. parted company middle and latter part strong breezes with smoky weather steering N.E. so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 43' Long by Chrt. 164° 24' East.

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with

strong breezes from the South with thick weather halled up E.N.E. at 3 P.M. clost reefed the Top Sails at 4 it moderated turned ore reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sails at 7 took in the Mizzen Top Sail middle part fresh gales with thick weather steering E by N at 6 A.M. set the Mizzen Top Sail at 11 A.M. the wind began to moderate set the Tilt of Main Sail so ends steering East. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 32° 01' Long by Chrt. 167° 31' East.



# Ship Courier White Whaling on the Coast of Japan

**Sunday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1839** Commences  
with brisk breezes from the S.W. with smooth weather steering  
S.E. saw fin backs. at night took in the main sail felt the ship & Mizzen  
top sail were luffed to the wind to the Western middle part. At the breeze  
with thick rainy weather at 6 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward in the fore sail  
& Mizzen top sail at 10 A.M. the weather cleared up fine made all sail  
so ends with moderate breezes from S.E. & pleasant weather  
Lat by Obs. 32° 6' North Long by Chrt. 169 East.

**Monday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1839** Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard saw Black Fish &  
Fin Backs at night shortened sail middle part light airs at 5 A.M.  
made all sail latter part moderate breezes with pleasant weather  
variously employed so ends saw Porpoises & Black Fish.  
Lat by Obs. 32° 22' North Long by Chrt. 170.52

**Tuesday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1839** Commences  
with a light air from the S.E. with fair weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard at night tacked ship and  
shortened sail middle part moderate breezes with foggy weather at  
day light made sail at 5 wore ship latter part faint air & smooth  
smoothly saw Porpoises & Trampires so ends  
Lat by Obs. 32° 31' North Long by Chrt. 171.15 East.

At 4 P.M. made  
the time between  
the Sun & Moon  
made the time  
171.9 & 17 minutes  
to the West of the  
chronometer

**Wednesday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1839** Commences  
with a light air from the S.W. with fair weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard  
saw a Ship to the South at night shortened sail  
middle part cable at daylight made sail latter part brisk  
breezes from the South and smoothly sent up the Mizzen top sail  
and Tard spliced one of the Mizzen Shrouds so ends saw Sun  
Lat by Obs. 32° 16' North Long by Chrt. 172.00 East.



# Ship Courier Whil's Cruising on Japan

Thursday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk breezes from the South with smoaky weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at night tacked Ship to the Westward & shortened Sail middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. wore Ship to the S. E. latter part moderat gales from S.W. with thick cloudy standing to the S. E. with two reefs in the Top Sails. so ends No Observation.

Friday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat gales from the S.W. with thick raining weather steering by the wind to the S. E. at 6 P.M. took in the Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail close reefed the Fore at 11 P.M. took in the Fore Top Sail close reefed the Main at 5 A.M. with the Fore Sail Fore and Mizzen Top Sails at 9 took in the Fore Sail so ends with moderat gales & thick raining weather No Observation.

Saturday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences light airs and calms with thick raining weather at 3 P.M. a breeze sprang up from the North braised round the yards. at 6 P.M. took in Fore & Mizzen Top Sails first part of the night strong breezes with thick raining weather at 12 midnight cleared up at 5 A.M. with the Fore Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at 6 kept off South at 10 A.M. made all Sail so ends with moderat breezes from N. N. W. & fair weather  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 24' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 172° 52'

Sunday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderat breezes from the N. N. W. steering S. E. at 2 P.M. heaved to the wind to the N. E. at night shortened Sail middle part light airs from N. E. at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 9 the wind halled round to the South set in thick & raining wore Ship took in the T. E. Sails Courses Lobby Spunker put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 11 took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails so ends with moderat gales and thick weather  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 02' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 173° 38'

Monday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderat gales from the S. E. with fair weather at 2 P.M. with the Fore Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Sails kept off N. E. at 6 took them in again luffed to the wind middle part brisk breezes at 5 A.M. at the Fore Sail and Fore & Mizzen Top Sails at 7 kept off W. & turned the reef out so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 52' Long 173° 21'



# Ship Courier whilst Cruising on Japan.

Tuesday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk breezes from the E. S. E. with clear weather running north with whole Top Sail & Main T. S. Sail set at 5 P.M. saw Whales bound quick to the Eastward luffed the Ship to the wind & put 2 reefs in the Top Sail down two bats but to no avail. To do anything with. A plenty of Whales in all directions. Called the boats on board and took in sail for the night took in the Fore Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part moderate gale with clear weather at 5 A.M. set the Top Sail & Fore Sail half part 5 saw Whales to the weather of the Ship bound quick to the windward about 10 minutes after one broke water chest under the Ships lee down with the lee boat after him but he procured the Ship and settled before the boat could get to him. Called the boat on board turned one reef out of the Main & Mizzen Top Sails set the Spraker Main Sail & T. S. More Whales in sight off the Ships lee bow at 8 took in the Main Sail to much wind for it about 9 A.M. got a whale under our lee very handy lured away the lee boat and got within about two darts away bad sea bore the boat off in going round his head so he went off took up the boat & took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails. chest reefed the Main. so ends with a gale of wind from the Eastward.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 49' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 172° 19'

Wednesday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate gales from the Eastward with some squalls heading to the South with a chest reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail set at 6 P.M. took in the Fore Sail middle part much as the first at 6 A.M. set the Fore Sail latter part moderate gales with clear weather no prospects of the wind abating so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 46' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 172° 02' East

Thursday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk gales from the Eastward with clear weather very bad sea on at 1 P.M. took in the Fore Sail went down the Fore & Mizzen T. S. Sails. middle part more moderate at daylight the wind began to increase at 3 A.M. took in the Mast Boat and wore Ship to the North latter part brisk gales from E by N lying by under a chest reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Topmast Stay Sail a heavy Sea on so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 27' North.



90 Ship Courier Whilst Laying To in A Lake on Japan

Friday August 23<sup>th</sup> 1839

All these 24 hours brisk gales from the E.N.E. with cloudy weather lying by with a close reefed Main Top Sail not heading up North and off N.N.W. so ends these 24 hours No Observations.

Saturday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk gales from the E.N.E. with thick weather sun squalls of rain at 5 P.M. took in the Main T. Sail. middle part heavy Gale with rain latter part much the same so ends No Observations.

Sunday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1839

First part more moderate the appearance of better weather at 4 P.M. set the Fore & Main Top Sails. Close reefed at 9 P.M. the wind began to brace on took in the Fore Top Sail at 2 A.M. the wind halled to the S.E. latter part brisk Gale with thick raining weather heading up E.N.E. and off N.E. so ends these 24 hours No Observations.

Monday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1839

First part of these 24 hours brisk gales from the S.E. with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. sent the Main T. Sail down on deck at 6 P.M. took in the Main Top Sail & Fore Topmast Stay Sail middle part much rain but less wind at 8 A.M. set the Main Top Sail and Stay Sail latter part brisk gales from S.E. heading up East off E.N.E. run out at times set a close reefed Fore Top Sail for about one hour then took it in so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 32° 00' N. Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 170° 50' East.

Tuesday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk gales from the South with thick rainy weather middle part wind from the S.W. heading up S.E. latter part wind S.W. so ends No Observations.

Wednesday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk gales from the S.W. heading to the S.E. with close reefed Top Sails set at 3 P.M. the wind halled more to the Westward took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails hauled S.E. at 6 A.M. set the Top Sails again at 9 set the Fore Sail so ends with brisk winds from S.W. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 13' Long 171° 50'



# Ship Courier Whilst Whaling on the Coast Japan.

Thursday Augt. 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk winds from the N.W. and squally steering S.E. with  
Close reef Top Sails & Fore Sail set at 3 P.M. saw a Ship and  
saw Whales about the same time close aboard of the Ship luffed  
to the wind to the South & bore away the lee Boat then wore  
Ship and put the Waist Boat <sup>out</sup> sent her off in pursuit of the whale  
in about half of an hour one of the boats got very handy to the  
whale but he perceived her so he went off. half past 4 took up  
the Boats sent the Main Top Gollandt gart up stood to the S.W.  
untill 12 midnight then wore Ship to the N.W. at day light  
turned one reef out of the Top Sails with the Jib & Shanker sent  
the Mizzen T.G. Yard up. at 7 A.M. saw breeches off the Ship's weather  
bow turned another reef out of the Top Sails with the Main Sail  
at 8 bent the Main T.G. Sail & set it at 9 A.M. saw Whales off the lee  
bow bound to the windward bore away 2 boats at 11 bore away  
the other boat for another Whale about 12 struck him fast about  
10 minutes & parted in about 20 minutes struck again and turned him  
up very shortly so ends. a mother Ship off our lee, about 6 or 8 miles  
dist

Lat by Obs. 31.06. Long about 171° 30 East.



Friday Augt. 30<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk breeze from the Westward with fair weather boats off  
fast to the Whale turned him up at 3 P.M. took the whale to the  
Ship made him fast & got dinner got the sacks up and hooked on  
about 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Marine of Santuchel 33 months  
out with 1650 lbs. Capt Gardner came on board spent the afternoon  
at sunset took out the hook and shortened sail & middle part light  
air & calms at day light hooked on remainder of the day  
employed cutting. With light air and calms the Marine in  
sight. so ends. Lat by Obs. 30° 51 North Long by Obs. 172° 15 East.



98 Ship Courier Whilst Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Saturday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 31<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commenced with a light breeze from the South with fair weather at half past 1 P.M. finished baling the Gun in the Libby Fore Sail stood to the Eastward sent down the tackle commenced boiling at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the Westward middle part calm with sun showers of rain at day light took a breeze from the N.E. at 7 A.M. kept off West brisk breezes at 12 put 2 reefs in the Fore Top Sail so it luffed the Ship to the wind to the N.N.W. so ends imployed boiling. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 51' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 132° 15' East.

Sunday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 32<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced

with brisk breezes from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering ~~Westward~~ by the wind to the N.N.W. at night took in the Libby and Spanker at 12 midnight wore Ship to the S.E. middle part wind E.N.E. at 6 A.M. kept off South stered so the remainder of these 24 hours. saw Porpoises. so ends. imployed boiling. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 30' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 132° 05' East.

Monday September 2<sup>d</sup> 1839

Commenced with brisk breezes from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering S by W. with 2 reefs in the Top Sails saw a fin back at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind to the S.E. at 9 finished boiling at daylight twined the reefs out with the Libby at 7 wore Ship with the Spanker latter part moderate breezes from N.E. with fine pleasant weather imployed breaking out to stow Oil so ends.

At 10 A.M. made the Dist between the Sun & Moon made the Long 171° 28' East 13 mi. W. to the Westward of Chrt<sup>n</sup>.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29° 54' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 171° 30' East.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup> 1839

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at night shortened Sail middle part much as the first at day light made Sail commenced stowing down about 9 A.M. spoke the Ship Young Eagle of Nantucket 38 months out with 2350 bbls. at 10 took in the Main & G. Sail strong breezes with fair weather imployed stowing Oil so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31° 05'



22 Ship Courier Whist Cruising on Japan.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E.  
& shortened Sail for the night middle part, brisk breezes from the  
N.E. at 5 A.M. let one reef out of the Top Sail set the Tibb. at 9 the  
wind breezed on put another reef in the Top Sail's. brisk breezes with fair  
weather steering S.E. employed washing Ship & repairing Casks  
so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 50' Long by Ckt<sup>n</sup>. 171° 50' East.

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk breezes from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by  
the wind to the S.E. with double reef Top Sail's Fore Sail & Tibb<sup>n</sup> set  
at 6 P.M. took in the Tibb<sup>n</sup> & Fore Sail middle part much as the  
first at 5 A.M. set the Fore Sail latter part moderat gales with  
fair weather heading up S.E. Cooper employed repairing Casks  
one Ship in sight so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29° 31' N Long by Ckt<sup>n</sup>. 172° 14'

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat Gales from the N.E. with fair weather at 3 P.M. the  
Ship off our lee halled aback runn off and spoke her it proved  
to be the Young Eagle Capt. Crocker came on board & stayed until  
night sent sum letters by him at 3 P.M. took in Fore Sail middle  
part much as the first at 5 A.M. set the Fore Sail at kept off S.E.  
run about 6 miles to get out of the way of the other Ship. latter  
part more moderat but rugged whale weather double reef Top Sail's  
& Fore Sail set so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 28° 37' North.





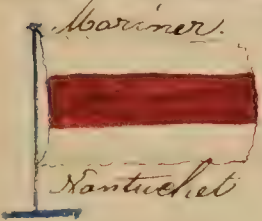
## Ship Courier Whilst Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk breezes from the N.E. with squally weather steering by the wind to the N.N.W. at 6 P.M. took in the Fore Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part moderat breezes with sun rain at 5 A.M. with the Fore Sail & Top Sails turned the reefs out into the Fifth Spinnaker at 6 with the Main Sail at 8 A.M. saw the Eclipse of the Sun about one 1/4 of her visible latter part. Brisk breezes and pleasant wind at East heading N.N.E. employed repairing Carls so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 19' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 172° 10' East.Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with brisk breezes from the Eastward with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. took in the Main Sail Fifth Spinnaker Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part wind and weather much as the first part at 6 A.M. made Sail at 10 A.M. passed a Ship exchanged Signals with her



this was the Signal latter part brisk breezes with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 36' N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 172° 28' East.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with brisk breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. kept off N.W. with the Main S. & S. Sail. at 6 P.M. took in all Sails but double reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail luffed to the wind middle part cloudy weather with sun rain at day light with the Top Sails with one reef in them latter part brisk breezes with fair weather employed repairing Fore Top Sail. Cooper repairing Carls.

so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 46' North.Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with moderat breezes & fair weather from East at 12 tacked Ship to the South with the Main Sail & M. S. & S. Sail. At 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part moderat pleasant weather at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part moderat breezes with fine pleasant weather standing to the South with all Sail with employed repairing the Fore Top Sail so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 45' N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 171° 55' East.



Ship Courier Whitt. Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Wednesday Sept. 11<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard saw Jun. bers at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 tacked Ship to the North latter part moderate breezes from the E.N.E. with fine pleasant weather all till set variously imployed so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30° 40' Long by Chrt. 172° 00'

Thursday Sept. 12<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E.N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering N.W. with all Sail till at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night luffed to the wind middle part calm & A.M. a breeze sprang up from the S.W. at daylight made Sail at 6 kept off N.E. latter part moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather imployed blacking the Iron work about the Ships hull Blacksmith making a Gudgeon Band for Mizzen Top Mast at 12 luffed up N. by W. so ends

Lat by Obs. 30° 40' Long by Chrt. 172° 07' East

Friday Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced

At 3 P.M. made the Dist. between the Sun & Moon made the Long 171° 43' East 23 miles to the West of the Looe promontory Alford her Rate

with moderate breezes from the S.W. with fair weather at 2 P.M. wore Ship's halberd the starboard tacks aboard steered by the wind saw numerous Porpoises. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part brisk breezes with fair weather at 5 A.M. set the Sails at 9 set the Main Sail at 12 turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail so ends with brisk winds from S.W. saw Porpoises

Lat by Obs. 29° 43' Long by Chrt. 172° 50' East.

Saturday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced

At 3 P.M. made the Dist. between the Sun & Moon made the Long 172° 49' East 18 miles to the Looe promontory

with brisk breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. took in the Courses

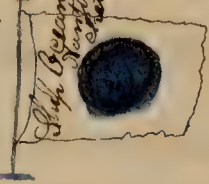
Sails doubled reef the Top Sails at 12 midnight took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails at 5 A.M. set them again. Fore Sail saw a Ship Boiling at 9 spoke the Ship Wilmington & Liverpool packet 22 months out with 1500 bbls.

Latter part strong winds saw Lumps of fish back so ends Lat by Obs. 28° 40' North.





122 Ship Courier Whist Cruising on the Coast Japan.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat gales from the S.W. with cloudy weather at 1 P.M.  
kept off East the Packet in Company at 2 P.M. exchanged Signals with  
a Ship that was sailing this was the Signal  at 3 P.M. took in the  
Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail close reefed the Fore parted company with  
the Packet at 4 P.M. close reefed the Main Top Sail at 6 took in the  
Fore Top Sail and luffed the Ship to the wind to the S.W. first part of the  
night brisk gales with sun & rain at 12 midnight the wind halled to the  
N.W. and moderated at 5 A.M. set the Fore Sail close reefed Fore & Mizzen  
Top Sails turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail at 6 kept off N.E.  
at 9 turned one reef out of the Fore Top Sail so ends with brisk wind  
& fair weather Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 29° 21' Long by Chrt<sup>r</sup> 174° 53' East.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a brisk breeze from the N.W. with fair weather steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M.  
luffed the Ship to the wind to the North middle part very moderat heavy  
well from the North at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part a light air from  
West steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard employed repairing the  
Fore Top Gallant Sail so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 29° 35' North.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a light air from the Westward with overcast weather steering by the  
wind with the larboard tack aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night  
first part of the night calm at 1 A.M. the wind sprang up from the S.E.  
stood to the S.W. at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward at 10 A.M. the wind breved  
on to a moderat gale took in the Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail close reefed the Fore  
& Main so ends with moderat gales thick over cast weather a great many  
Birds about Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 29° 48' North. Long by Chrt<sup>r</sup> 175° 40' East.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat gales from the South steering N by W. at 6 P.M. luffed to the  
Wind to the S.W. took in the Fore Top Sail middle part thick weather with sun  
& rain at 5 A.M. set close reef Top Sails at 6 kept off N by W at 10 saw a Ship  
set the Fore Sail turned one reef out of the Top Sails luffed up E.N.E.  
so ends these 24 hours.


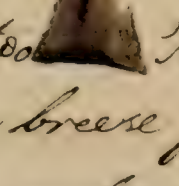

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30° 41' North Long by Chrt<sup>r</sup> 176° 00' East.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising on Topham.

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk winds from the South during A.M. & E.A.E. at 5 P.M.  
the weather shot in thick & raining took in the Fore Sail Fore & Mizzen  
Top Sails Close reefed the Main wore ship and luffed to the wind to the  
S.W. middle part moderate with thick rainy weather as usual at  
daylight with the Top Sails close reefed latter part calm with a  
heavy swell on and a thick fog so ends this day  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 54' North.

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light airs & calms with thick foggy weather ship going just as  
she was a mind too with close reef Top Sails with middle part much the  
same latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. with thick weather  
at 9 A.M. turned the reefs out with the Top Sails Gibby & Spanker at 11 o'clock  
the weather shot in thick & rained heavy doubled reef the Top Sails  
so ends.  
No Observations.

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light airs from the South with thick rainy weather about 1 P.M.  
it lighted up saw a shoal of large Whales  on the Ship's weather  
Bow going quick to the S.W. bored away too  Boats in about half  
of an hour bored away the other boat took a breeze from the E.S.E. and  
a plenty of fog with it wore ship steered for the Whales got very handy  
to one but he took the hind and made off with him self at 3 P.M. took  
up one boat at 4 called the others on board forced to give up the whales on  
the account of the weather took in the Fore Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Sails  
and let her mull better luck next time I hope. middle part light airs  
from N.W. to S.E. with cloudy weather at 6 A.M. with the Top Sails close reef  
light breeze from S.E. at 9 A.M. turned one reef out with the Main Sail Gib and  
Spanker at 10 the weather cleared up sun made all sail on the Ship  
saw Black Fish at 11 saw a shoal of large Whales  a shoal of the  
Ship's weather bow heading to the leeward to the N.W. very slow  
saw them turn flocks then bored away the boats in about 1 hour the  
the whales came up to the weather of the boats 4 of a mile off going  
to the windward with Black Fish which frightened them I expect  
so ends in chasing the Whales with but a very little prospect of  
getting them Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 53' N Long by Chron<sup>r</sup>. 176° 00' East



104 Ship Courier Whilst Cruising on the Coast Japan.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 23<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light airs from the Eastward with cloudy weather boats off after  
Whales at 4 P.M. took up the Boats at 5 the Whales appeared to be still  
then 2 miles off. on the Ship's weather bow bore away the Boats and tried  
them again got up very handy at run so forced to give them up for the  
want of more day light at 7 took up the boats & shortened Sail for the  
night. middle part Calm Top Sail closed down on the Caps at day light took  
a breeze from the E.N.E. hoisted the Top Sail in the Libb at 8 took it in again  
at 9 the weather shot in thick & rainy closed up the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails hauled  
up the Fore Sail at 12 the weather lighted up a little so the Top Sail's last  
reefed so ends with brisk winds from E.N.E. with thick cloudy weather  
No Observation

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 23<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk winds from the E.N.E. with cloudy standing to the North  
with last reefed Top Sails and Fore Sail set. at 5 P.M. wore Ship at 6 took  
in the Mizzen Top Sail & Fore Sail middle part moderat with cloudy weather  
at 5 A.M. set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at 9 A.M. the weather cleared  
up fine with a moderat breeze from E by N made all Sail so ends  
with fine weather saw Fin backs. Lat by Obs. 31.06 Long by Cht. 175.40


Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of  
these 24 hours moderat breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard saw Black  
Fish at 4 P.M. shifted Main Top Sail at 6 shortened Sail for the Night  
middle part windy weather much as the first part at 5 A.M. turned  
the Reefs out into the T.E.P. Libb & Spanker at 7 set the Main Sail latter  
part moderat breezes from the E by S and pleasant standing to the South  
employed repairing the Main Top Sail. so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 29.42 North.

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderat breezes from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.N.E.  
with all Sail set at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part  
very light airs. at 5 P.M. made all Sail latter part light airs from  
the S.E. & cloudy weather steering N.N.E. saw Fin Backs so ends  
employed repairing Main Top Sail Lat by Obs. Sun Obscured.



## Ship Courier Whilst Whaling on the Coast Japan


Thursday Sept. 26<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commenced with light air from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering N.N.E. with all Sail set at 6 P.M. shortened Sail middle part moderate pleasant weather at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 1 kept off boat at 7 saw a large Whale  to the N.E. half past 8 bore away the Boats and spent the remainder of the day in trying to catch him but did not as usual, the Whale got along with a dozen more crazy ones took to the windward so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.30 Long by Obs. 176.20 East.

Friday Sept. 27<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours light air from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather. Part of chasing Whales half past 4 came on board took up the boat at 6 P.M. closed down every thing until the 3 P.M. middle part calm at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part faint air from the East and calm employed repairing the Main Top Sail saw Porpoises so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 30.39 North.

Saturday Sept. 28<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commenced with a faint air from the South and very pleasant steering S.E. with all Sail set at 6 P.M. closed down every thing middle part light air from the Eastward at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part very light air from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather saw a plenty of Birds Porpoises & Grampases so ends Lat by Obs. 31.00 North.

Sunday Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours light air from the S.W. at half past 1 P.M. saw a large Whale  going quick to the South down boat after him about 4 P.M. got within about a boat's length of him he perceived her and took off as usual half past 6 took up the Boat & shortened Sail middle part faint air & calm, latter part much the same saw a great many Grampases so ends

Lat by Obs. 31.01 North.

At 9 A.M. made the  
Dist between the  
Tum & Horn made  
the Long 176.16 East  
26 miles to the of Oct.



# Ship Courier Whilst Whaling on the Coast of Japan

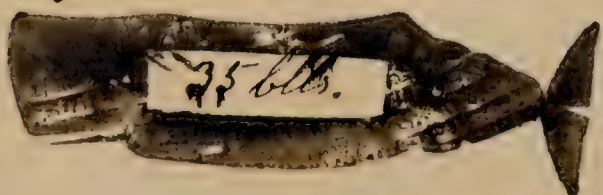
269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours faint air from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard. at 6 P.M. wore Ship & clued down & up every thing but the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail middle part calm at 5 A.M. with the Top Sails at 9 A.M. wore and T.S. Sails latter part a very light air from the Westward the Dist between the S. & Moon made Ship under storage way and that was all great many the Long 176.03.45 14.15 to 15.00 of Oct<sup>r</sup> Iron-pikes round the water very thick and has been for awake so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 31.00 North.

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 These 24 hours Commences with a very light air from the Westward and very pleasant steering S.E. at 6 P.M. clued up and down every thing middle part moderat breeze from the North at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 7 kept off S by E latter part a moderat breeze from the North with fine pleasant weather employed repairing a boat so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30.41 North

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours moder breezes from the North with fine pleasant weather steering S by E. at 1 P.M. saw Whales at 2 lored the boats about 3 one Whale come up close to the Ship perceived her chased then chased them untill half past 4 but could not get on. come on board took up the boats saw more Whales off the Ship. lee beam kept off for them 20 minets before 5 lored away the boats struck 2 Whales in about one hour held on to one about half on our The run and sounded bad took out about 75 fathoms of line & parted from one which left the Whale with 2 Irons one lance and the line turned the other Whale up about 8 P.M. took him to the Ship in a squall took in every thing but a chart reef Main Top Sail Main Spencer & Fore Top Mast Stay Sail middle part brisk breezes with cloudy weather got the Sails up & Boats ready for whaling at 7 P.M. hooked on to the Whale wore Ship but found we could not cut so clued up every thing & kept off before the sea brisk winds from E by N with fair weather at 12 finished buting so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30.25 Long by Obs<sup>r</sup> 135.29



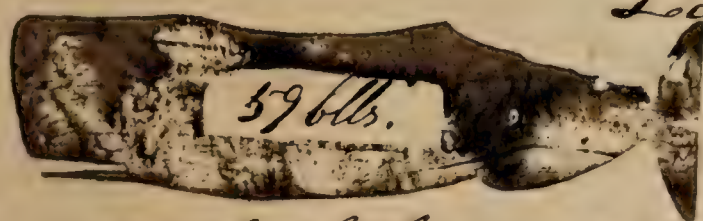



# Ship Courier Whist Whaling on the Coast Japan

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 3<sup>th</sup>. 1839 Commences with brisk wind from the E.N.E. with fair weather standing to the North employed clearing away the Whales Head at 11 commenced boiling middle part wind from S.E. and more moderat at day light set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at 6 turned the reefs out at 8 made all sail but the Main Sail latter part moderat breezes with fair weather from S.E. steering by the wind to the E.N.E. employed boiling at 12 tacked to the South so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31.14 North.

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup>. 1839 First part of these 24 hours moderat breezes from S.E. with fine pleasant weather about 4 P.M. saw Whales chooled down the works and loosed away the boats forequarter before struck a large whale got the Main boat badly stove lost the whale 2 trons and a whole line about 4 struck another whale and turned him up at 5 took the whale to the Ship half past 5 took the stoven boat took in sail middle part moderat pleasant weather wind from the South employed boiling & getting ready for cutting at 5 finished boiling at 6 hooked on to the whale saw more Whales sent one boat off but the Whales came up in the Whales lick and got started at 7 took up the boat at 12 finished cutting more Whales in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31.35 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 176.49



Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup>. 1839 Commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. with fair weather loosed away the two boats after dinner for the Whales made sail on the Ship at 2 P.M. struck a 50 blb. whale  held down about 10 minutes & the trons came out spent the remainder of the afternoon in chasing the Whales but got nothing at 6 P.M. shortened sail stood to the Westward middle part brisk winds from the S.W. with fair weather employed boiling latter part moderat gales from West with thick cloudy weather with rain steering by the wind to the S.W. employed boiling and repairing the Main Boat so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 32.02 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 176.40



# Ship's Journal Whilst Whaling on the Coast of Japan

Sunday Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate gales from West to N.W. at 5 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails close reefed the Main. middle part brisk gales with thick rainy weather at 8 A.M. wore Ship kept off S. E. by S before the swell wind at North latter part brisk gales with cloudy weather employed boiling & cutting Junk so ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 31° 45' N Long by Chrt. 175° 15'

Monday Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk gales from the North with cloudy weather steering S by E to keep before the swell at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Lancaster of New Bedford. finished boiling about the same time middle part wind and weather much as the first heading up East by the wind latter part much the same employed stowing down Lancaster in sight so ends. Lat by Obs. 31° 28' North.

Tuesday Oct. 8<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of there 24 hours brisk gales from the N.N.E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind to the Eastward with close reefed Main & Mizzen Top Sails & Fore Sail set at 6 P.M. finished stowing the Oil middle part more moderat latter part the same employed washing Ship & repairing a boat close reef Top Sails & Fore Sail set so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs. 31° 11' North.

Wednesday Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of there 24 hours brisk winds from the North with cloudy weather steering East with double reef Top Sails & Fore Sail set at 6 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part moderat breezes at 5 A.M. wore Ship to the Westward set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at 8 kept off S.W. at 9 A.M. put the Whist boat out on the crains at 10 turned the reefs out set the M. T. S. Sail. latter part light airs from the North with cloudy weather saw Porpoises employed repairing the stoven Boat so ends there 24 hours.  
Lat by Obs. 31° 07' North Long by Chrt. 176° 20' East.





Ship Courier Whaling on the Coast of Japan

Thursday Oct. 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours. light air from the North with cloudy weather steering S.W. at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind and shortened Sail for the night middle part light air & calms at day light took a breeze from the S.W. latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard employed repairing a boat & repairing Cask at 12 tacked to the Westward so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 30° 30' Long by Chrt. 175° 57'

Friday Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard saw a great many Porpoises at 6 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails Main Sail Gibby Spanker put 2 reefs in the Main Top Sail middle part moderate breezes with sun rain at 3 A.M. the wind halled to the North stood to the Eastward at 7 A.M. wore Ship to the Westward at 9 bent the Fore Spencer at 10 set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them the weather began to clear up at 11 set the Gibb at 12 wore Ship set the Spanker so ends. employed repairing Cask. Lat by 30° 37' Long by Chrt. 175° 20' East.

Saturday Oct. 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk gales from the N.W. & E with cloudy weather standing to the Eastward with double reef Top Sails Gibby Spanker set at 6 P.M. took in the Fore Sail Mizzen Top Sail Gibby Spanker close reefed the Top Sails while we were taking in Sail saw a large Whale close to the Ship.  bound to the N.W. hauled away one boat as quick as we could but  could not get to him before he went down called the boat on board took her up. stood to the Eastward until 11 then wore Ship to the N.W. at 5 A.M. set the Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail latter part moderate gales with cloudy weather wind N.E. so ends employed repairing Cask.

Lat by Obs. 30° 38' Long by Chrt. 175° 19' East.

Sunday Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk gales from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail wore Ship to the N.W. middle part with N.E. standing to the North with 2 short reef Top Sails & Spankers set at 5 P.M. set the Fore & Main one reef out of the Main Top Sail latter part with rather much with first series. Lat by Obs. 30° 38' North.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising on the Coast Japan

Monday Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of the

24 hours brisk winds from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard double reef Top Sail  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard double reef Top Sail  
Commenced with Spanker set, at 1 P.M. shortened Sail middle  
moderate breezes with mucky weather at 5 A.M. into the  
Fore Sail Fidd. Spanker at 7 wore Ship made all Sail latter  
part moderate breezes from the Eastward with mucky weather  
standing to the South so ends Lat by Obs. 31.06 Long by Chrt. 175.50

Tuesday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with

moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the  
night middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. into the Fore Sail  
Fidd into the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at 7 into the Main Sail turned  
one reef out of the Top Sails into the M.T.S. Sail at 9 A.M. tacked to the  
North turned another reef out of the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails latter part  
brisk winds from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather think by the  
Course the Ship has made the last 24 hours there must be a strong  
Current setting to the S.W. saw a number of shoals Porpoises so ends  
Lat by Obs. 30.17 N Long by Chrt. 175.26 East.

Wednesday Oct. 16<sup>th</sup> 1839 These 24 hours

commences with brisk breezes from N.E. by N with fine pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard saw Porpoises at  
1 P.M. tacked Ship to the E.S.E. middle part brisk breezes from the N.E.  
with mucky weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard  
at 7 A.M. tacked to the N.N.W. latter part brisk winds from N.E. by N.E. by E  
so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 30.27 N Long by Chrt. 175.53 East.

Thursday Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with brisk winds from the N.E. by E with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. took in  
the Main Sail put 2 reefs in the Top Sails into the Spankers  
middle part wind and weather much as the first part at 5 A.M.  
turned the reefs out into the M.T.S. Sail at 7 tacked to the S.E. with the  
Main Sail latter part brisk winds with squally weather employed  
repairing Bark set 11 took in the M.T.S. Sail so ends.

Lat by Obs. 31.44 Long by Chrt. 175.48 East.



Ship Courier, While Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Friday Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk winds from the N.E. and squally weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. took in the Main Sail Tally & Spanker put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 5. Port reefed the Fore & Mizzen middle part more moderate at 5 A.M. with the Tally turned one reef out of the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails at 8 with the Main Sail turned another reef out on bent the Mizzen Top Sail at 11 turned all the reefs out so ends with moderate breezes & fair weather employed repairing the Mizzen Sail.  
Lat by Obs. 30° 55' Long by Chron. 156° 00' East.

Saturday Oct. 19<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with light airs from the N.N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Tally middle part calm at day light a breeze sprang up from the N.W. made Tally at 1 kept off South. latter part moderate breezes with pleasant weather employed repairing Mizzen Top Sail so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 30° 20' Long by Chron. 156° 25' East.

Sunday Oct. 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk winds from the N.W. with fair weather steering N.E. by N at 2 P.M. bent the Mizzen Top Sail took in the T.S. Sails at 6 took in the Fore Sail, Fore T.S., Main Sail, Tally & Spanker put 2 reefs in the Main & Mizzen Top Sails. middle part wind from North to N.E. heading to the Eastward at 5 A.M. with the Fore Sail Tally & Fore Top Sail with 2 reefs in it at 9 the wind began to moderate turned one reef out of the Top Sails with the Main Sail at 11 wore ship to the N. by N. at 12. 1 P.M. so ends with brisk winds & fair weather from the N.E.  
Lat by Obs. 30° 19' North Long by Chron. 157° 50' East.

Monday Oct. 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours brisk winds from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. wore the ship too under double reef Main Top Sail at 12 midnight the wind hauled to the S.E. at 5 A.M. made Tally at 7 kept off N.W. at 10 huffed up N.E. latter wind from South and uneasy weather so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 31° 20' Long by Chron. 158° 26' East.



112 Ship Courier Whist Cruising on the Coast of Japan.

Tuesday Oct 22<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from South to S.E. at 4 P.M. on bent the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail & Fore Top Sail bent others in there places. at 5 P.M. tacked to the South West and shortened Sail for the night middle part light breezes and cloudy weather at daylight set the Tibb & Spanker single reef Top Sails & Main T.S. Sail at 7 tacked to the Eastward set the Main Sail at 8 A.M. on bent the Tibb bent another at 10 A.M. turned the reefs out made all Sail moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather employed repairing Fore Top Sail so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 31° 23 North Long by Chrt. 176° 35 East.

Wednesday Oct 23<sup>th</sup> 1839 These 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail & wore Ship to the South West. at 12 midnight wore Ship to the S.E. wind from the S.S.W. at daylight made all Sail at 3 A.M. shifted M.T.S.P. latter part light airs with fine pleasant weather employed repairing M.T.S.P. so ends these 24 hours. Lat by Obs. 31° 07 Long by Chrt. 178° 12 East.

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with a calm at 4 P.M. shifted Main Top Sail at 6 shortened Sail. middle part light airs from the E.N.E. and calm steering S.E. at daylight made all Sail latter part moderate breezes from the E by N and fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard employed repairing Main T. Sail saw one finback so ends Lat by Obs. 30° 32 North.

Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk winds from the Eastward with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at 4 P.M. tacked to the N.E. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part moderate breezes from South to S.E. with fair weather at daylight made all Sail latter part much as the middle part employed setting up the Main Rigging one Ship in sight so ends these 24 hours

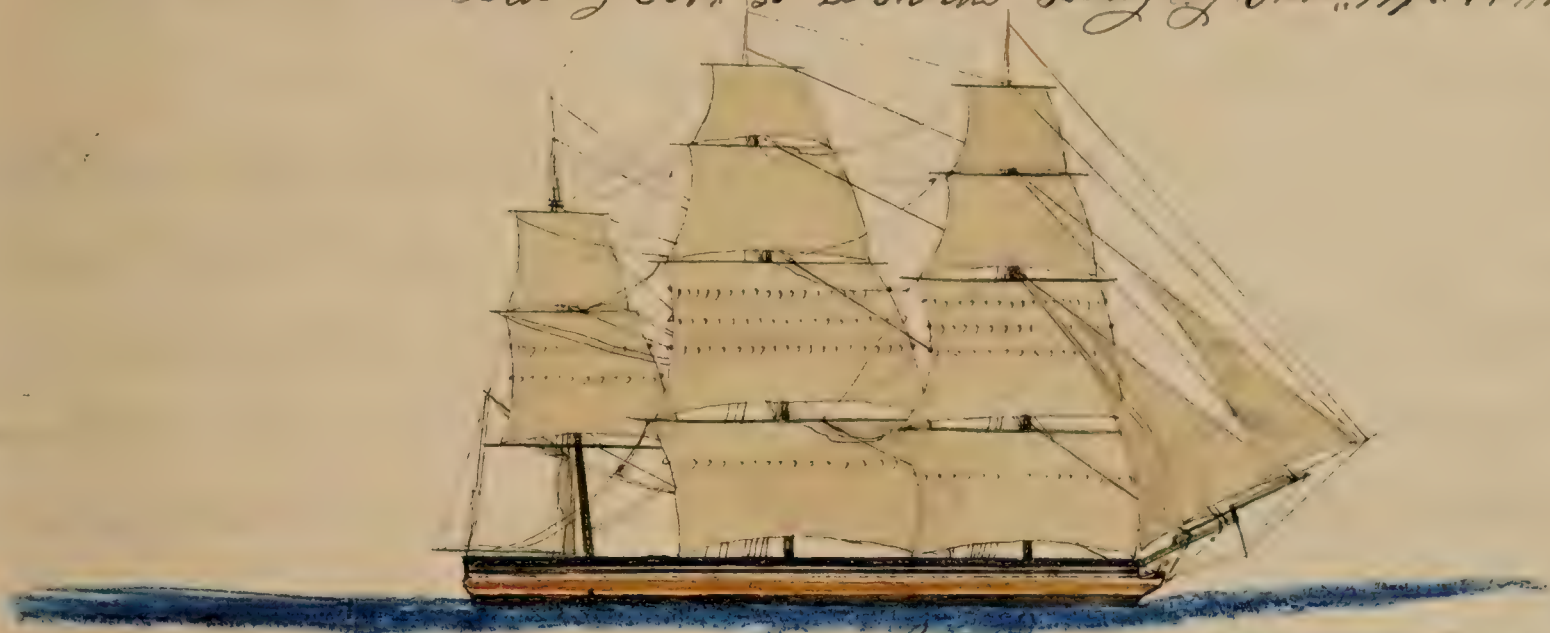
Lat by Obs. 30° 22 Long by Chrt. 178° 51 East.



Ship Courier from Japan Towards the Sandwich Is.

Saturday Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with fine serene weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard all sail set at  
4 P.M. spoke the Ship Water Foot of Nantucket 30 m. out with  
2300 bbls wanting 100 bbls to fill at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night.  
middle part wind and weather much as the first at daylight made  
all sail latter part very light air from the S.E. sent the Fly Jib  
boom out the Water Foot. and another Ship in sight supposed to  
be the Seaneaster of New Bedford so ends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 30° 20' North Long by Chrt. 179° 44' West.



Sunday Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light air inclined to calm 2 Ships in sight at 5 P.M. sent  
a new Fly Jib set it at 6 took in the Fore & Mizzen T.G. Sails. at 10 P.M. the  
wind backed up from the N.N.E. wore Ship to the Eastward in a breeze  
on took in the M.T.G. Sail sent 2 reefs in the Top Sails. at 2 A.M. had a  
heavy squall from the North took in the Main Sail Jib Fore Mizzen Sails  
at daylight set the Top Sails at 9 set the Jib so ends with moderate gales  
with fair weather saw a Fin Back'd Porpoise. one Ship in sight

Lat by Obs. 29° 43' N Long by Chrt. 170° 50' West.

Monday Oct. 28<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderate gales from the N.E. with cloudy weather at 3 P.M.  
took in the Jib sent reefed the Mizzen Top Sail at 5 sent reefed  
the Fore Top Sail middle part wind N.N.E. latter part wind from  
N.E. and N.E. by E. more moderate at 9 set the Jib at 11 set the Main  
Sail at 12 saw a Ship in point on the weather. Bow standing to the  
North so ends. Lat by Obs. 28° 50' North Long by Chrt. 177° 35' West.



Ship Carrier From Japan Towards the Sandwich Isles

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk winds from the N.E. with cloudy weather at 8 P.M.  
turned the reef out of the Top Sails at 2 P.M. tacked to the N.W.  
put one reef in the Top Sails middle part brisk winds from  
N.E. to N.N.E. with fair weather at half past 6 A.M. tacked to  
the Eastward with the M.T.S. I turned the reef out of the Mizzen  
Top Sails at 10 P.M. brisk winds from N.N.E. and cloudy weather  
at 11 A.M. took in the M.T.S. so ends watch in played getting  
the Tugging Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 28' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 177° 30' West.

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk winds from N.N.E. and squally steering by the wind with  
the larboard tacks aboard single reef Top Sails Lower Gibb & Spanker  
at 5 P.M. put another reef in the Fore Top Sail at 7 doubled reefed  
the Main middle part wind from N.E. more moderate at 4 A.M.  
the wind halled to the E.S.E. tacked to the North let one reef out  
of the M.T. Sail at 6 let one out of the Fore with the M.T.S. Sail  
better part brisk winds with imoaky weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 14' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 176° 30' West.

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk winds from the N.E. by E steering by the wind with the  
starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. turned the reef out of the Main &  
Mizzen Top Sails with the Mizzen T.S. Sail at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship  
Hero of Nantucket 26 months out with 1400 bbls. wore ship under  
his lee went on board of him & stoped about one hour then returned  
stood by the Wind to the E.S.E. at 3 A.M. the wind began to breeze on  
took in the T.S. Sails at 5 A.M. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails half past  
5 wore ship to the N.N.E. wind at East at 8 A.M. took a squall  
which parted the Main Tack which parted the Sail out  
the back rope halled it up and furled it took  
in the Gibb at 11 A.M. got a preventer gy on the  
Gibb Boom with the Sail moderate gale from  
East to E.S.E. so ends  
Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 175° 55' West





Ship Courier from Suva towards the Sandwich Isles

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk winds from the S.E. with squally weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. turned one  
reef out of the Top Sails at midnight turned all the reef out  
in the T.G. Sails roped in the Main Sails at that latter part more  
moderate with the Fly till squally weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 04' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 174° 34'

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences  
with moderate breezes from S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part wind  
from E.S.E. and pleasant latter part very light airs from East  
one Ship in sight variously employed so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 07' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 173° 00' West.

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1839 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather  
at 4 P.M. tacked Ship middle part wind from N.E. to E.N.E. all  
necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the larboard  
tacks aboard latter part wind much the same some showers of rain  
saw Fin backs. so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 13' North.

Monday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1839 First part of  
these 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to E.N.E. with squally weather  
all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage at 1 P.M. took in the  
T.G. Sails at 7 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails middle part brisk winds with some  
squalls during the night let one reef out of the M.T.S. with the M.T.G. Sail and  
took them in again at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out in the Main & Mizen T.G.S.  
at 9 the wind breezed on took in the M.T.G.S. put one reef in the Tiller  
remainder of the day brisk winds from S.E. by N with fair weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard variously employed  
about the Rigging so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29° 15' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 171° 00' West.

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with  
brisk winds from the N.E. with some squalls single reef T.Sails & M.T.G.S. at  
at 10 P.M. took in the M.T.G.S. doubled reefed the Fore T.S. at 11 took in the  
L.S. & Spanker put another reef in the Main Top Sail at 1 in the L.S. & Spanker let one  
reef out of the T.Sails. at 10 A.M. with the M.T.G. Sail so ends with brisk winds from  
E.N.E. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27° 52' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 169° 40' West.



## Ship Courier from Japan Towards the Sandwich Isles.


Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1839

All these 24 hours brisk winds from N.E. to East with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the larboard tacks aboard. the watch variously employed so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 26° 16' N Long by Chrt. 168° 32'

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with brisk winds from the E.N.E. with fair weather single reef Top Sails & M.T.S. set at 4 P.M. tacked to the North middle part wind from E.N.E. to E.S.E. and more moderate turned the reefs out of the Top Sails made all sail latter part very light air from S.E. and Cloudy weather variously employed about the Riggging and fitting bars and slide boards for Bow Boat so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 47' North

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with light airs and calms. at 2 P.M. the weather shot in thick & foggy called the men down from mast head half past 3 the weather lighted up a little sent them at mast head. saw Whales  to the weather of the Ship bound to the North 1/4 before 4 P.M. lored away the boats but owing to thick foggy weather got nothing at sunset took up the boats first part of the night calm at 12 and night took a light breeze from the S.E. steered E by N latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering E by N with all sail set saw Porpoises the watch variously employed so ends

Lat by Obs. 27° 11' Long by Chrt. 167° 14' West

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1839

All these 24 hours brisk winds from South to S.E. with fair weather steering E by N and E 1/2 N with all sail set the watch employed in Taring down the weather Riggging so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 27° 30' North.

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with moderate breezes from the South with cloudy weather & rain rain steering East with all sail set at 8 P.M. the wind backed round to West in a squall took in the Fore & Mizen T.S. sails at 12 midnight it fell away calm remainder part of these 24 hours light air & calm from West so ends. Lat by Obs. 27° 10' Long by Chrt. 162° 00' West.



# Ship Courier From Japan towards the Sandwich Islands

Monday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with light airs from the Eastward with cloudy weather at 6 P.M. the wind breezed up from the E by N made all Sail by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle & latter part moderate breezes from E to E.S.E. with pleasant weather so ends in played sailing down  
Lat by Obs. 28° 26' N Long by Chrt. 161° 13' West.

## Tuesday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

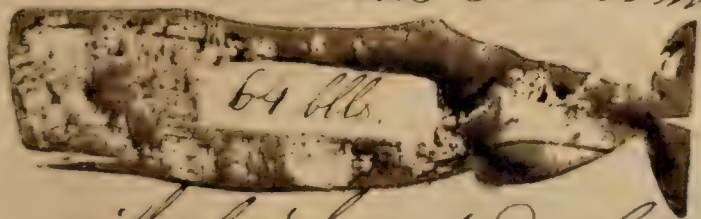
At 4 P.M. made the Dist between the S & N made the Long 160° 57' W. 1 mile to E. of Chrt.

with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the South. middle & latter part brisk winds from East to E.N.E. all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs. 27° 28' Long by Chrt. 160° 57' West.

## Wednesday Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> 1839

At 4 P.M. made the Dist between the S & N made the Long 160° 56' 30" West by Chrt. 160° 47' 45" W. 9 miles Diff Obs Dist altered Rate 74° 23' 50"

Commences with brisk winds from the E by N with fair weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage at 6 P.M. took in the Fly & the middle part wind from N.E. by E. at half past 6 A.M. saw 2 large Whales at half past 7 bore away the boats struck one of them about 8 but had to cut on the act. of fowl line got the starboard boat stove slightly struck again in about 1/2 of an hour turned him up at 11 took the whale to the Ship got the tacks up hooked on and wore Ship to the South so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs. 26° 15' Long 160° 13' West



## Thursday Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with brisk winds from the N.E. with fair weather but raged at 12 commenced cutting at half past 6 finished with the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them set the Fore Sail & the Spanker stood to the E.S.E. at 9 P.M. commenced boiling middle part brisk winds with sun showers of rain latter part moderate turned in reef out of the Main & Mizen Top Sails took in the starboard boat put another out in her place so ends wind from E.N.E. in played boiling  
Lat by Obs. 25° 25' Long by Chrt. 159° 50' West.



Ship Courier From Japan Towards the Sandwich <sup>Isles</sup>

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. 1839 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. with fine pleasant weather  
all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage by the wind  
to the S. E. employed boiling middle and latter part much the  
same so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 24.22 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 159.05 West

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup>. 1839 Commences  
with light airs from E. N. E. with fine pleasant weather employed  
painting the barboard boat boiling & cutting furs. at 8 P. M.  
finished boiling middle part light airs and calms latter part  
light airs from the N. E. the watch employed towing down so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 23.59 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 158.43 West.

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>. 1839 Commences  
with light airs from the E. N. E. with fair weather steering by the wind  
with the barboard tacks aboard middle part calms latter part brisk  
winds from North to N. N. E. steering E by N irregularly so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 23.26 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 157.44 West.

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1839 Commences  
with brisk winds from the North with squally raining weather  
at 4 P. M. took in the Main Sail Tillo & Spanker but 2 reefs in the  
Top Sail moderate gales at North and raining middle, with wind  
from the N. E. at 6 A. M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails & commenced  
stowing down latter part brisk gales from the N. E. with thick raining  
weather all hands employed stowing down so ends No Observation.

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup>. 1839 Commences with  
brisk gales from the N. E. with thick raining weather at 2 P. M.  
finished stowing down wore Ship to the N. N. W. at 4 P. M. cast reefed  
the Main Top Sail set the Spencers, middle part brisk gales from  
the N. E. with thick raining weather, heading to the N. N. W. under  
short Sail at 8 A. M. the wind began to abate wore Ship at the Fore  
and Mizzen Top Sails cast reefed at 10 turned one reef out of the M. T. P.  
at 11 set the Tillo so ends with brisk trades & thick weather  
No Observation.



Ship Courier from Japan Towards the Sandwich <sup>117</sup> <sup>Islands</sup>

Wednesday Nov. 20<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the E. N. E. with thick weather at 1 P.M. up the Main Sail & Spanker at 2 turned one reef out of the M. T. & the M. T. I. Sail turned the reefs out of the Fore and Mizzen at 3 P.M. saw a sperm whale far aboard of the ship halted a back got ready to lve saw more Whales a storm wore round found there was a shoal of small Whales bound quick to the windward faster than we could pull the boats it being very rugged wore round to the S. E. and halted down the tracks a gain middle part brisk trades from N. E. steering S. E. at 2 P.M. the wind left us at 4 a light air sprang up from the Westward latter part light air from the N. W. and pleasant breeze in sight bearing South steering South all hands employed washing Ship so ends Lat by Obs. 21° 40' Long by Chrt. 156° 19'

Thursday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1839 (Commences)

A light air inclined to calm running in for the land at 4 P.M. put the Larboard boat out took in the Starboard boat to Point saw Fin Backs. at 6 P.M. took in the S. T. Sail & Fly L. L. at 11 P.M. found we were mistaken about the land the Isle we supposed to be Mowee proved to be Morotoi luffed the Ship to the wind off shore made all Sail at 3 A.M. wore back again at 7 wore round off shore at 8 A.M. the wind halted to N. N. E. wore Ship to the Eastward very light air from the N. N. E. last Point of Morotoi bearing S. E. 1/4 E by Compass. latter part a very light air steering by the wind with the larboard tacks abore so ends

Lat by Obs. 21° 22' North The North Point of Mowee bearing about E. E. by Compass about 70 miles Dist.

Morotoi about 12 miles Dist.

Friday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1839 (Commences with

a light breeze from the S. E. with fine pleasant weather saw a great many Finbacks at 3 P.M. the wind halted to E. N. E. tacked off shore. Commenced wetting the O. L. at 10 tacked in wind from the North at 12 midnight kept off for the passage at 4 A.M. bent the chains got the Anchors ready to let go at 8 A.M. came to in 12 1/2 fathoms under the Starboard of ~~the ship~~ <sup>Lahaina</sup> in the Isle Mowee gave the Ship 10 fathoms chain further the sails and a raft of bark for water Ship Charles Drew lying in the Harbour 15 1/2 months out with 500 O.



120 Ship Coward while at Anchor in the Port of <sup>Hollulu</sup>

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk trades & fair weather middle part much the same but part  
took one raft of water off so ends

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk trades one watch on liberty at sunset they returned  
middle part Calm saw a Ship in the offing at 4 A.M. she came  
too it proved to be the Charles Henry of Nantucket 36 months  
out with 1700 bls. latter part light airs & calms nearly all hands  
on liberty so ends.

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light airs and calms the watch on liberty the ~~other employed~~  
~~stowing away water~~ at sunset they came off middle part much  
as the first in the morning sent a raft of Cask on shore for water  
and brought off a small one latter part light baffling weather  
one watch on liberty the remainder employed stowing water and  
various other jobs. A Ship in the offing so ends.

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with  
a light sea breeze at 3 P.M. the Ship Lancaster of New Bedford  
arrived about 12 months out with 700 bls. at 4 we sent another raft  
of Cask on shore for water at sunset the liberty men came off.  
middle part light airs & calms at 9 A.M. took all our water on  
board then sent one watch on shore latter part in. played  
stowing away water and Pointing the bends. so ends.

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light baffling winds at sunset the liberty men come off all  
excepting John R. Thortright which deserted middle part the  
weather much as the first latter part the same one watch on shore  
the other employed taking off recruits so ends

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light airs & calms employed stowing away vegetables at sunset  
sent the boat for liberty men all came off but ~~J. B. Whitney~~ to look  
to the ~~main~~ ~~interior~~ middle part much as the first latter part light breezes  
from West have short shipped 4 natives. got all ready for sea at 10 took our  
anchor stood out so ends



125  
Ship Courier from the Sandwich Isles towards the Equator

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with light airs & calms with fair pleasant weather the watch in places  
clearing the decks at 5 sent the Boat for the liberty men, all came  
off but J. C. Whitney the Fiddler, middle part much as the fore  
latter part light air from the Westward hove short got all ready for  
sea went on shore and shipped 4 natives at 12 took our Anchor  
& stood out so ends.

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with fair weather about 5 P.M. took the trader kept off West at  
6 P.M. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails. at 12 midnight wore ship off  
shore back off Now-hoo at 7 A.M. went on shore with the boat  
remainder of the day ~~with~~ lying off & on with a bount crew on  
shore so ends. the following ships at Oahu Marcus Fair Haven  
1900 bbls 300 the season Hero of Nantucket 1400 bbls 500 the season Mariner  
of Nantucket 1800 bbls 400 the season & the Walter Scott back of the bar  
wanting 100 bbls to fill put letters on board of her.

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk trades from the Eastward at 4 P.M. got through with  
my business on shore took up the boat kept off South set the  
Main Top & Sail at 7 the wind breaved on took it in again.  
middle part brisk winds from N.E. with fair weather steering South  
latter part more moderate with the Main Sail winns the reefs out of  
the Top Sails so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 19° 01' N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 153° 10' West

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tack aboard at 4 P.M. luffed too and put  
the starboard boat out took the other in took in the M.T. & Sail  
put one reef in the Top Sails middle part brisk gales put another  
reef in the Top Sails took in the T. & Main Sail latter  
brisk gales from E.N.E. with cloudy weather heading up S.E.  
a very bad sea on so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 17° 44' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 153° 30'



122 Ship Courier from the Sandwich Isles on a Cruise to the South.

Tuesday Decr. 3<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with a brisk gale from the E. N. E. and cloudy weather standing to the S. E. with 2 reefs in the Top Sails, middle part much the same about daylight the wind began to moderate turned one reef out of the Top Sails set the 5<sup>th</sup> Main Sail & M. T. S. latter part brisk trades from the Eastward steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard employed fitting Davits for a bow Boat so ends.

Lat by Obs. 16° 26' Long by Chrt. 158° 30'

Wednesday Decr. 4<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the E. N. E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P. M. took in the M. T. S. middle part brisk gales with sun rain doubled reefs the Top Sails latter part brisk gales with thick rainy weather so ends. No Observation.

Thursday Decr. 5<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward with cloudy weather double reef Top Sails Courses 5<sup>th</sup> & Spanker set middle part took in the 5<sup>th</sup> & Spanker at 7 A. M. set the 5<sup>th</sup> latter wind and weather much the same so ends Lat by Obs. 12° 35' Long by Chrt. 157° 14' West.

Friday Decr. 6<sup>th</sup> 1839

All there 24 hours brisk gales from the Eastward with cloudy weather sun showers of rain steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard one reef in the Top Sails so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 11° 04' Long by Chrt. 156° 41' West.

Saturday Decr. 7<sup>th</sup> 1839

All there 24 hours brisk trades from the Eastward & squally steering by the wind with one reef in the Top Sails variously employed so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 9° 35' Long by Chrt. 155° 34'



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Isles arrives 123

Sunday Decr. 8<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with brisk trades from the E.N.E. and cloudy sailing by the wind to the S.E. with one reef in the Top Sail No T.G. Sail set over it middle & latter part more moderate but thick & raining so ends No Observation.

Monday Decr. 9<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with brisk trades from the E by S with thick weather at 3 P.M. turned the reefs out of the Top Sail set the Top T.G. & Fly Sails at 4 P.M. the wind began to hall more to the South at 12 mid night tacked to the Eastward light airs and Calms latter part thick & squally wind vary on steady nearly at all points of the Compass. a great deal of rain. so ends. No Observation.

Tuesday Decr. 10<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate trades from the Eastward with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard all sail set employed fitting & repairing Boats. middle part light airs & calms with present weather latter part much the same employed repairing the Fore T.G. Sail & painting a boat so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 6° 44' Long by Chron. 154° 07' West

Wednesday Decr. 11<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a light air from the Eastward and cloudy middle part light breeze from the South thick and raining standing to the Eastward latter part light airs from the S.E. standing to the S.W. squalls breaking out and washing between decks so ends

Lat by Obs. 6° 09' N Long by Chron. 152° 45' West

Thursday Decr. 12<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with a light air from the S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard employed on ship's duty. middle part moderate trades with fair weather latter part brisk trades

from the S.E. with fine present weather quite a number of birds round. All hands employed repairing the main sail so ends. Lat by Obs. 4° 45' North Long by Chron. 153° 10' West

At 2 P.M. made  
sight between  
the Sg. M. made  
the Long 152° 46' 00"  
by Chron. 152° 43' 30"  
Obs. Lat 6° 52' 10"



124 Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the South Pacific

Friday Decr. 13<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather at 5 P.M. bent the Main Sail middle part much as the first at 7 A.M. on bent the M.I.G. Sail & bent another latter part moderate pleasant weather heading up & I.W. employed repairing the Libb & Mizzen Top Gallant Sail so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3° 23' Long by Chrt. 154° 26'

Saturday Decr. 14<sup>th</sup> 1839

At 3 P.M. mid-  
the dist between  
the S. & M. made  
the Long 154° 38' 45"  
by Chrt. 154° 32' 45"

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather saw Porpoises at 1 P.M. bent the M.I.G. & I at 3 on bent the Libb and bent another. middle part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and pleasant heading up South at 7 A.M. on bent the Main Top Sail & bent another latter part wind from E by N to E.S.E. saw a number shoals of Porpoises so ends the watch employed repairing the Main Top Sail.

Lat by Obs. 2° 04' N Long by Chrt. 154° 50' West.

Sunday Decr. 15<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate trades from E by N with fine pleasant weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage middle & latter part much the same so ends Lat by Obs. 1° 15' North Long by Chrt. 154° 31'

Monday Decr. 16<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate trades from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage heading up S.E. by E. middle & latter part brisk trades took in the Fly Libb & Fore & Mizzen T.G. Sails at 7 A.M. saw a whale of the Ship's weather been spouted 10 or 15 times saw a Ship to the S.E. at 8 tacked for the whale found it to be a Fin back at 9 tacked back again strong trades at E by N with fine weather Carpenter employed making a new Camboos for the Cook so ends

Lat by Obs. 1° 56' South Long by Chrt. 153° 52' West.



*123 Pacific*  
Huge Courier Whirl Cruising in the South

Tuesday Decr. 17<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences with brisk trades from E by N steering by the wind with the barboard sails aboard at night shortened Sail middle part much as the first at daylight were. Ship to the North at 6 with the Main Sail latter part brisk trades and fair weather single reef Top Sails not employed making Fore Main Tack and a Cook house so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 2° 33' Long by Chrt. 153° 20'

Wednesday Decr. 18<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward standing to the North at 2 P.M. kept off S.W. at 5 saw Black Duck at night took in the Main Sail & Main Top Sail and Sail middle part more moderate at daylight mended the reefs and set the No 1 & 2 Sails were Ship & stored S.P.M. at 7 on bent the Fore Top Sail bent another latter part fine pleasant weather employed repairing Fore Top Sail and building a Cook house so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 2° 12' South Long by Chrt. 154° 10' West

Thursday Decr. 19<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather steering S by W employed repairing the Spanker and making a band for the Trip Sail at night took in the M.S. & M.T.S. I luffed the Ship to the wind middle part moderate at daylight made sail kept off S.P.M. at 6 on bent the Mizzen Top Sail to repair at 11 finished it bent it likewise the Spanker so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3° 47' Long by Chrt. 154° 15' West

Friday Decr. 20<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences

with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather steering S.P.M. at 3 P.M. made Malden's Isle bearing N by W about 15 miles distant kept the Ship West. at night took in the Top Sail and Sails luffed the Ship to the wind to the North middle part moderate pleasant weather at 6 A.M. with the Main Sail latter part brisk trades at 10 with the No 1 & 2 Sails saw two Hump Backs so ends. Lat by Obs. 2° 46' Long by Chrt. 155° 17' West.



## Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the South Pacific

Saturday Decr. 21<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard half past 2 P.M. saw a Breach 4 points off the Star bow kept off for it at 3 luffed too with the main Sail to the Star bay about 15 minutes then kept off West and run 15 minutes longer but saw nothing more at 4 luffed to the wind to the North at 5 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at night took in the Courses & M.T.G. at 12 and night wore Ship to the North at day light with the Fore Sail latter part brisk trades and moaky weather variously implayed so ends Lat by Obs. 1° 50' Long by Chrt. 155° 5' West.

Sunday Decr. 22<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at night took in the Courses put one reef in the Top Sail latter part more moderate half past 5 A.M. wore Ship to the North made all Sail at 7 kept off N.N.W. latter part moderate trades with fine pleasant weather steering N.N.W. with all Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 2° 14' Long by Chrt. 155° 16' West.

Monday Decr. 23<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with moderate trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering N.W. at night luffed to the wind put 2 reefs in the Top Sail middle part much as the first part at half past 5 A.M. made Sail at 6 kept off N.N.W. latter part brisk trades with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs. 00° 52' South Long by Chrt. 155° 55'

Tuesday Decr. 24<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering N.W. and N.N.W. at night put 2 reefs in the Top Sail middle part steering N.N.W. at day light turned the reefs out with the M.T.G. at 6 kept away S.W. latter part moderate trades with fine pleasant weather implayed taring down the fore & aft Stays finished the Cooks Gally & Painted it so ends.

Lat by Obs. 00° 12' S Long by Chrt. 158° 08' West.



Ship Courier whilst Cruising in the South <sup>127 Pacific</sup>

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering South at night doubled reefed the Top Sails middle part steering S by E. at daylight made Sail kept off S.W. latter part brisk trades and pleasant weather employed Painting the lower Masts Cooper repairing old Ribs so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 2.03 South Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 158.20 West.

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering N.W. at night luffed to the wind to the North and doubled reefed middle part much as the first at daylight turned the reefs out at 6 kept off West into the N.E. S. Sails latter part brisk trades and fair weather saw Porpoises employed Painting the heads of the lower masts & Bow sprit & squaring & capping the Fore Riggging Cooper employed repairing old Ribs so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 00.54 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 160.00 West.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering N.W. with 3 Top Sails M.T.G.S. sails Courses furled at night put 2 reefs in the Top Sails kept away S.W. middle part much as the first part at daylight turned the reefs out into the N.E. S. latter part very strong trades from the E.N.E. steering S.W. variously employed so ends Courses furled Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 1.45 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 161.54 West.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1839

Commences with brisk trades from the E.N.E. steering South at 11 P.M. took in the M.T.G.S. at night double reefed the Top Sails at 7 P.M. luffed to the wind to the S.E. middle part much as the first part at 6 A.M. were Ship steered N.E. let one reef out of the Top Sails into the M.T.G.S. at the Liff at 11 turned the other reef out of the Storey. the Top Sails so ends steering N.W. with the Courses furled

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 2.22 S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 163.02 West.

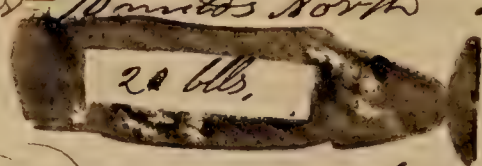
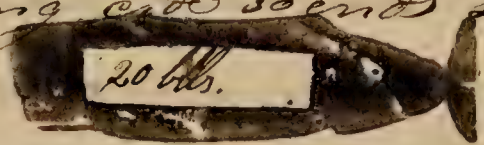


# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the South Pacific

Sunday Decr 29<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather  
steering N.W. at night shortened Sail kept off W.S.W.  
middle part much as the first part at daylight turned  
the reefs out the M.T.G. Sail so ends with the Courses furled  
Lat by Obs. 1° 14' S Long by Chrt. 165° 32' West.

Monday Decr 30<sup>th</sup> 1839 Commences  
with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering N.W.  
at 5 P.M. caught a Porpoise at night doubled reefed middle part  
brisk trades at day light turned the reefs out of the Fore & Main  
Top Sails with the M.T.G. Sail at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. at 8 took in  
the M.T.G. at 11 put one reef in the Top Sails so ends with heavy  
trades from E by N Courses furled Lat by Obs. 00° 24' S Long by Chrt. 167° 27'

Tuesday Decr 31<sup>st</sup> 1839 Commences with  
brisk trades from E by S steering N.W. under 3 Top Sails & Fibo  
at night double reefed luffed to the wind to the North at daylight  
turned the reefs out at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the South with the Fore Sail  
Main Sail M.T.G. & Spanker at 10 saw Whales bound to the North  
got ready and loosed away the Boats struck 2 whales & turned them  
up shortly got the Waist Boat stove slightly at 12 took the whales  
along side so ends Lat by Obs. 10 miles North Long by Chrt. 168° 10' West



Wednesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1840

Commences with moderate trades & fine pleasant weather while we  
were down at dinner one of the flock of Chances parted down 2 boats  
after the whale half past 1 flock roped him again at 2 commenced  
hauling at 5 P.M. finished made Sail stood to the North in play  
clearing away the heads. middle part brisk trades from East  
at 12 midnight wore Ship to the S.E. at 8 A.M. commenced  
boiling at half past 2 Ships on opposite tacks exchanged Signals  
with one of them by the appearance of the Ship & Signal it should  
call it the Wilmington & Liverpool Packet so ends with brisk  
trades from East in play boiling at 12 wore Ship

Lat by Obs. 00° 17' South Long by Chrt. 168° 30' West.






# Ship Courier West Cruising about the Line

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward standing to the North employed boiling at night took in the M.T.G. put one reef in the Fore Top Sail at midnight wore Ship to the S.E. at 6 A.M. turned the reef out of the F.T.G. & set the M.T.G. at 9 set everything but the Main Sail & Ship in sight one off the weather bow 2 off the lee so ends employed boiling  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 9' S Long by Chro<sup>n</sup> 168° 32' West.

Friday January 3<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind to the N.E. employed boiling middle part much the same at 2 A.M. finished boiling at 6 tacked to the S.E. set the Main Sail at 11 set the Fly Libby Mizzen T.G. Sail saw five backs so ends with pleasant weather Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 55' N Long 168° 40'

Saturday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the larboard tacks aboard middle part much the same at daylight tacked to the North commenced breaking out to stow down at 3 A.M. saw Whales going quick to the windward downboats for them but could not get to them half past 4 took up the boats stood to the S.E. half past 11 tacked to the North so ends employed stowing down  
 Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 28' S Long by Chro<sup>n</sup> 158° 26' West.

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate trades from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard saw Porpoises. middle part wind & weather much as the first at 1 A.M. tacked to the S.E. latter part brisk trades & pleasant so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 3' N Long by Chro<sup>n</sup> 168° 30' West.

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate trades from the Eastward steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard all Sail set saw Black Fish at night took in the Main Sail & T.G. Sails middle part much the same at 1 A.M. wore Ship to the North latter part very strong trades standing to the North with 3 Top Sails set. Spunher 100 so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 00' S Long by Chro<sup>n</sup> 168° 49' West.



12 Ship Courier Whilst Cruising about the Line

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather standing to the North at 1 P.M. took in the Main Sail. at 6 took it in put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at midnight wore Ship to the South at daylight let one reef out of the Top Sails at 6 set the Main Sail latter part brisk trades with pleasant weather Cooped in employed repairing oars & riggers so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 5' N Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup> 169° 11'

Wednesday Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather standing to the South with one reef in the Top Sails at night took in the Main Sail put another reef in the Top Sails middle part more moderate at daylight wore Ship turned the reefs out set the Main Sail at 10 set the M<sup>o</sup> T<sup>o</sup> Sail so ends with brisk trades and pleasant weather one Ship in sight Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 03° 1' N Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup> 169° 50'

Thursday Saturday January 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Wilmington & Liverpool Packet <sup>1350 bbls 25 1/2 months out.</sup> stood to the North in company at 4 A.M. wore Ship to the South latter part moderate pleasant weather saw a great many Porpoises so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 34° S Lo



Friday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the starboard tacks aboard middle part much the same at 12 midnight tacked Ship latter part the same so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 20' South Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup> 170° 10' West



Ship Courier Whitt Cruising about the Line.

Saturday January 11<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part wind and weather much as at the first at 1 A.M. tacked to the S.E. latter part fine pleasant weather saw one Finback one ship in sight off the Lee quarter so ends

Lat by Obs. 00° 21' South

Sunday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences

with moderate trades & fine pleasant weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage with larboard tacks aboard middle part much the same at 6 A.M. tacked ship at 8 saw Whales at 9 bore away the boats chased abo 2 hours they were very shy could not get on took up the boats stood to the N.N.E. so ends.

Lat by 1° 30' Long by Obs. 170° 26' West.

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with

moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather at 1 P.M. tacked to South at 3 P.M. saw Foreaches off the ship weather seem to far off to make out what they were at 5 saw more off the weather bow at 8 P.M. took in the F.T. S. & Fly S. & at 10 wore ship to the North middle part brisk trades at 2 A.M. wore to the South at 6 tacked to the N.N.E. latter part brisk trades and pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs. 1° 28' Long by Obs. 190° 28'

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with

moderate trades and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked to the South middle part much as the first at 6 A.M. tacked to the N. latter part moderate trades from S.E. employed firing a span cutting block stop & turning Bungs so ends Lat by Obs. 1° 16' Long by Obs. 170° 40'

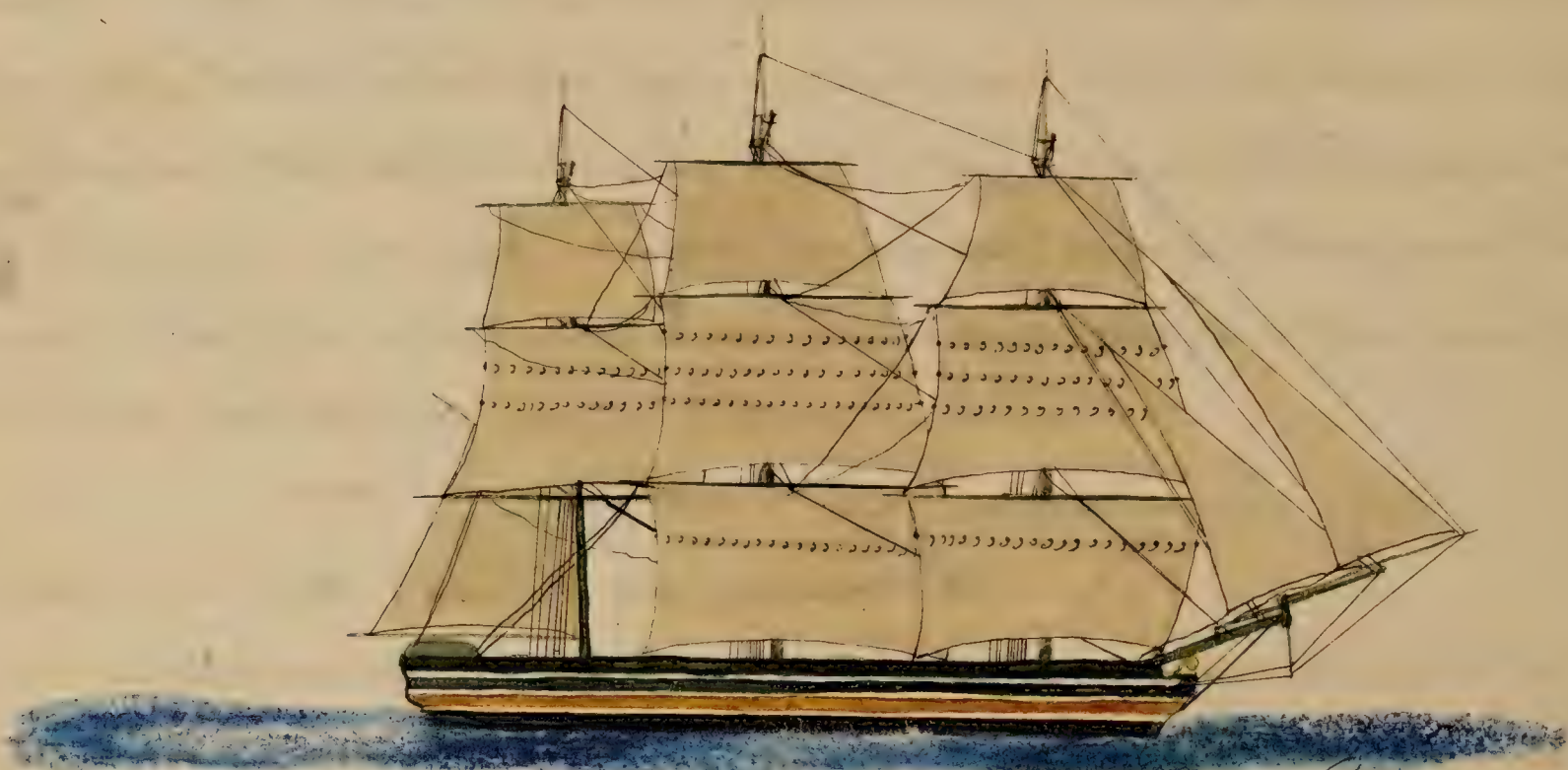
Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences

with moderate trades with fair weather steering by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the Main Sail & F.T. S. at 12 midnight wore ship to the South at daylight made all sail at 6 tacked to the S.W. wind at East latter part moderate trades 3 ships in sight 2 to the weather one returns so ends Lat by Obs. 00° 19' South.



# Ship Courier What Cruising about the Line

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate trades from the Eastward with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. spoke the Packett in company with the Lancaster of New Bedford 14 months out with 700 bbls filled away in company at 6 P.M. wore Ship and took in the light Sail. one of our Mizzen Topmast Back Stays parted and came down on deck middle part wind and weather much as the first at daylight with the No 1 & 2 Sail latter part fine pleasant weather employed fitting a Mizzen T.M. Back Stay out of a piece of oak Trunk so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 42' Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 171.00



Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate trades with fine pleasant weath steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. the Lancaster & Packett run down at 6 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails. middle part brisk trades and pleasant at daylight made all Sail latter part moderate trades from E.N.E. steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends Lat by 2° 07' Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 170.00 West.

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. at 5 P.M. the Packett & Lancaster run down at 8 P.M. wore Ship & took in the Fore & Mizzen T.M. Sails at 3 A.M. wore Ship back to the S.E. latter part brisk trades & fine pleasant weather saw a ship ahead exchanged Signals with her at 12 there a burst of rain

This is the Signal supposed to be the Herald of Dorchester

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 2° 47' South



Ship Courier Bowne out to the North from the line

Sunday Jan. 19<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate trades from the E.N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at half past 1 P.M. made  
Endenburgs Isle a head Dist 12 miles ~~at 6 P.M.~~  
hauled up the Courses middle part broke trade lying by at daylight  
made all Sail steered by the wind to the S.E. latter part moderate  
trades and pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs. 4° 18' Long by Chrt. 170° 58'

Monday Jan. 20<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Commences with moderate trades from the Eastward with  
fine pleasant weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the  
best advantage with the larboard tacks aboard saw five backs  
middle part wind & weather much the same latter part wind  
from N.E. and moderate saw Porpoises so ends  
Lat by Obs. 6° 43' Long by Chrt. 169° 52'

Tuesday Jan. 21<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences  
with light airs from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering  
E.S.E. middle part wind more to the North heading up E.S.E.  
at 7 A.M. sent a Fore Topmast Standing Sail and set it latter  
part light airs from North steering E.S.E. so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 7° 27' Long by Chrt. 169° 12'

Wednesday Friday Jan. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the N.W. with fair weather steering E.E.  
with all drawing Sail set middle part calm thick rainy weather  
latter part much as the first employed repairing the Fore T.G. Sail  
and setting up Shooks so ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 8° 20' Long by Chrt. 168° 21'

Thursday Saturday Jan. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering  
E.S.E. middle part rainy at 6 A.M. saw Whales about aboard of the  
Ship when the weather lighted up about half past 6 bred away struck  
party shortly got the Whist boat stove at half past 10 took a whale  
along side at 11 took the other got dinner & tacks up so ends  
No Obs.





# Ship Courier Bound out to the South

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the N.W. with fair weather at meridian  
hooked on to the first whale half past 3 finished cutting the third  
more Ship steered E.S.E. took in the Fore & Mizzen T.E. Sails and  
the fore middle part moderate breezes & cloudy weather employed  
clearing away the heads at 8 A.M. commenced boiling latter part  
moderate breezes and fair weather steering E.S.E. with all sail set.  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 9° 50' S Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 165° 40' West.

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a very light air from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather  
steering E.S.E. with all sail set employed boiling middle  
part much the same latter part steering S.E. by S. saw Porpoises  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 10° 44' S Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 165° 50' West.

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
light air from the N.E. with fair weather steering S.E. at 10 P.M.  
finish boiling with the Main Sail middle & latter part wind from  
E.S.E. to East steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 11° 49' South Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 164° 57' West.

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with light air & calms with sun showers of rain middle part much the  
same latter part more pleasant standing to the South with all sail set  
employed stowing down so ends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 12° 43' South.

At 9 A.M. made  
the first between  
the S. & N. made the  
Long 164° 55' - 16° West  
by the Obs<sup>n</sup> 164° 31' 15"  
Bar 29.76 - 9.50

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
light air from the Eastward with fair weather at 2 P.M. got through  
stowing down washed off middle part moderate breezes with sun showers of  
rain steering S.E. by S. latter part wind from the North steering S.E.  
with the Fore Topmast standing sail set employed repairing the Main boat  
& flagging shooks Cooper & Stowage etc. so ends Lat 13° 46' Long 164° 19'

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the North & cloudy middle part brisk winds & squally  
raining weather latter part more moderate steering S.E. by S. with all sail  
set employed flagging off shooks so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 15° 42' S Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 163° 16' West.



138

Ship Courier Bound out to the South from the Line

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a light air from the N.E. with cloudy weather steering S by E  
with all sail at middle and latter part moderate breezes from  
the N.E. with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 17° 31' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 163° 36'

Friday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a light air from the N.E. with fair weather steering S by E at 12  
loosed the boats for Black Fish but could not get on at 2 took up the  
boats kept off her course at 6 took in the Topmast Strutting Sail  
at 10 wore ship let the main Top Sail lay aback until 3 A.M. then  
wore ship to the South thick raining weather at 9 A.M. kept off S by E.  
with the Topmast Strutting Sail at half past 11 the weather cleared up  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 18° 42' South Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 163° 11' West.

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 32<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering  
S by E with all sail at middle & latter part much the same  
variously employed so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 20° 23' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 163° 58'

Sunday February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1840  
All these 24 hours light air from East to N.E. steering  
S by E with all sail at fine pleasant weather no Whales seen  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 21° 26' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 163° 26'

Monday Feb<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840 First & middle  
part of these 24 hours light air from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering S by E & latter part calm employed painting  
ship so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 22° 49' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 164° 01'

Tuesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
a Calm middle part much the same at 4 A.M. took a light breeze  
from the S.W. steered S by E at 8 A.M. saw a large whale  
quick to the South & before 10 loosed the boats and chased the  
remainder of the day so ends these 24 hours. No Observation



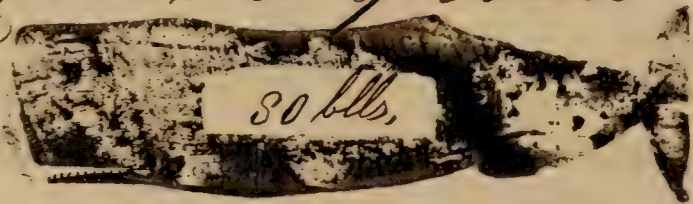
# Ship Courier Whist Whaling in the South Pacific

Wednesday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fine pleasant weather at half past one took up the Boats whale was going faster than we could pull kept the Ship by E. & E at night doubled reefed hauled up the courses middle part wind and weather much as the first at day light made all sail latter part sun showers of rain so ends.

Lat by Obs. 24° 16 South Long 162° 29

Thursday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward with fair weather steering S by E & E at 4 P.M. saw a large Whale half past 4 towed the boats 1/4 past 5 struck him and got him to spouting blood very soon but he never turned up untill 9 about 10 took him along side took in sail middle part moderate breezes from the South with a heavy swell running got all ready for cutting at 6 hooked on after tarring out 2 or 3 times at 8 kept off before the sea closed up every thing so ends with fair weather employed cutting

Lat by Obs. 24° 27 South



Friday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the S. E. with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. finished hauling the Whale wore Ship to the South set the Fore Sail Mizen Top Sail & F. B. & commenced boiling middle part wind from the Eastward at day light set the Fore Top Sail and turned the reefs out of the Main & Mizen at 7 wore Ship to the North wind E by N at 11 A.M. saw a Ship running off to the Westward with all sail set so ends employed boiling

Lat by Obs. 24° 24 Long by Obs. 162° 26 West

Saturday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. N. E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the North employed boiling at 1 P.M. set the Main & F. B. & F. B. at 4 P.M. kept off N.W. at night put 2 reefs in the Top Sails and wore Ship to the S. E. middle part pleasant at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the North wore Ship at 7 turned the reefs out set the M. & F. B. latter part employed cutting Larks & Boiling so ends.

Lat by Obs. 24° 17 Long by Obs. 163° 40 West



# Ship Courier Whilst Whaling in the South Pacific

Sunday Feb. 9th 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward, with fair weather standing to the South at 4 P.M. finished Tacking at night. wore Ship to the North, shortened Sail middle part light air at daylight made Sail wore Ship at 6 A.M. kept off S.E. latter part moderate breeze, fine present weather so ends at 12 wore Ship to the North. Lat by Obs. 24° 44' Long by Chrt. 163° 56'

At 2 P.M. made the first between the Sigs made the Long 163° 42' 30" by Chrt. 163° 36' 15" 92° 42' 28"

Monday Feb. 10th 1840 First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather standing by the wind to the North at night doubled reefed middle part wind from the South standing to the westward at daylight turned the reefs out of the Top Sail latter part moderate breeze with present weather employed stowing down so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 24° 27' South.

Tuesday Feb. 11th 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather standing by the wind to the South employed stowing down at night put 2 reefs in the Top Sail & wore Ship middle part moderate at daylight turned the reefs out at 6 A.M. wore Ship made all Sail latter part employed repairing cables & fitting the Fore & Gallant Back stays so ends. Lat by Obs. 24° 05' Long by Chrt. 164° 50' West

Wednesday Feb. 12th 1840 Commences with light airs from the E.S.E. with fair weather standing to the South heavy swell running from the South at night shortened Sail at 12 midnight wore Ship at daylight turned the reefs out at 6 wore Ship with the main Sail & M.S.G. Sail latter part moderate breezes with cloudy weather so ends Lat by Obs. 24° 39' Long by Chrt. 164° 52' West.

Thursday Feb. 13th 1840 Commences with light airs from the Eastward and foggy standing to the South at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part much as the first at daylight made all Sail latter part calm with clear weather employed repairing the Fore Sail so ends. Lat by Obs. 25° 00' Long by Chrt. 164° 46' West.



# Ship Courier Whilst Whaling in the South Pacific

Friday Feb<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a calm at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from the South stood to the S.E. at 5 P.M. bent the Fore Sail at 6 shortened Sail for the night middle part moderate breezes & pleasant weather at daylight made Sail at 6 A.M. saw Breaches to the weather of the Ship half past 8 saw them again at 9 stalked for them but saw nothing more at 11 stalked to the E.S.E. strong winds from S.E. took in the T.S.P. so ends at Meridian kept off N.N.E. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 25° 30' South Long by Chrt<sup>r</sup> 164° 01' West.

Saturday Feb<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the S.E. & fair weather steering N.N.E. at 2 P.M. luffed to the Wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle brisk winds & cloudy weather at daylight turned the reefs out in the M. Sail at 6 in the M.T.P. at 11 took in the M.T.P. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails so ends with brisk winds employed repairing a Sail Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 26° 00' Long by Chrt<sup>r</sup> 165° 25' West.

Sunday Feb<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard with 2 reefs in the Top Sails at night took in the Main Sail Fore & Spanker middle part much as the first at 6 A.M. turned one reef out of the Top Sails in the Main Sail Fore & Spanker latter part brisk winds with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 27° 25' Long by Chrt<sup>r</sup> 166° 18'

Monday Feb<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. took in the Main Sail Fore & Spanker put another reef in the Top Sails & wore Ship middle part wind from E.S.E. at 5 A.M. in the Fore & Spanker at 10 in the Main Sail latter part more moderate wind E by S. at 12 wore Ship turned one reef out of the Top Sails so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 27° 15' Long by Chrt<sup>r</sup> 166° 58' West.

Tuesday Feb<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the E.S.E. steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard one reef in the Top Sails at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part more moderate at daylight made all Sail latter part moderate breezes from S.E. employed repairing a Sail so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 28° 38' Long by Chrt<sup>r</sup> 166° 28' West.



Ship Carrier Whist Whaling in the South Pacific

Wednesday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from S. E. by S with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. took in the Main Top Sail at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part brisk winds heading E by N. at 6 A.M. set the Main Sail at 10 turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail set the M. T. G. S. kept off N. E. by N. so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 23° 25' South Long by Chrt. 165° 30' West.

Thursday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with brisk winds from the S. E. with fair weather steering N. N. E. at 6 P.M. took in the Main S. G. Sail. Main Sail span hery put another reef in the Main Top Sail luffed the Ship to the wind to the E. N. E. middle part more moderate at 5 A.M. turned one reef out of the Top Sails at the M. T. G. S. Main Sail & Spanker at 6 kept off N. N. E. latter part brisk winds and fair weather so ends.

Lat by Obs. 26° 40' South Long by Chrt. 164° 23' West.

Friday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences with

brisk winds from the S. E. by E steering N. N. E. at 1 P.M. took in the M. T. G. Sail at 4 doubled reefed the Fore & Main Top Sails. at 6 P.M. took in the Main Sail till Spanker then reefed the Mizen Top Sail luffed the Ship to the wind to the N. E. middle part more moderate wind E. S. E. at 5 A.M. set the Sail at 8 set the Main Sail latter part brisk winds from the E. S. E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard 2 reefs in the Top Sails so ends

Lat by Obs. 24° 58' South Long by Chrt. 163° 12' West.

Saturday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> First part of these

24 hours brisk wind from the E. S. E. with fair weather steering by the wind to the N. E. at 1 P.M. took in the Main Sail at 6 P.M. took in the Sails & were Ship to the South middle part more moderate at daylight turned one reef out of the Top Sails set the Main Sail till Spanker at 6 wore Ship to the N. E. at 9 kept off North so ends with fair weather Lat by Obs. 24° 33' S Long by Chrt. 162° 34' West.

Sunday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk

winds from the E. S. E. with cloudy weather steering N. W. with one reef in the Top Sails at 6 P.M. doubled reefed took in the Fore Sail & till middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. set the Sails & Fore Sail at 6 kept off N. W. at 9 luffed to the wind to the S. E. so ends with moderate gale, and clear weather

Lat by Obs. 23° 56' S Long by Chrt. 163° 46' West.



*Ship Courier Whist Whaling in the South Pacific*

Monday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 All there 24 hours  
brisk gales from the S. E. & with fair weather steering by the wind  
to the N. E. with two reefs in the Top Sails so ends.

Lat by Obs. 22° 50' Long by Chrt. 162° 36' West.

Tuesday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1840 All there 24 hours  
brisk gales from the S. E. with cloudy weather standing to the E. N. E.  
with double reef Top Sails & Fore Sail set employed picking bakeword  
so ends Lat by Obs. 21° 45' Long by Chrt. ~~161~~ 162° 30' West.

Wednesday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1840  
All there 24 hours brisk gales from the E. S. E. with thick weather  
sun rain standing to the South first & latter part double reef  
in the Top Sails middle part close reefed Top Sails set so ends  
Lat by Obs. 22° 58' Long by Chrt. 161° 52'

Thursday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1840 First part of there  
24 hours brisk gales from E. S. E. with fair weather double reef Top Sails  
& Fore Sail set at 3 P.M. close reefed the Fore Top Sail at 5 close reefed the  
Main middle part much as the first at 11 A.M. saw Breaches supposed  
them to be Whales but no chance for them a gale of wind from E. S. E.  
so ends. Lat by Obs. 24° 02' Long by Chrt. 162° 48' West.

Friday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk gales from the E. S. E. with fair weather standing to the  
South with close reef Top Sails & Fore Sail set at 6 P.M. took in the Fore  
& Mizzen Top Sails middle part thick weather and more moderate  
at daylight set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them latter part  
brisk winds & cloudy wind at East so ends.

Lat by Obs. 24° 56' Long by Chrt. 163° 19'

Saturday Feb. 29<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk winds from the Eastward with fair weather standing  
to the South with double reef Top Sails Fore Sail & Tilt set at 6 P.M. took  
in the Tilt & close reefed the Top Sails middle part cloudy at daylight  
took one reef out of the Top Sails at 6 A.M. wore ship to the S. S. E.  
latter part moderate gales most to suggest for Whaling saw Breaches  
at 12. so ends Lat by Obs. 25° 30' Long by Chrt. 162° 59' West.



# Ship Courier Whit Whaling in the South Pacific

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk gales from the Eastward with cloudy weather steering  
by the wind to the S.W. & at 5 P.M. wore ship to the South at 6 about  
reefed the Top Sail middle part wind from E.S.E. at 6 A.M. wore ship  
to the S.E. turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail at 3 turned one  
out of the Fore Top Sail latter part brisk winds with fair weather  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 23° 22' S Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 162° 40' West.

Monday March 2<sup>d</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk winds from the E.S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind  
to the S.E. double reef Top Sails & Lubb & Fore Sail etc at 6 P.M. the  
Lubb Martin gail May parted took in the Sail middle part more moderate  
at 6 A.M. set the Main Sail at 10 fitted a new Martin gail May set the Lubb  
& Spanker at 11 A.M. turned one reef out of the Main & Mizen Top Sails  
wind from S.E. with pleasant weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 24° 10' South Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 162° 09'

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk winds from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 6 P.M. took in the  
Main Sail put another reef in the Main Top Sail middle part  
moderate pleasant weather at day light made all Sail latter  
part wind from E.S.E. at 12 tacked to the South in played  
sting up the back Stays and other necessary gops so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 23° 36' Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 161° 41' West.

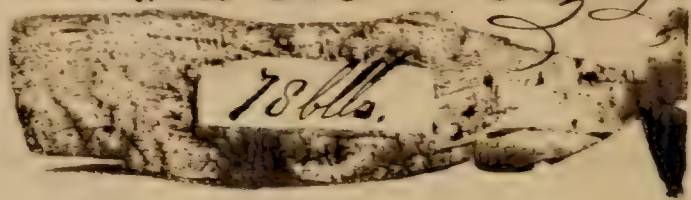
Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. with fine pleasant weather  
standing to the South with all Sail set at 6 P.M. took in the  
Main Sail & Top Sails and Lubb middle part much with the first  
part at day light made all Sail heading South at half past  
10 saw a large Whale going to the N.W. at 11 had away 2 boats  
half past 11 one of the boats got along side of the Whale and missed  
him at 12 the other boat went along side of him and over his  
back missed him with one Iron and down as bad with the other  
got it in however through the black skin held on long enough  
to take out the bowwarp then that vessel cut the whale started & it  
came on board took up the boats fine Whaling to be shore  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 24° 50'



Ship Carrier Hunt Whaling in the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the E. S. E. with fine pleasant  
weather at 2 P.M. bore away the boats again for the whale  
he had got close milled off his oar course about 5 P.M. struck  
the whale got the boat stove and capsized cut the Line struck  
him again in about 20 minutes and turned him up very  
shortly at 6 took up the stoven boat half past 6 took the  
whale along side then shortened Sail middle part light airs and  
calms at half past 6 hooked on to the whale kept off before  
sea remainder of the day employed cutting with a light  
air from the Eastward an fine pleasant weather so ends.

Lat by Obs. 24° 33' Long by Chrt. 162° 14'



Friday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
a light air from E. S. E. with fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M. finished  
baling the case wore ship to the S. E. made Sail at 4 commenced  
boiling middle and latter part light airs & calms with fine  
pleasant weather standing to the Eastward employed boiling  
so ends Lat by Obs. 24° 39' Long by Chrt. 162° 50'

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the North with fine pleasant weather  
standing E. S. E. at 6 P.M. took in the light Sails luffed to the  
wind at 12 midnight let the Main Top Sail come abaft middle  
part moderate pleasant weather at day light braced forward latter  
part wind from N.W. bearing on saw small breacher standing to  
the S. E. employed boiling so ends Lat by Obs. 24° 37' Long by Chrt. 161° 02'

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 First part  
of these 24 hours brisk breeze from the N.W. with fair weather standing  
E. S. E. employed boiling at 6 P.M. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails wore ship  
to the Westward at 10 P.M. finished boiling middle part wind from  
the N.W. foggy at 6 A.M. wore ship & steered E. S. E. at 8 turned the reefs  
out of the Main Top Sail latter part brisk winds from the N.W.  
with pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 25° 09' Long by Chrt. 160° 16'



# Ship Courier Whiting in the South Pacific

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1840. Commences  
with brisk winds from the Westward with pleasant weather  
standing E by N at 6 P.M. put two reefs in the Main Top Sail  
and luffed to the wind to the S.W. middle part thick & foggy  
heading S.W. by S at 6 A.M. wore ship steered N.E. at 9 turned the  
reefs out of the Main Top Sail set the Main & Fore Sail later fair  
brisk winds from S.W. with fair weather in played standing  
down so ends Lat by Obs. 25.13 South.

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1840. Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather standing  
N.E. at 5 P.M. finished standing off at 6 took in the M.T.G. & put 2 reefs  
in the Main Top Sail halled up the Fore Sail & luffed to the wind to the S.W.  
middle part calm with cloudy weather & sun, rain latter part light  
air & calms from the Westward steering E. by S washed off the ship  
so ends with thick rainy weather No Observation.

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1840. Commences  
with brisk winds from the S.W. with thick rainy weather steering  
N.E. at 2 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails at 5 about reefed the Main  
Top Sail luffed the ship to the wind to the Eastward middle part moderate  
breezes from S.W. & thick and rainy about reefed Main Top Sail & Fore Sail  
at 10 A.M. the weather lighted up & in set the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails  
with 2 reefs in them set the Jib & Spanker so ends with thick weather  
No Observation

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Commences with a brisk breeze from the S.W. & with thick  
rainy weather standing to the Eastward with 2 reefs in the  
Top Sail at 1 P.M. spoke a small English Cutter from  
Tahiti bound to Sydney at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W.  
took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part fair weather  
at daylight set the Top Sail with 2 reefs in them at 6 wore  
ship to the N.E. at 9 A.M.  
took in the Larboard Boat  
to repair remainder of  
the day steering N.E. in fog  
repairing the Larboard boat



so ends with moderate  
gales from S.W. by S.  
Lat by Obs. 23.51 South  
Long by (Obs. 16) 150



# Ship Courier Whist Whaling in the South Pacific

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate gales from the S.E. with fair weather standing to the E.N.E. with double reef Top Sails set at 4 P.M. wore Ship & put the Harbores boat out at 6 took in the Fore Top Sail middle part more moderate at daylight set the Fore Top Sail & Libb at 6 wore Ship at 10 set the Main Sail & Spanker brisk winds from S.E. with fair weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 23° 38' Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 156° 10'

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the S.E. with fair weather at 1 P.M. took in the Main Sail at 6 took in the Libb & Spanker wore Ship half past the wind began to breeze on took in the Fore Top Sail at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the E.N.E. at 9 on bent the Fore Top Sail bent another close reefed it & set it at 11 close reefed the Main Top Sail so ends with brisk gales from S.E. with fair weather. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 23° 43'

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk gales from S.E. with thick weather at 2 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails & wore Ship to the South West. middle part more moderate at daylight set the Top Sails at 6 wore Ship to the N.E. turned one reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sails set the Main Sail Libb & Spanker at 11 took in the Libb & Spanker so ends with brisk gales from the E.S.E. with cloudy weather. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 23° 47' South Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 156° 56' West.

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1840 First part of these 24 hours brisk gales from the S.E. with squally weather steering by the wind to the E.N.E. with double reef Top Sails & Courses set at 6 P.M. took in the Main Sail middle part more moderate at 6 A.M. set the Main Sail Libb & Spanker latter part brisk winds with fair weather variously employed Cooper employed repairing barrels so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 22° 56' Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 154° 47'

Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the Harbores tacks aboard 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 6 P.M. took in the M.S. Libb & Spanker middle part wind E.S.E. moderate at daylight made all Sail at 10 A.M. wore Ship to the South latter part moderate breezes & hereon employed setting up the Fore Rigging so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 22° 23' Long 153° 24'



Ship Courier Whilst Wintering in the South Sea

Wednesday March 18th 1840

Commences with a light air from the E.S.E. with fine serene weather standing to the South with all sail set at 6 P.M. took in the J.G.I. & M.S. middle part much as the first part at day light set the M.T.G.I. latter part brisk winds from the Eastward standing to the South employed Rattling the Riggings & setting up shoos so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 23° 47' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 153° 50' West.

Thursday March 19th 1840 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with cloudy weather and sun rain at 6 P.M. the wind left us ahead down the Top Sails furled the Main Sail & M.T.G.I. at 11 a light breeze sprang up from the N.W. but 2 reefs in the Top Sails stood to the North at 3 A.M. kept off East at 6 P.M. turned the reefs out of the Main Top Sail at 11 A.M. had a sudden shift of wind from the S.E. which gave the Ship stern way against the Sea and filled the Cabin full of water braced up stood to the N.E. so ends with thick rainy weather. No Obs<sup>n</sup>.

Friday March 20th 1840 Commences

with brisk winds from the E.S.E. with thick rainy weather standing to the N.E. with 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the South & set the Libb at 12 midnight wore back to the E.N.E. wind at P.M. at day light set the Spanker latter part brisk trades from S.E. with fair weather employed Rattling the Riggings and setting up shoos so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 23° 46' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 151° 20' West.

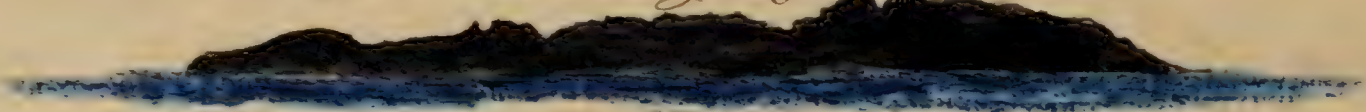
Saturday March 21st 1840 Commences

with brisk trades from the S.E. with fair weather double reef Top Sails Courses Libb & Spanker set at 3 P.M. kept off N.W. & turned one reef out of the M.T.G.I. at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the South & shortened sail at 10 wore to the E.S.E. at 6 A.M. kept off S.E. by S. set the Main Sail & Libb latter part brisk trades from the S.E. with fair weather employed Rattling the Riggings & setting up shoos so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 22° 45' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 150° 10'



# Ship Courier Whist Whaling in the South Pacific

Sunday March 22<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades from the S. E. with fair weather at 2 P.M. kept off  
by I turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail set the M. I. G. Sail  
at 6 P.M. made Chetiroak Isle bearing N. E. by Compass about  
20 miles Dist were ship to the N. E. & shore and sail at 12 midnight  
were round to the South at 5 A.M. kept off for the Isle & made all sail  
half past 9 a canoe came off from the Shore at 10 went with boat  
seeds ship leaving off and on for the boat  
Chetiroak bearing N. E. 10 miles Dist.



Monday March 23<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Commences with brisk trades from the S. E. with fair weather  
employed getting off Hogs & fruit from the shore. at 5 P.M. took  
up the Boat put 2 reefs in the Top Sails took in the Tilt & Shanker  
stood to the N. E. middle part brisk gales from the S. E. with thick  
weather & rain rain latter part much the same employed sitting up  
Shocks so ends. No Observation.

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk gales from the S. E. with thick raining weather steering N. E.  
with double reef Top Sails Courses & Tilt set at 5 P.M. took in the Main Sail  
& Tilt at 6 clear reef the Top Sails middle part wind and weather much  
as the First part steering N. E. at 5 A.M. turned one reef out of the Top Sails  
set the Tilt at 6 turned all the reefs out of the M. I. S. & one out of the Fore  
latter part brisk trades with fair weather steering N. E. & employed  
travelling the Tugging and sitting up Shocks so ends  
Lat by Obs. 19° 28' Long by Chart 159.00 West.

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
brisk trades from the S. E. with fine pleasant weather steering N. E.  
at 1 P.M. ordered the Main Top Sail bent another at 6 P.M. took in  
the Main Sail & T. G. Sails steered N. E. middle part more moderate  
at 1 A.M. made Tahiti bearing N. E. about 15 miles Dist luffed by the  
wind to the E. N. E. & made all sail at 6 A.M. kept off N. E.  
latter part moderate trades with fine pleasant weather employed with  
the Tugging & sitting up Shocks so ends.



# Ship Courier Whitt Laying at Tahiti

191

Thursday March 26th 1840 Commences

with moderate breeze from the Eastward running down for Tahiti at night took in the T.G.S. middle part laying by at daylight made all sail at 2 started in for the harbour with the boat left the ship becalmed at half past 10 landed and found the following ships at anchor. so ends

	months out	T.G.S.		months	
Milo New Bedford	15	1300	Meral New Bedford	17	700 Tons
Zephyr Do	9	30	Libella F Haven	27	700 T. 500 H
Mechanic's New Port	20	1700	Columbus Nantucket	10	300 T. 50 H
Loan Edgortown	22	700	Lone Do	10	150 T.
Susan Nantucket	30	1500	Nautilus New Bedford	17	1350 T.
Elizabeth Dartmouth	28	1900	Cadmus Fairhaven	22	1600 T.
L & C Richmond New Bedford	28	2050	Audley Clark Newport	27	2300. all full
Mayflower Do	29	1500	Friday March 27th 1840 Commences		

with light air and calms boat still on shore at 6 P.M. she returned middle part laying by at daylight made all sail stood in at 2 A.M. took the Pilot fired for the boats remainder of the day in play. too in at Tounoar so ends with rain.

Saturday March 28th 1840 Commences

with a light air from the S.W. bearing in for the harbour at 3 P.M. came to an Anchor in Tounoar harbour in 13 fathoms water furled the sails &c middle part calm at 5 A.M. fired the guns for the other ships boats half past 6 hooked on took the anchor at 8 came too in 13 fathoms water in popokite harbour gave the ship 20 fathoms water chain sent part the crew ashore on liberty so ends.



Sunday March 29th 1840 Commences

with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather 2 ships went out the South Caroline & Wisconsin and the Audley Clark came in all full. Middle part calm latter part much the same employed filling water got a small raft off to load the ship so ends

Monday March 30th 1840 Commences

with fine pleasant weather employed painting one side of the ship at night the liberty men came of middle part calm latter part much the same employed in painting ship so ends



Ship Courier Whist Laying at Tahiti

Tuesday March 31<sup>th</sup> 1840

All there 24 hours light air & calms with fine pleasant weather employed Painting Ship and clearing up between decks one watch ashore so ends.

Wednesday April 1<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with moderate trades with fine pleasant weather employed clearing up between decks at night the liberty men came off middle part calm latter part much the same one watch on liberty so ends.

Thursday April 2<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with moderate trades with pleasant weather employed Painting Ship at night the liberty men came off middle part calm latter moderate trades employed corking Ship and stowing water so ends.

Friday April 3<sup>th</sup> 1840

All there 24 hours moderate breezes & calms with fair weather employed corking the decks stowing water & various other jobs one watch on liberty so ends.

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1840

All there 24 hours light air & calms with fine pleasant weather employed corking the Decks stowing Wood & Water & various other jobs so ends.

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1840

All there 24 hours light air and calms with fine pleasant weather sent a boat round after Yams one watch on liberty so ends.

Monday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1840

All there 24 hours moderate breezes & calms with fine pleasant weather employed corking and stowing Wood & water one watch on liberty so ends.

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1840

All there 24 hours light air & calms employed corking stowing water one watch on liberty this day William Slater deserted.  
so ends.



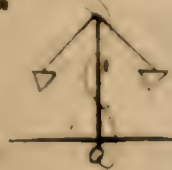
# Ship Courier Whilst Laying at Tahiti

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Commences with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather  
sent the Fox Top Gallant mast down fitted new Rigging for it  
sent it up again middle part calm latter part moderate trades  
the watch variously employed so ends

Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate trades with fine pleasant weather at 5 P.M. the  
Nautilus arrived in at Townoar middle part calm at day light  
sent the boats to tow down the Nautilus so ends all hands employed  
picking Oahu & stowing water so ends  
the Nautilus has 1350 lbs.

Friday April 10<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with moderate trades and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. the Calhoun  
got through at 6 the Cadmus came in at Townoar  
middle part calm Thomas Gordon & James McIntosh deserted  
at day light sent the boats to tow the Cadmus down latter  
part moderate trades and pleasant the watch employed getting off  
vegetables and getting the Ship ready for sea so ends.

Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with light airs & calms with fine pleasant weather got the Ship all ready  
for sea middle part calm at 7 A.M. went on shore and shipped a  
native Boy in the place of one of the Deserters & the trades came down  
broke took our anchor & stood out with the Pilot on board  
at 9 got out all clear took a boat and went on shore to discharge  
the Cooper and get some more men so ends Ship laying off & on



Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate trades and fine pleasant weather at 4 P.M. I sent the  
boat off to the Ship to return for some in the morning middle  
part light air off shore about 10 the Native brought two of the  
Deserters down I Gordon & James McIntosh at 12 the boat arrived  
left the Ship off Point Venus so ends

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
with a calm at 3 P.M. got through with my business shipped another Native  
and came off with the 2 deserters at 6 P.M. got on board took the boat in  
at 9 took a breeze off the land stood off shore with all sail set latter part moderate  
breeze from S.W. standing to the Eastward so ends here 24 hours



170 Ship Courier From Tahiti Towards Japan

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the North with fine pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the Larboard tacks aboard middle part  
much the same at 9 A.M. tacked to the N.W. latter part very moderate  
breezes with fine pleasant weath variously imployed so ends.

Lat by Obs. 17° 04' Long by Chrt. 148° 34' West.

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the N.N.E. with fine pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle & latter  
part much the same variously imployed so end

Lat by Obs. 15° 52' Long by Chrt. 149° 30'

Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1840  
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from East to N.N.E.  
stood to the North all but about 4 hours imployed making  
Tigers and employed on Ships duty so ends.

Lat by Obs. 15° 16' Long by Chrt. 149° 35'

Friday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the N.E. with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part much  
the same latter part wind from the East heading up N.N.E.  
imployed making Tigers so ends.

Lat by Obs. 13° 53' Long by Chrt. 149° 56'

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 All these  
24 hours moderate breezes from East to N.E. with fine pleasant  
weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage with  
the starboard tacks aboard variously imployed so ends

Lat by Obs. 12° 09' South.

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather all necessary  
sail by the wind to the best advantage with the starboard tacks aboard  
middle part much the same latter part light baffling winds with  
rain so ends

No Observation



Ship Courier From Tahiti Seward Japan

Monday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with light baffling winds with a plenty of rain middle part light  
breeze from the Eastward and more serene latter part nearly  
calm with sun rain imployed breaking out the Main  
hatchway so ends. No Observation.

Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1840, Commenced  
with a light air from the E. S. E. steering N. E. in played Cooper  
at 6 P. M. took in the F. G. Lark middle part wind at East with sun  
rain latter part calm with cloudy weather in played Cooper  
saw Porpoises so ends No Observation

Wednesday April 22<sup>th</sup> 1840  
All these 24 hours light air and calms with fair weather  
standing to the North with the J G Paul & Main Sails in  
employed cooping saends there 24 hours.  
Lat by Obs. 8.07 S Long by Obs. 149.07

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840. Commenced  
with light air & calms with fine weather middle part much the  
same latter part calm at 10 A M finished Coopering washed off  
so ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 8° 01' South.

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with light air and calms from all points of the compass.  
standing to the N. E & North West sun showers of rain middle  
part much the same latter part very moderate breeze from  
the North taring by the wind with the starboard tack aboard  
employed repairing Cash & making a new fly till second.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 7.21 South.

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. by E. and  
pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack  
aboard middle and latter part wind at North with pleasant  
to 9 A.M. weather sounds here 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 6-35 South

To 9. A. Kinest  
The Dist between  
my G. H. made  
the 1834  
by Enter 157-49-00  
(25-13)  
also Dist 90-29-35



## Ship's Journal From Tahiti Toward Japan

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commenced with light air and calms with cloudy weather middle part a moderate breeze from the North with fair weather latter part nearly calm with clear weather so ends Lat by Obs. 5° 11' South.

the post to miss  
the boat between  
the ship & made the  
long 152.23 West  
the 152.23 West  
the 152.23 West

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commenced with moderate breezes from the ENE with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the Starboard tack at fore middle part much the same latter part steering S.W. employed making a new fly & making riggers so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs. 5° 41' S Long by Obs. 153° 43'

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather starting at 4 P.M. finished the fly & bent it at 11 P.M. luffed the ship to the wind to the North let the Main Top Sail lay aback at daylight braced forward at 6 kept off S.W. by the at 10 P.M. kept off West so ends employed making a Main Course out of a fore employed making riggers so ends.

Lat by Obs. 4° 43' S Long by Obs. 154° 30' West

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather half past 2 P.M. made Maldens Isle bearing N.W. by Compass ~~about 15 miles distant~~ at 4 P.M. luffed up and passed just to the weather of it at sunset took in the Main Sail & light sail kept off S.W. middle part moderate breezes with pleasant weather at daylight made all sail latter part wind from the S.W. and pleasant heading up S.W. employed on the Main Sail & making riggers so ends. Lat by Obs. 2° 52' S Long by Obs. 155° 37' West

Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather at night took in the S.P. & Main Sail middle part wind from S.W. steering North at daylight made all sail latter part very light air saw a great many porpoises employed on the Main Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 1° 48' South.



# Ship Courier From Tahiti Towards Japan

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a very light air from the North steering South.  
at 2 P.M. finished the Main Sail on bent the oak one  
and bent the other up the oak one. middle part  
light airy calm thick and rainy latter part moderate breeze  
from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind  
with the starboard tacks aboard so ends in play making Tiers  
Lat by Obs. 00° 45' S Long by Chrt. 156° 30' West

Saturday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering N.W. with all Sail set middle and latter part  
much the same latter part in play repairing the Mizzen & J  
Sail and Painting the Plankstruck & Waterway so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 00° 40' North Long by Chrt. 157° 30'

Sunday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840 All these  
24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering N.W. with all Sail set so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 2° 30' North Long by Chrt. 158° 00' W

Monday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate trades from East with fine pleasant weather  
steering N.W. with all Sail set middle part much the same  
latter part wind from E.N.E. steering N.W. in play  
repairing a Sail. Cooper in play making Tiers  
so ends. Lat by Obs. 4° 50' Long by Chrt. 158° 49' West.

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trade from N.E. by E with fair weather steering N.W.  
middle part much the same latter part equally with showers of  
rain took in the Fore & Mizzen & J Sails so ends

Lat by Obs. 7° 07' N Long by Chrt. 159° 12' West.

Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
brisk trade from the N.E. with moody weather steering by the wind with  
the starboard tacks aboard middle part much the same took in the J  
& Jails at 1 P.M. saw Whales going quickly to the South were ship for them & met 2 reefs  
in the Jails the weather became equally & lost the run of the whales at 10 gave up the  
chase were ship to the South & turned the vessel out of the Tiers & main Tiers so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 9° 10' North Long by Chrt. 160° 30' West.



# Ship Courier From Puget Towards Japan.

Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades from the N.E. with moaky weather steering by the wind  
with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. took in the Main Top  
Gallant Sail middle & latter part wind from N.E. by N so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 11° 11' North Long by Chrt. 162° 05' West

Friday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades from the N.E. with moaky weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part more moderate  
turned the reef out of the Mizzen Top Sail set the Top Gallant Sails  
latter part brisk trades with pleasant weather all necessary Sail  
set by the wind to the best advantage employed repairing an  
old Sail Cooper making Ryers so ends. these 24 hours.  
Lat by Obs. 13° 23' North Long by Chrt. 162° 50' West

Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades from the N.E. with fair weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. the wind began to  
breeze on took in the Fly Sails at 5 took in the Fore & Mizzen T.G. Sails  
at 8 took in the Main middle part brisk trades & moaky weather  
latter part more moderate with the T.G. Sails. so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 15° 45' N Long by Chrt. 163° 48' West.

Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
brisk winds from the N.E. with fair weather at 3 P.M. the wind began  
to breeze on took in the Fly Sails at 4 took in the Fore & Mizzen T.G. Sails  
at 6 took in the Main at 7 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails middle part  
brisk gales thick and squally took in the Main Sails Fly & Spanker for  
about 2 hours at daylight turned one reef out of the Top Sails  
latter part more moderate with cloudy weather so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 17° 50' North Long by Chrt. 164° 30' West.

Monday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Commences with brisk trades from the N.E. with thick weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard one reef  
in the Top Sails at 6 P.M. put another reef in them middle part  
thick and squally at daylight turned the reefs out at 11 A.M.  
put them in again soon. Lat by Obs. 20° 17' N Long by Chrt. 165° 00' West.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1840 All there 24  
hours brisk trades from the E & E with cloudy weather steering S & W  
with 2 reefs in the Fore Top Sail & one in the Main, Mizen  
so ends Lat. by Obs. 22° 30' Long by Chrt. 165° 50' West

Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades from the E & E with cloudy weather steering S & W  
with one reef in the Top Sails at 6 P.M. doubled reefs further the main  
were ship to the S & E middle part more moderate at mid night  
were ship to the North at daylight turned the reefs out in the Top Sails  
at half past 6 A.M. made the French Frigate Bank & Lk bearing N by E  
about 20 miles distant latter part brisk trades with fine pleasant weather  
steering S & W took in the Top Sails so ends.



Lat by Obs. 23° 50' Long by Chrt. 166° 30' West.

Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
brisk trades from the E & E with pleasant weather steering S & W at 6  
P.M. were ship took in the Main Sail put 2 reefs in the Top Sails  
middle part thick foggy at 12 mid night were ship to the North  
at daylight made all sail kept off N by W latter part fine pleasant  
weather variously employed so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 25° 15' Long by Chrt. 167° 26' West

Friday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
brisk trades with pleasant weather steering S & W half past 2 P.M.  
made Gardner's Lk bearing S by E about 10 miles distant  
halled up for it at 5 P.M. were ship to the North at 6 shortened  
sail for the night middle part moderate pleasant weather  
at daylight made all sail latter part moderate breeze with  
sunny weather employed repairing a Sail Cooper making  
Tyers so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 00' Long by Chrt. 167° 34' West.

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
moderate breeze from the Eastward with foggy weather steering  
by the wind to the S & E at 5 P.M. were ship at 6 shortened sail for  
the night middle part more pleasant at daylight made all sail  
latter part moderate breeze with fine pleasant weather steering  
S & W saw one fin Back and Porpoise waves Lat by Obs. 25° 40'



116 Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering S by E at 4 P.M. on bent the Fore Top Sail & bent another & bent the Fore Spencer at sunset shortened Sail. middle part wind and weather much as the first part heading up S by E at daylight made all Sail at 6 wore Ship & staved N.N.W. latter part moderate breezes from N.E. and fair weather at 12 luffed to the wind to the N.N.W. & ends Lat by Obs. 24.57. N Long by Chrt. 168.37

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the star board tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail tacked to the S.E. middle part moderate pleasant weather at 12 midnight wore Ship to the N.N.W. at daylight made all Sail latter part vary moderate with fine pleasant weather so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.46 N Long by Chrt. 168.54 West.

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at sunset took in the Main Sail & Top & Sail. The Fore wore Ship to the S.E. at 12 midnight wore back at daylight with the Top Gallant Sail commenced breaking out sun. bit in the Main Hatchway at 7 wore Ship latter part moderate pleasant weather employed coopersing at 12 wore Ship to the N.N.W. so ends Lat by Obs. 26.00 Long by Chrt. 169.06 West.

Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather standing to the N.N.W. at 5 P.M. finished coopersing at 6 took in the Top Gallant Sail middle part much as the first at daylight made all Sail 1/4 part 5 saw a large Whale close to the Ship going to the South wore Ship about 7 luffed away the boats chased until 11 half part 11 then struck & killed the Whale &c. so ends. No Observations





Ship Courier whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather boats off sail to the Whale about 2 P.M. ~~the~~ took the whale along side got ready for cutting & commenced but never got hooked on until 4 P.M. on the account of the whale striking back, cut the Head shortly off & took the Two half part & took out the hook & took in Sail middle part brisk winds at 5 P.M. the Main Chain parted put on another at half part & hooked on to the Whale parted the Strop got another hooked on again there were. Ship remainder of the day employed cutting brisk winds & Ruggie so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 22' Long 170° 26' West

Friday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1840 Commenced with brisk winds from the N.E. & ruggie at 3 P.M. the hooks tore out of the case sort it all but about 4 lbs. wore Ship to the North at double reef Main & Mizen Top Sails & Fore Sail commenced boiling middle part brisk gale some fog at daylight double reefed the Fore Top Sail & set it, at 7 A.M. wore Ship to the S.E. later part much as the middle part employed boiling & fitting Casks so ends. Lat by Obs. 25° 47' North Long by Chron. 170° 45'

Saturday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commenced with moderate gales from the E.N.E. with more & then a little rain standing to the S.E. with double reef Top Sails set at half part & wore Ship middle part more moderate at 7 A.M. turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail set the Spanker at 10 turned one reef out of the Fore Top Sail latter part brisk winds with fair weather employed boiling & cutting junk at 12 wore Ship so ends. Lat by Obs. 27° 22' Long by Chron. 170° 45' West

Sunday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with brisk winds from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with single reef Top Sails Tally & Spanker set in place boiling middle part much the same at 7 A.M. set the Main Top Gallant Sail at 8 finished boiling & washed off at 10 wore Ship set the Main Sail latter part more moderate with pleasant weather so ends. Lat by Obs. 26° 13' North

Between the 23<sup>rd</sup> & 24<sup>th</sup> hours made for Long 171° 49' West by Chronometer 169° 31' West



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Monday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at sunset took in the Main Sail & M.T.S. middle part moderate pleasant weather at daylight wore ship turned the reefs out in the J.S. & fly Jibb latter part moderate breezes with pleasant weather employed breaking out to stow the Whale or the Oil that he made so ends.

Lat by Obs. 26° 38' Long by Obs. 169° 28'

Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the Eastward with cloudy weather standing to the South. employed stowing down at sunset doubled reefed the Top Sails at 7 P.M. wore ship middle part moderate breezes & calms with sun rain at daylight turned the reefs out in the Main, J.S. Sail. at 7 wore ship to the South latter part moderate breezes with fair weather employed stowing off the after hold so ends

Lat by Obs. 25° 34' North.

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind to the South at 6 P.M. shot time Sail middle part much as the first standing to the North at 6 A.M. made all Sail latter part moderate pleasant weather variously employed cooper repairing cask so ends. Lat by Obs. 26° 38' Long 168° 19'

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breeze from the E.P.E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 2 P.M. sent the Main Top Gallant Yard down to put <sup>on</sup> the bands for lifts and braces at 4 on bent the Jib & bent another at 5 sent the M.T.S. up & bent the Sail at sunset doubled reefed middle part wind from E.P.E. to S.E. at daylight made all Sail half part & kept off North latter part moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather saw Black Fish. employed repairing the Mizzen Top Sail Cooper employed making Ryers so ends.

Lat by Obs. 27° 47' North Long by Obs. 167° 40' West.



# Ship Courier Whit Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering South at sunset shortened Sail for the night and luffed to the wind to the Eastward middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part fine pleasant weather saw Black Fish so ends

Lat by Obs. 27.39 North Long by Chrt. 166.33 West.

Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the South with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. on ben to the Main Top Sail & bent another at 5 hauled to the Westward at 6 shortened Sail for the night middle part fine pleasant weather at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 10 A.M. tacked to the Eastward latter part pleasant so ends.

Lat by Obs. 27.25 North Long by Chrt. 166.46 West.

Sunday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part at night took in the Main Sail at 4 A.M. middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.W. latter part very light air inclined to calm saw one Fin back saw a shoal of Porpoises so ends. Lat by Obs. 26.53 North Long by Chrt. 166.04 West.

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences with light air inclined to calm saw grampises at night shortened Sail middle part moderate breezes from the E.N.E. with cloudy weather stood about the night on the starboard tack stood the other part on the larboard tack at daylight turned the the vessel out at half past 5 kept off H.M.S. at 11 A.M. saw a Ship to the S. E. called up for her so ends. Lat by Obs. 26.19 North Long by Chrt. 166.04 West.

Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Elizabeth of Dartmouth she had lost most all her lower masts & Irons at 6 shortened Sail at 10 luffed to the wind at 11 A.M. saw a Ship to the S. E. called up for her so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.24 North Long by Chrt. 166.31 West.





# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk breezes from the Eastward with fair weather at 2 P.M. wore Ship steered N.W. at 4 P.M. shortened Sail & luffed to the wind to the N.W. middle part brisk wind from the N.E. with fair weather at 5 A.M. turned the reef out in the Fore Spanker & Main Sail latter part brisk winds with fair weather employed sitting up Pipe Shoals for Water so ends. Lat by Obs. 26.29 North Long by Chrt. 167.30 West.

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 2 P.M. took in the Main Sail Fore Spanker put 2 reefs in the Top Sail middle part more moderate at 5 A.M. wore Ship to the S.E. made all Sail latter part moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather employed starting water out of short casks in to Pipes so ends. Lat by Obs. 27.07 N Long by Chrt. 167.52 West.

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the E by N with fine pleasant weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the larboard tacks aboard at 2 P.M. shortened Sail for the night. at daylight made all Sail at 6 A.M. kept off South latter part moderate pleasant weather variously employed so ends.

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from E by N with fine pleasant weather run off Ship until 3 P.M. then luffed to the Wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. doubled reefed tacked to the North at 12 midnight wore Ship back again at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 saw Gardners Isle off the Lee Beam at 7 tacked to the North latter part brisk winds from N.E. with pleasant weather so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.38 North.

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with larboard tacks aboard at 2 shortened Sail for the night middle part more moderate at daylight made all Sail latter part moderate breezes from the Eastward and pleasant so ends there 24 hours. Lat by Obs. 27.37 Long by Chrt. 168.20 West.

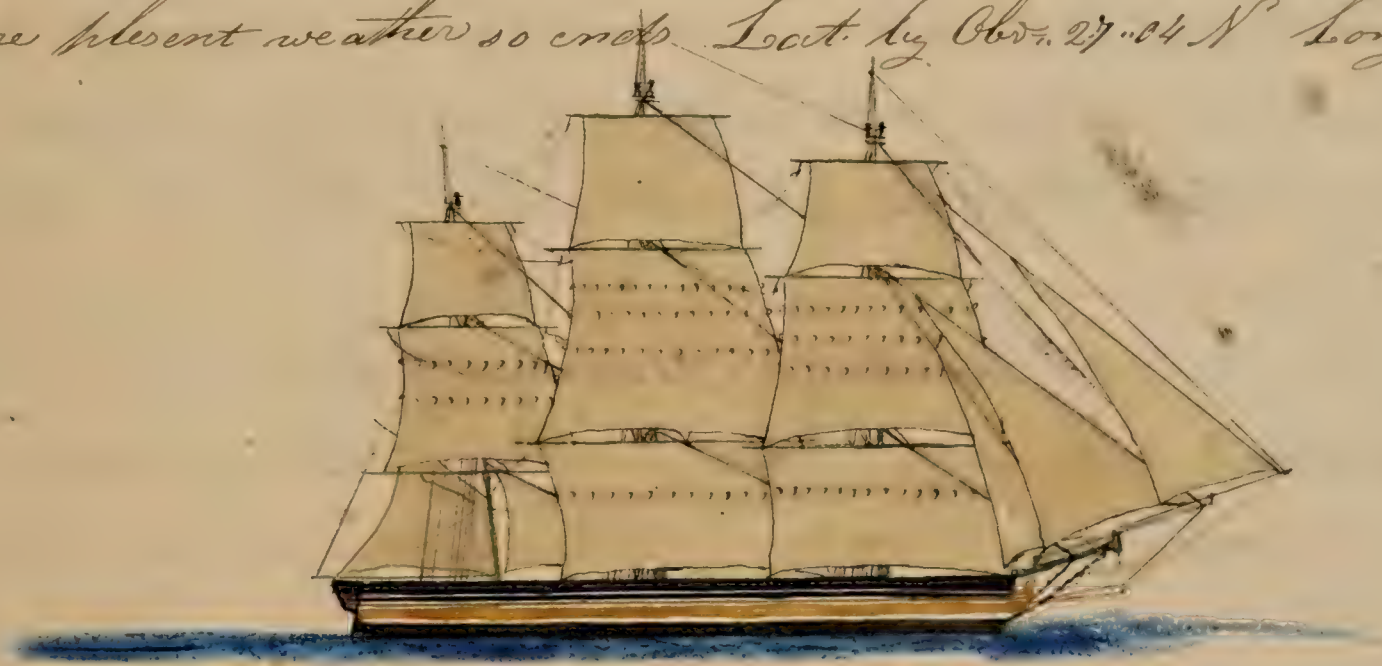


Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific 184

Monday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 All there 24 hours moderate breezes from E.N.E to N.E with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the North latter part saw Porpoises & a Fin Back passed a ship under our lee sounds there 24 hours at 12 fathoms  
Lat by Obs. 29.07 Long by Chrt. 168.27

Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 All there 24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the barboard tacks aboard first part all sail set middle under short sail latter part all sail spoke the Ship Gideon Howland of New Bedford 18 months out 1000 lbs. sounds  
Lat by Obs. 27.54 North Long by Chrt. 167.55 West

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. at 7 doubled reefed the top sails middle part broke breezes at 5 A.M. made all sail at 7 tacked to the N.N.E latter part fine pleasant weather so ends Lat. by Obs. 27.04 N Long by Chrt. 168.22



Thursday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind heading up N.E. by S at 4 P.M. tacked to the South middle part wind from East to E.N.E all sail set by the wind at 7 A.M. tacked to the North East latter part wind E by S sounds Ship in sight off our lee.  
Lat by Obs. 26.55 Long 168.17

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1840 All there 24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the South with all sail set latter part saw a ship supposed to be the Elizabeth south Pacific 10 months out  
Lat by Obs. 25.01 Long by Chrt. 168.10



## Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. N. E. with all sail set middle part wind E. S. E. latter part wind S. E. by E very moderate saw a few back so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 17' Long by Chrt. 157° 12'

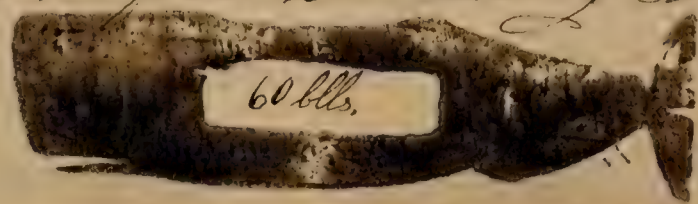
Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the S. E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set middle part much the same latter part wind S. E. very moderate saw few backs one ship in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 34' North Long by Chrt. 156° 04' West.

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. with fine pleasant weather standing to the Eastward with all sail set at 7 P.M. took in the Main Sail Fore Mizzen & Sails by the Libb middle part wind and weather much as the first part at 5 A.M. made all sail half part & tacked to the S. W. latter part wind from S. E. and sun moon only so ends in played getting the topmast Riggings so. Lat by Obs. 26° 42' Long by Chrt. 155° 39' West.

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes and sun foggy steering by the wind to the S. E. W. at night doubled reefed middle part moderate breezes thick and raining at 7 the weather cleared up made all sail half part & saw Whales at 8 lored the boats struck a small whale and drewed from him at 11 took up the boats more Whales in sight at 12 lored the boats again so ends. Lat by Obs. 26° 08' North.

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather boats off after whale half part 12 struck one and parted struck again 2 Whales got one of them a spout of blood thick and parted from him & lost him turned the other up 4 or 5 miles to the weather of the ship took him in tow half part & took him along side took in sail middle part light air got all ready for cutting at 5 A.M. hooked on at 12 finished cutting so ends.

Lat by Obs. 26° 17'



Long by Chrt. 156° 01' West



Ship Courier While Cruising in the North Pacific

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with light airs from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather at 1 P.M.  
made Sail wore Ship to the S.W. at 6 P.M. commenced boiling at  
7 wore Ship to the Eastward middle part very moderate in played  
boiling at 7 it wore Ship to the S.W. half past 11 saw a dead whale  
to the weather about 4 miles off sent 3 boats off to tow him down  
to the Ship chocked down the works set the Main Sail so on.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 26° 23' N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 105° 11' W.



Friday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with  
with very light air from the F & C boats off towing the whale down  
half past 3 took him along side hooked on at 6 finished cutting  
the body but the head, made Tail commenced boiling again  
middle part very light air from S. E with fair weather stirring  
by the wind to the Eastward latter part wind & weather much the same  
saw Porpoises 11 emb. Lat by Obs. 25° 42' Long. by Chron. 165° 42'

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with moderate breezes from the S.E. with fair weather shivering by the wind  
to the E.N.E. employed boiling at 7 P.M. wore ship to the South middle part  
much as the first at 5 A.M. finished boiling with the Main sail latter part  
employed starting water out of short tank in to pipes &c.

Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup>. 1840 Commenced  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering by the wind with the bar board tack aboard  
at 3 P.M. took in the T.G. Sails, & Main Sail immediately & latter part  
much as the first latter part all Sail set so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 25° 03 Long by Chrt. 165° 53 West.

Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate  
breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather blowing to the North. with all this  
at 9 P.M. took in the main sail moderate at 5 P.M. commences backing out  
down at 9 P.M. saw Whales at 8 P.M. the boat struck one got about 60 lbs. of blubber  
in the act of striking another  
back the boat to the other side  
The 2<sup>nd</sup> shot at 10 P.M.  
19 lbs.  
long pipe gun.  
Shot by Oliver 200 fms. in Oct. 1850 25

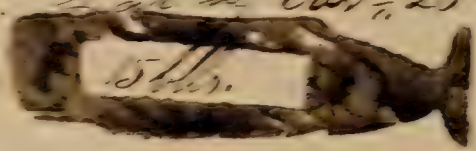




Ship Courier Whaler Cruising in the North Pacific

Tuesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breeze & fine pleasant weather half past 12 hooked on the whale at 2 finished cutting bow forward middle part very light air at 5 A.M. more ship commenced boiling latter part fine pleasant weather employed boiling & stowing down coals.  
Lat by Obs. 25.40 Long by Chrt. 155.20

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breeze & fine pleasant weather standing to the South employed boiling at 10 P.M. finished boiling middle part very light air at 8 A.M. saw a large whale at 9 loosed away the boats about 12 saw a school of whales. so ends. No Observations

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breeze & fine pleasant weather boats off after whales about 1 struck a large whale & he took the line shared about an hour and half but could not get hole again came on board at 3 loosed for the school again struck a small whale got a boat stove turned the whale up at 5 took him to the ship half past 5 hooked on at 7 finished cutting made all sail by the wire to the North middle part moderate employed sharing away the head at 5 A.M. tacked to the S. E. at halloo up the main sail commenced boiling at 11 saw a large whale so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.21 Long by Chrt. 165.31 by Sun 155.41



Friday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate pleasant weather half past 12 shoots the works down and loosed away the boats for the whale -  struck him before he went down and he took the line in just  no time before another boat could get there shared him about an hour but found it was no use going faster than the boats came on board saw more whales at 3 loosed for them they finished the boat so off they went better luck next time I hope came on board at 6 took in the main sail & started the fire again middle part very light air at 2 A.M. tacked to the North latter part nearly calm employed boiling & stowing down coals at 12 wore ship to the S. E.

Lat by Obs. 26.29 Long by Chrt. 165.10



# Ship Courier's Cruise Cruising in the North Pacific

Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with more light airs from the E. N. E. with fair weather  
steering by the wind to the S. E. at 3 P. M. finished hoisting all sails  
but could not get sun shower of rain all day light made land  
later part brisk breezes with pleasant weather at 10 kept off shore  
at 12 hauled up all sails. Lat by Obs. 25.46 Long by Obs. 165.18

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
fresh winds from East with fair weather steering N. W. at 5 P. M. heaved  
to the wind to the North at 7 took in the Main Sail & T. F. Sails at  
midnight wore ship to the S. E. at 5 A. M. doubled reefed the Top Sails  
at 6 wore ship latter part heavy breezes with thick weather sun rain  
at 10 wore ship to the S. E. sails. Lat by Obs. 25.41 Long by Obs. 165.20

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with brisk breezes from the E. by N. with fair weather steering by the  
wind with the larboard tack aboard at 1 P. M. let one reef out of  
the Top Sails into the M. T. F. Sail at 7 P. M. took in the Main Sail M. T. F.  
Sails & Spanker middle part wind & weather much as the first at 2 A. M.  
wore ship to the North at 5 wore back turned the reef out of the Main Top Sail  
latter part in play and stowing down & starting water in the Top at 10 saw three  
chies to the North wore ship for them but saw nothing more at 12 wore  
ship to the S. E. & set the Main Sail so on obs. three 24 hours.  
Lat by Obs. 26.01 Long by Obs. 165.40 West.

Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with moderate gales from the E. N. E. with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at 7 P. M. shortened sail  
for the night middle part more moderate at 8 A. M. wore  
ship to the North turned the reef out of the Main Sail T. F.  
& Spanker latter part brisk breezes with fair weather in play  
repairing stoven boat sails. Lat by Obs. 26.04 Long by Obs. 165.57

Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with fresh breezes from the Eastward with fair weather steering by  
the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 7 P. M. shortened sail  
at 12 midnight wore ship at 5 A. M. made all sail latter part  
fine weather in play repairing a boat, 24 hours.  
Lat by Obs. 26.05 Long by Obs. 165.15



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Thursday July 2<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from E N E with fine pleasant weather steering S.W. at 4 P.M. shortened Sail and luffed to the wind to the S. E. middle part wind and weather much as the first part at 5 A.M. made Sail at 6 wore Ship and steered N.W. at 10 luffed to the wind to the North soe one of bark so ends Lat by Obs. 25° 36' Long by Chrt. 166° 12'

Friday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk breezes & fair weather standing to the North at 7 shortened Sail at 12 midnight wore Ship to the S. E. at 5 A.M. made all Sail latter part moderate pleasant weather employed repairing cask & painting a boat so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 15' Long by Chrt. 165° 55' West.

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the E N E with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 8 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part brisk winds with light showers of rain at 5 A.M. made Sail latter part brisk breezes with fair weather variously employed so ends Lat by Obs. 24° 53' N Long by Chrt. 165° 34' W.

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds with sun squalls at 4 P.M. took in the M. I. S. at 6 tacked to the North at 7 shortened Sail middle part brisk winds with fair weather at 5 A.M. turned one reef out of the Top Sail with the Main Sail latter part brisk winds with fair weather standing to the North so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 00' Long 165° 42'

At 2 P.M. made the S.W. between the S. & N. made the Long 165° 41' West by Chrt. 165° 24' ..

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the E N E with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. shortened Sail middle part moderate at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out with the Main Sail & Spanker latter part brisk winds with fair weather employed repairing a Sail half part 11 clued the Top Sails down and put 2 reefs in them so ends. Lat by Obs. 27° 47' Long by Chrt. 166° 00'

At 2 P.M. made the S.W. between the S. & N. made the Long 165° 50' by Chrt. 165° 38' altered the Chrt. 26 mi Obs. 34° 08'




# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from ENE with fair weather at 1 P.M. kept off S.W. at 4 P.M. luffed too and put the larboard boat out then kept off S.W. again. at 7 P.M. luffed to the wind to the S.E. took in the Tonnage middle part moderate gales and squally weather at 5 A.M. with the Fore Sail turned one reef out of the Fore Top Sail let them all out of the Main latter part brisk winds with fair weather steering South & S.W. & playing sitting up the Main Tugging so ends. saw a great deal of flying squid.

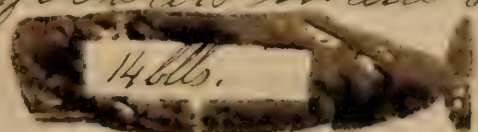
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 26° 40' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 166° 30' West.

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the ENE with fair weather steering S.W. at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind to the S.E. at 7 shortened Sail for the night middle part much as the first part at 5 A.M. turned one reef out of the Top Sail into the Tally Spanker at 9 A.M. with the Main Sail latter part brisk winds with pleasant weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 25° 35' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 166° 47' West.

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk from the ENE standing to the S.E. with one reef in the Top Sail just before sunset saw Whales  bored down the boats but got nothing half past 8 took up the boats and shortened Sail stood to the North at 2 A.M. wore round to the S.E. at 5 A.M. made all Sail at half past 8 saw Whales at 9 bored the boats struck in about an hour turned him up about 2 miles to the weather of the Ship took him in tow at 12 took him along side got the tacks up & hooked on at 2 P.M. finished cutting braced forward made all Sail by the wind to the North

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 25° 10'



Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 165° 35' West.

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather about 1 P.M. hooked on the whale at 2 finished cutting braced forward made all Sail by the wind to the north. at 7 took in the light Sails at 11 P.M. wore Ship to the South East at day light with the T.G. Sails & fly jib half past 5 commenced sailing latter part very light airs with fine pleasant weather saw Grampoures so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 25° 27' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 166° 26'



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

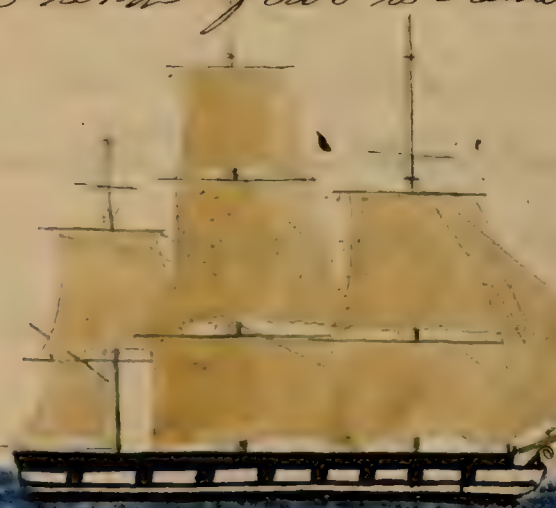
Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with light airs from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather standing to the South at 7 P.M. took in the Top & Fore & Main Top Sails at 11 P.M. finished hoisting at 5 A.M. more Ship to the North & made all Sail latter part moderate breezes from E.N.E. with fine pleasant weather saw Porpoises & Finbacks so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.34 Long by Est. 166.14

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather standing to the South at 3 P.M. kept off S.W. at 7 P.M. shortened Sail for the night took in the Fore & Main Top Sails & luffed to the wind to the S.E. middle part wind and weather much as the first part at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 7 tacked to the North latter part pleasant saw one Finback so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.27 Long by Est. 165.13 West.

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk breezes from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. doubled reefed middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. made Sail at 6 tacked to the S.E. latter part brisk breezes from E. standing to the E.S.E. variously employed so ends Lat by Obs. 25.21 Long 165.21

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with brisk winds from the S.E. with fair weather stood to the E.S.E. until 3 P.M. then kept off S.W. at 7 luffed to the wind took in the Fore & Main Top Sails & Fore & Main Top Sails & Fore & Main Top Sails middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. with the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at 9 A.M. kept off S.W. latter part brisk winds from Eby S and squally so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.21 North Long by Est. 165.08

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering S.W. by W with single reef Top Sails with at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Main Top Sails & luffed to the wind to the North middle part more moderate at daylight made Sail kept off S.W. better part brisk winds inclining to moderate made all Sail at 12 spoke the Ship Lt. Richmond 32 1/2 mout 2450 lbs so ends Lat by Obs. 26.00 Long 166.10





# Ship Courier Whitt Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds and pleasant weather steering S.W. in company with the S. C. R. at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails doubled reefed the Main luffed to the wind middle part moderate at daylight made all sail at 10 kept off till 10 ends with fine pleasant weather  
Lat by Obs. 25.14 Long by Chrt. 155.48 West

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the E N E with fine pleasant weather steering West & S.W. caught a Porpoise at 17 P.M. shortened the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails luffed to the wind to the North middle part moderate at daylight made all sail latter part fine pleasant weather employed coiling another line for each boat so ends at 12 tacked to the S E  
Lat by Obs. 25.50 Long by Chrt. 167.20 West

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the E N E with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails doubled reefed the Main middle part moderate at 5 A.M. made all sail by the the wind to the N by W latter part brisk winds with pleasant weather saw fin backs so ends Lat by Obs. 25.36 Long by Chrt. 167.25

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the E by N with fair weather at 1 P.M. saw a breach off the ship's weather I water tacked for it but saw nothing of it tacked back again at 4 P.M. saw a breach off the lee Bow kept off for it it proved to be a Fin back luffed to the wind at 7 P.M. tacked to the S E doubled reefed the Top Sails middle part wind from N E to East at 2 A.M. wore ship to the North at 5 A.M. made all sail latter part wind from E N E & pleasant so ends. Lat by Obs. 26.16 Long by Chrt. 167.18 West

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from E by N with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked to the S E middle and latter part much as the first part at 11 A.M. saw a large breach off the ship's lee Bow kept off for it so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 25.28 Long by Chrt. 167.53 West



180 Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Tuesday July 21<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the ENE with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard with all sail set middle part much the same at 6 AM tacked to the S.E. latter part more moderate saw Porpoises so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 26.28 Long by Chrt. 167.11 West

Wednesday July 22<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the ENE with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 PM took in the J.G. Sails & Fly Gibb middle part much as the first at 5 AM made all sail latter part fine pleasant weather employed splicing the Foretopmast Spring stay & fitting it so ends saw Finbacks Breaching

Lat by Obs. 27.24 North,

At 10 AM met the Dist between the S. & Moore made the Long 167.33 West by Chrt 167.22 West Obs. Dist 82.08-09

Thursday July 23<sup>th</sup> 1840 All there 24 hours moderate breezes from the ENE with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard with all sail set latter part one ship in sight so ends

Lat by Obs. 29.17 N

At 8 AM met the Dist between the S. & Moore made the Long 167.19 by Chrt 167.13

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather at 3 PM tacked to the S.E. at 4 spoke the Elizabeth of Dartmouth boiling a small Whale the Elizabeth has 2200 lbs 32 1/2 months out at 5 took in the main sail & light sails middle part much as the first part standing to the North at 5 AM made all sail at 6 tacked to the S.E. latter part fine pleasant weather saw a great many Jumpers so ends.

Lat by Obs. 29.15 Long by Chrt. 167.20 West.



Ship Courier whilst Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with moderate breezes from the C. N. E. with fine pleasant weather during the night with the bar board trawls aboard middle part mixed the same at 7 A.M. trawled to the North at 11 spoke the Elizabeth sounds.

Lat by Obs. = 28.84

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the  
starboard tack aboard at 3 P.M. doubled reefed the Top Sails made sail  
moderate breezes from N.E. at 5 A.M. made Sail latter part fine pleasant  
weather see a ship off our lee standing to the S.E. so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29.51 North Long by Chtr. 107.35 West.

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the N.E with fine pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 3 P.M. shortened  
Sail & wore Ship to the Eastward at midnight were back again  
at 5 A.M. made all sail at 7 saw Whales found quick to the South  
half past 7 lored the boats found they were very shy could not get on  
half past 9 took up the boats made all sail on the Ship for the  
Whales then about 3 miles off wind at E.N.E at 12 got within about  
half a mile of them luffed two and dropped down the boats again  
sends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 34' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 163° 00' West.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30° 34' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 163° 00' West.

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with moderate breezes from the E N E with pleasant weather boats off  
after the Whales but could not get near them at 3 called the boats along  
and took them in tow try to catch them with the Ship at 5 tried them  
again with the boats but all to no purpose at sunset took up the boats  
shortened Sail for the night middle part moderate pleasant weather  
standing to the North at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 11 Sailed the  
scoons Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 13' N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 168° 14' West.

Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1840. Commences  
with moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine serene weather.  
during the wind to the S.W. and Black Rocks at 7 P.M. the two boats were ship-  
to the boat at midnight were back again at 1 P.M. and at 1 P.M. a small  
half past 5 ship the boat saw wh. the water off the weather quarter were thick for it but saw  
nothing more. At 10 P.M. back again saw a ship off water's woods but by the 30.45 it



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the Eastward with fair weather at 1 P.M. spoke the L.C. Richmond had not seen a whale for 22 days steered to the South in company put letters on board at 8 P.M. parted kept off W by S & steered W by S the remainder of these 24 hours with a brisk breeze & fair weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30.13 N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 169.05

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the Eastward with fair weather steering W by N with all sail set middle and latter part much the same so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29.14 N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 171.11 West.

Saturday July August 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the Eastward with cloudy weather steering S.W. with all sail set at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part much as the first latter part sun light showers of Rain steering West with all drawing sail set so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 28.15 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 173.00

Sunday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1840 All these 24 hours brisk winds with fair weather steering W. N. W. with all drawing sail set so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29.25 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 175.40

Monday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather steering S.W. with all drawing sail set at 7 P.M. kept off W by S middle part much as the first at 5 A.M. luffed up S.W. latter part moderate imblayed repairing oarsails & straining the Sprungarn off of the Back stays and heaving it on a fresh so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 28.40 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 177.46



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the South Pacific

Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering  
W by S with all sail set at 4 P.M. made Ocean Isle bearing  
by Compass about 13 miles distant at 5 P.M. kept off S.W. in middle part  
of fine pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29.41 North

At 2 P.M. the 2<sup>d</sup> schooner  
the 3<sup>d</sup> schooner  
made the land  
by Lat. 179.38.56  
by Long. 179.38.30  
Obs. Lat. 33.52.10

Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with fresh breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather  
steering W by S saw 2umpers. & 3 black fish at 9 P.M. back  
in the T.P. & hauled up the lower middle part steering  
W by N at daylight made all sail better part brisk winds  
from the E.N.E. with fair weather so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30.27 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 177.14 East.

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk winds from the N.E. with fair weather steering S.W. with  
all sail set at 9 P.M. double reefed the Top Sails took in the 2<sup>d</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup>  
Main Sail middle and better part moderate gales an squally weather  
steering S.W. with 2 reefs in the Top Sails so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 28.35 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 175.23 East.

Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate gales from the Eastward with squally weather  
steering S.W. under 3 double reef Top Sails & Fore Sail set at 1 P.M.  
took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails & luffed to the wind to the N.E.  
middle part wind and weather much as the first part at daylight  
set double reef Top Sails at 6 kept off S.W. at 10 A.M. wore ship and  
steered N.W. so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 27.35 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 174.12 East

Saturday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate gales from the Eastward with fair weather steering  
S.W. at 9 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails and luffed to the wind  
to the North middle part much as the first part at 5 A.M. set the  
Top Sails at 9 A.M. set the 2<sup>d</sup> better part steering S.W. & S.W.  
so ends with fair weather

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 28.55 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 174.00





# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Sea

Sunday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with fresh breezes from the E N E with fair weather steering N W at 2 P M set the M. T. S. at 5 P M luffed to the wind to the North at 7 took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails put 2 reefs in the Main took in the Lill middle part more moderate at 5 A M set the Main Sail Lill and spanker at 9 A M turned the reefs out of the M Top Sail & one out of the Fore & Mizzen remainder of the day fair weather so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.28 N Long by Chrt 173.07

Monday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with fresh breezes from the E N E with fair weather steering by the wind to the North with single reef Top Sails set at 5 P M saw Whales  half past 5 bore the boats struck one Whale run  about 5/4 of an hour high about runned struck another got the boat stove and cut from him the other run and sounded bad could not get near him night came on & cut from him at half past 7 took up the Boats & took in Sail stood to the South at 1 A M wore Ship at 5 A M set the Top Sails with two reefs in them set the Jib & Spanker at 7 set the Main Sail latter part brisk winds employed repairing stoven Boats a number of fire backs in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 31.13 Long by Chrt 172.53

Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1840, Commences with brisk winds from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind to the North at 6 P M wore Ship at 7 shortened Sail for the night middle part more moderate at 5 A M made all Sail at 8 A M saw Whales half past 8 bore for them about half past 9 missed a large Whale at 10 struck one & turned him up half past 11 took him along side so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 31.03 Long by Chrt 172.35 East.





# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes with fair weather ship first 12 hooked on to the  
Whale at half past 7 finished cutting braced forward stood to the South  
at 10 commenced sailing at 12 wore ship at 5 AM turned the reefs  
out of the Main Top Sail latter part brisk winds with fair weather  
employed boiling and cutting Lanks so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31.22 Long by Chrt 172.24 East.

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 13<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with pleasant weather standing  
to the S.E. employed boiling middle part much the same at 2 AM  
wore ship at daylight turned the reefs out in the M.T.S. saw one  
ship latter part fine pleasant weather saw finbacks & Porpoises  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31.07 Long by Chrt. 172.33 East.

Friday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather  
steering by the wind to the North at 7 AM shortened sail half past 7  
finished boiling at 10 wore ship middle part moderate at 5 AM  
turned the reefs out of the Top Sails & commenced breaking out  
the fore Peak to stow the Oil at 11 the wind increased to a gale put 2 reefs  
in the Top Sails so ends with thick weather. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31.00 North.

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. 1840  
Commences with brisk gales from the Eastward with thick weather  
at 1 PM took in the Rib & Gunner & Fore Top Sail at 2 took in the Mizen  
Top Sail at 4 got all the Oil down that was choole enough & washed off  
middle part brisk gales with thick weather lying to under close  
reef Main Top Sail & Lancers latter part brisk gales with clear weather  
so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30.11 Long by Chrt. 172.44 East.

Sunday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with brisk gales from the S.E. with clear weather standing to the  
Eastward under short sail middle part more moderate at 3 AM  
with double reef Top Sails at 7 wore ship to the NW latter part  
brisk winds with fair weather saw Porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 29.07 Long by Chrt. 173.12 East.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Monday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk wind from the Eastward with fair weather standing to the North with double reef Top Sails & Lill set at 7 P.M. took in the Lill Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part more moderate at daylight set whole Top Sails Lill & Spanker saw a Ship latter part moderate breezes & foggy weather implayed stowing down so ends, No Observation.

Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes at 2 P.M. the weather lighted up set the M Sail & M.T.G.I. at 4 P.M. saw a large whale at half past 4 loared for him but saw nothing more of the whale half past 6 took up the Boats & shortened Tail stood to the North half past 12 wore Ship latter part of the night thick and raining at 7 took in the Fore Sail half past 7 A.M. spoke the Bark George & Hamilton of Newport 10 months out with 400 lbs latter part wind from the South with thick raining weather standing to the Eastward. so ends, No Observations



Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 19.

Commences with moderate gales from the S.W. with thick rainy weather standing to the S.E. under the 3 double reef Top Sails & Spancers at 6 P.M. short reefed the Top Sails middle part more moderate at 6 A.M. set the Fore Sail & wore Ship to the N.E. at 9 A.M. made all Sail latter part moderate breezes with run foggy so ends.

Lat by Obs 30.47 N Long by Obs 173.00

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. with thick smoky weather at 4 P.M. on bent the M.T.G. & bent another at 6 shortened Tail middle part brist wind. standing to the Westward at 6 A.M. wore Ship on bent the Fore Sail to repair brist gales at 10 A.M. saw Whales going to the S.W. wore Ship did not loare for them not suitable weather. so ends Whales in sight

Lat by Obs 31.08 North.



Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Friday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds inclined to moderate half past 12 with the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Spanker then the Main Sail then turns one reef out of the Top Sails into the Main T. S. Sail, half past 2 saw a large whale close to the ship down boats & struck him before he went down got him spouting blood thick & he took it into his head to chew run boat board so he commenced on the Main boat & chewed her up as fine as shingles the Boat never got hurt pretty bad missed nothing of the boat but the craft turned <sup>over</sup> the whale up about 5 P.M. took him along side put 2 flook ropes on him middle part brisk gales with thick smoky weather got the tackle up got ready for cutting ~~Saturday August 22~~ at 6 A.M. commenced at 7 wore ship took in the Main Top Sail remainder of the day employed cutting brisk gales with a very bad sea on so ends

Lat by Obs. 31.40 N Long by Calc. 172.24 East.

Saturday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk gales from the S.W. with smoky weather at 5 P.M. finished cutting the body wore ship with a close reefed Main Top Sail at 8 commenced boiling middle part thick rainy weather put the fires out at 6 A.M. the weather lighted up sun started the fires again latter part moderate breezes with fair weather employed boiling and taking the whale's head so ends

Lat by Obs. 31.38 North Long by Calc. 172.38 East.

Sunday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the N.W. with fair weather at 1 P.M. finished baling the care at 2 P.M. on bent the Main Sail & lent it for a Fore Sail middle part wind from the N.W. employed boiling at 4 P.M. with the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails with one reef in them latter part wind at North standing to the Northward so ends

Lat by Obs. 31.04 North

Monday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate breezes from North with a very heavy swell running from the N.W. at 5 P.M. saw 2 large whales bounded to the Eastward so near night we did not care for them at 6 took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails at 9 wore ship to the Eastward middle part employed boiling and eating junk at 4 A.M. with the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails to keep her from rolling over at 9 A.M. wore ship to the North half past 10 saw a large whale finished boiling about the same time wore ship with the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Spanker turned 2 reefs out of the Main Top Sail so ends

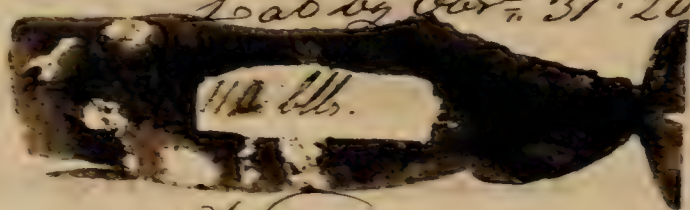
Lat by Obs. 31.10 Long 172.13



# Ship Courier Whit. Cruising in the North Pacific

Tuesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with a very heavy sea at 1 P.M. hoisted for the whale struck him about half past 2 P.M. & turned him up half past 4 took him along side put two fischropes on him took in Tail then turned over and chafed all the Oil on deck. middle part brisk winds with a heavy swell on at half past 6 A.M. hooked on at 7 wore ship took in the Main Top Sail later part all hands employed cutting so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.20 North.



Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with fresh winds from the N.W. with fair weather employed cutting half past 4 wore ship to the N.W. at 6 finished baling the case at 8 set the Fore Sail & commenced boiling middle part moderate pleasant weather at 2 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward latter part very moderate breeze from the N.W. employed boiling and stowing down chart reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.35 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 171.46 East.

Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with light airs from the North with fine pleasant weather employed boiling & stowing down standing to the Eastward middle & latter part light airs & calms latter part employed boiling and cutting Junk single reef in the Top Sail so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.51 North.

Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with light airs from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering S by E. at 8 P.M. finished boiling middle part much as the first latter part. brisk breezes with fair weather steering by the wind to the S.E. employed stowing down so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.20 North.

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with one reef in the Top Sail. at 6 P.M. took in the Fore & Main Top Sails till middle part moderate gales at day light set the Top Sail with 2 reefs in them latter part moderate gales with cloudy weather employed stowing down so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.27 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 171.45 East.



Ship Carrier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Sunday Aug<sup>t</sup>. 30<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with brisk winds from the E N E with cloudy weather steering by the wind  
to the S. E with 2 reefs in the Top Sail at 3 P M finished stowing down saw  
Whales about the same time got all ready to lare but found they were  
going to the windward faster than we could pull the boats did not lare  
middle part much as the first at midnight were thick at day light  
made Sail latter part brisk winds from N N E with fair weather so end  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30.29 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 31.35

Monday Aug<sup>st</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk winds from the N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind  
to the North at 6 P.M. shortened Sail at midnight wore Ship to the Eastward  
at daylight made all Sail at 7 A.M. put a boat out in the place of  
the Want boat latter part very light airs from the N.W. & with pleasant  
weather employed repairing the Fore Sail setting up H.H.D. Hooks  
and clearing up between decks saw Fishbacks 50 inds.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.12 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 171.40 East.

Tuesday Septm. 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 All these 24 hours  
light air & calms with fair weather saw Porpoises & fin backs.  
repaired the Fore Sail & Main Sail bent them & Cooper mending up the Hooks  
so and Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31.01 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 171.42 East.

Wednesday  
~~Friday~~ September 2<sup>th</sup> 1840 A B here 24 hours  
light airs and calms with fine pleasant weather in places making  
up shoals. saw Porpoises & grampuses sounds.  
Lat by Obs. 30° 54' N Long by Obs. 171° 58' East.

Thursday  
Saturday Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup>. 1846 Commenced with  
light air and calms from the N E with fine pleasant weather at 6 AM  
shortened sail midday put much the same at 5 PM made all sail better  
part moderate breezes from the N E with fine pleasant weather steering by  
the wind with the barboard tracks aboard saw finbacks. employed  
setting up hooks so ends Lat by Chron. 30.31 Long by Chron. 111-54 East

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate

bees from the N. E. with fine pleasant weather during P. M. at 4 P. M. moved to the wind at Shortens Hill & wore Shop to the middle part very moderate at daylight made all the latter part light and from South during the forenoon employed with up about noon.

at 3 P.M. near  
the fort between  
the By the made  
the Com 171-49  
found the fort 42  
miles and 1/2 from  
the fort



Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a light air from North with fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M. tacked  
to the Eastward at 6 took in the T.G. Sail & Main Sail at 9 the wind haled to  
the N.W. & wore Ship middle part very light air latter part calm  
saw Grampies so ends. employed stinging up the deck

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 25' N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 171° 46'

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with light air & calms from the N.W. with fair weather steering by the wind  
with the larboard tack aboard middle part moderate breeze from West  
steering N by W. latter part much the same saw a number of finbacks  
so ends.

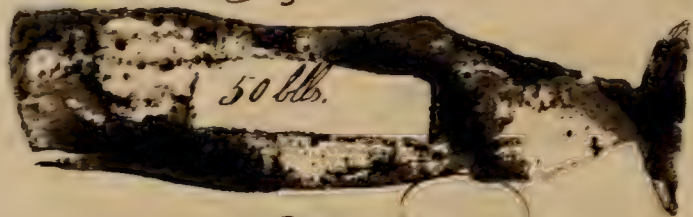
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 57' Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 171° 56' East.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fine pleasant weather  
steering N by W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part calm latter part  
much the same at meridian had a shower of rain so ends.

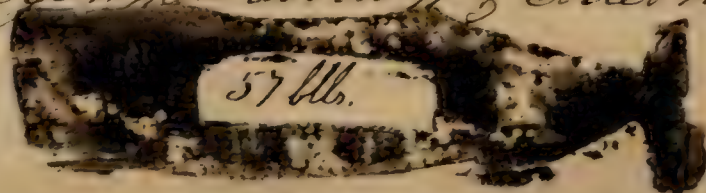
No Obs<sup>n</sup>

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a calm half part 12 saw Whales at 1 P.M. looked for them struck  
one about 2 & turned him up about 4 miles from the Ship took  
him in tow at 5 got him along side got the tacks up ready for  
cutting middle part light air with sun rain half part 5 hauled on  
to the Whale half part 9 finished cutting made sail by the wind  
to the North moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 15' N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 171° 51' East.



Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. with fine pleasant weather at 4 P.M.  
wore Ship & commenced boiling at 5 took in the T.G. & T.G. middle  
part very moderate standing to the South at 5 P.M. at the T.G. & T.G.  
Sail at 7 tacked to the N.E. at 10 rose the whale choate the works down & loosed the  
boats struck a large whale about 11 & killed him. so ends. No Observation





Ship Courier White Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with a light air from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. took the whale along side at 3 hooked on at 5 P.M. finished cutting the body took in sail middle part fine weather employed boiling at 7 A.M. hooked on to the head at 9 finished baling the carcass Whales about the same time sent 2 boats off for them the Whales perceived the boats & took off half past 11 took up the boats stood to the Southwards.  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 31.21 North.

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. rose Whales at 3 chooked down the works and bore the boats got very handy to one but not so as to get fast at 6 took up the boats & commenced boiling took in the S.D. Sail & L.B. stood to the N.E. middle part very warm at 8 A.M. made tail half past 5 saw Whales at 6 bore away all the boats chooked down the fires at 12 came on board and got breakfast plenty of Whales in sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 31.30

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with a very light air at 1 P.M. sent 2 boats off for the Whales kept the other on board to work about 3 P.M. struck a very large whale & parted from him at 4 took up the boats middle part calm at 2 A.M. finished boiling latter part a dead calm employed clearing up the after hold to stow Oil so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 32.14 N Long by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 171.33 East.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 13<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with a calm middle & latter part much the same employed stowing down. saw fin backs so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 32.27 North.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1840 First part of these 24 hours calm middle part the same latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. with fine pleasant weather saw fin backs steering by the wind with the starboard tracks aboard all sail set in. employed stowing down so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 32.29 N Long by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 171.43 East.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. 1840 All these 24 hours a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tracks aboard with all sail set latter part employed clearing up saw fin backs and Grampies so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 31.51 North.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. took in the Main Sail & F.E. Sails middle part very moderate at daylight made all Sail at half past 5 it is seen Whales at 6 tacked Ship half past 7 bored the boats about 11 struck a whale got him spouting blood & the line got cut off, struck an other whale and turned him up lost the first one so ends. boats fast to the whale

No Observation.

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with

a light air from the Westward with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. got the whale hooked at 3 hooked on to him at 6 finished cutting the body middle part calm at 7 A.M. hooked on to the Head at 9 finished cutting at 10 commenced boiling so ends with a calm.

Lat by Obs. 31.00 N Long by Chrt. 172.42 East

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1840 All there 24 hours

calm with fine pleasant weather employed boiling and setting up pipe Hooks. saw fin-backs. so ends Lat by Obs. 30.51 North.

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup>. 1840 First part of

there 24 hours calm saw Porpoises. at midnight finished boiling took aboard from the South steered N.W. at daylight made all Sail latter part moderate breeze from the South with fine pleasant weather one Ship and two Whales caught in sight sounds there 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 31.17 N Long by Chrt. 172.30 East

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with

a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather steering to the Eastward with all sail set at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Abigail of New Bedford 14 months out with 150 lbs. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail at 10 wore Ship to the Westward middle part such as the first part at 6 A.M. made all Sail latter part fine pleasant weather at meridian tacked to the S.E. sound.

Lat by Obs. 31.34 N Long by Chrt. 171.58 East





# Ship Courier Third Cruising in the North Pacific

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with moderate breezes from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tack aboard all sail set a good many  
finbacks in sight at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part brisk winds,  
at daylight more ships with the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> Spanker & M.T.G. latter part  
brisk breezes with fair weather employed slowing down at 11. took in the  
M.T.G. saw a number of finbacks so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30.51 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 172.50

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with brisk winds from the S.W. with fair weather steering by the  
wind to the S.E. at 2 P.M. finished slowing down took in the 1<sup>st</sup>  
& 2<sup>d</sup> Spanker put 2 reefs in the Top Sails middle part moderate gale  
with cloudy weather at 6 A.M. wore ship at 8 A.M. spoke the ship  
Mary Ann of Fair Haven 24 months out with 1500 lbs. store to the  
North in company latter part cloudy weather with sun & rain wind  
balled round to the N.N.E. so ends No Observation.



Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with a light air from the N.N.E. with fair weather at 4 P.M. wore ship  
to the S.W. middle part brisk winds with sun & rain steering W.N.W.  
with double reef Top Sails set latter part clear weather with brisk  
breezes from N.E. steering W.N.W. saw finbacks the Mary Ann in  
sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 31.21 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 173.38 East.

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with fresh winds from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering S.W.  
with two reefs in the Top Sails middle part light air steering W.N.W.  
at daylight in a dead calm all sail set & kept to the ship S.W. at about 9 A.M.  
John Macmillan fell off of the Mast & fell overboard in place of the  
the bobstays and was drowned before we could get to him he never came to the  
top of the water after he fell. remainder of the day moderate steering S.W.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 30.53 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 170.00



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather  
steering N.W. with all sail set at 4 P.M. found my Longitude  
to be out of the way by a mistake in the Alt. wore ship and steered  
E by S with all sail set middle & latter part moderate breezes with  
fine pleasant weather steering E by N latter part employed in tying up  
some of our rigging at meridian huffed to the wind to the S.E.  
so ends Lat by Obs. 31.24 Long by Chrt 171.30 East

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a very light air from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard one ship  
in sight to the Westward of us at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part  
calm at daylight made all sail latter part a moderate breeze  
from the Westward with pleasant weather saw fin backs Grampiers  
& Blackfish so ends. Lat by Obs. 30.44 Long by Chrt. 171.37 East

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with light air and calms. at 2 P.M. took a breeze from the North stood  
to the Westward at 6 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails put 2 reefs in the  
Main middle part moderate breezes from South with fine pleasant  
weather at daylight wore ship to the Eastward & made all sail at  
7 A.M. kept off S.E. at 11 huffed to the wind to the E.N.E. saw a good  
many fin backs so ends Lat by Obs. 30.34 Long by Chrt. 171.38

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the North with fine pleasant weather steering by  
the wind with the starboard tacks aboard all sail set at 6 P.M. shortened  
sail middle part brisk winds with fair weather latter part much the  
same single reef in the Top Sails saw fin backs. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.43 Long by Chrt 173.00 East.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a brisk breeze from North steering by the wind with the starboard  
tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part moderate breezes  
at daylight made all sail at 7 saw a large whale bound to the  
Westward very quick at 8 bored the boats but never got any enough to  
see him after we bored at 12 took up the boats so ends with a calm  
Lat by Obs. 30.40 Long by Chrt. 173.49 East.



Courier  
Ship, Whitt Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a calm first part the night the same at 12 took a breeze from the S.W. steered South at 5 A.M. set the M.T.G. at 6 kept off E by S latter part brisk winds with fair weather steering E by N at 12 hauled up N.E. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.54 Long by Calc. 174.30 East

Thursday Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk breezes from the S.W. with cloudy weather steering N.E. half past 5 P.M. saw Whales to near night to do any thing with whales run distance off did not lose the boats luffed the ship to the wind & shortened Sail. middle part light air inclined to calm latter part calm until 11 A.M. then a moderate breeze sprung up from N.W. in ade all Sail by the wind to the North so ends. Lat by Obs. 31.02 N Long by Calc. 175.20 East.

Friday Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with barbed tack aboard on bent the M.T.G. Sail & bent another at 1 P.M. shortened Sail middle part brisk winds at 5 A.M. made Sail at 6 wore ship at 7 split the Sails on bent at 8 bent another kept off S.E. latter part pleasant weather employed rising up the rate M.T.G. Sail at 12 luffed up South so ends Lat by Obs. 31.18 Long by Calc. 175.30 East.

Saturday Oct. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather steering with saw Porpoises at 6 P.M. shortened Sail & luffed to the wind to the S.W. at midnight wore ship at 5 A.M. made all Sail at 6 A.M. wore ship & steered S.E. by E latter part moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather employed repairing the Fore T.G. Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 30.30 N

Sunday Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather steering S.E. at 1 P.M. saw Whales of run kind could not make them out loosed away the boats in hopes they were Spinnaker Whales but very quick found our mistake they proceeded to fire back took up the boats heaved the ship her course at 6 P.M. took in the M.T. Fore & M.T. G. Sails kept off E by S middle part much as the first at 7 A.M. hauled up N.E. at a fresh latter part brisk breezes and cloudy so ends Lat by Obs. 32.29 Long by Calc. 176.15 East

At 5 P.M. made the ship between the S.W. & made the Long 175.35-45 by Obs. 175.35-45 Oct. 5<sup>th</sup> 24-24



Ship, Courier from a cruise towards the Sandwich Is.

Monday Oct. 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the Westward with much weather steering E by N middle part much the same latter part more pleasant steering East employed making a Room for the boat stowage between decks moderate gales so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30° 00 North Long by Obs. 179° 02 West

Tuesday Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with moderate gales from the Westward with much squalls steering E by N at 4 P.M. passed a Bark suppose to be English at 6 P.M. took in every thing but close reef Fore & Main Top Sails & Fore Sail brisk gales and squally the first part of the night after midnight the wind began to moderate turned the reefs out of the Main Top Sail at 6 A.M. made all Sail latter part brisk winds with pleasant weather steering E by N so ends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 29° 37 Long by Obs. 176° 05

Wednesday Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a brisk breeze from the NW with pleasant weather steering E by N with all Sail set middle part very moderate latter part a fair air from S.W. and pleasant so ends

Lat by Obs. 29° 26 Long by Obs. 174° 30 West

Thursday Oct. 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a light air from the SW with a heavy swell from the NW pleasant weather middle part brisk winds steering E by N and E N E latter part much the same with cloudy weather employed overhauling our Cutting Tendants so ends Lat by Obs. 29° 37 North.

Friday Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the SW with thick foggy weather steering E by N with all Sail set at 5 P.M. the wind halled round to the WNW shifted the Studding Sail over middle part moderate & more pleasant at 6 A.M. the wind halled to the NNW at 10 it halled to North halled in the Studding Sail & braced up sharp at 11 took in the Fore & Mizzen T.G. Sails at 12 took in the Main so ends with brisk winds employed overhauling our cutting Blocks and Strops. Lat by Obs. 29° 36 Long by Obs. 169° 55 West



Ship Courier from a Cruise towards the Sandwich Is.

Saturday Oct. 10<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from the North with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 2 P.M. put one reef in the Mizzen Top Sail and the Fore Top Sail down to put one in that but split it a poor old thing on bent it & bent another put one reef in it then set it middle board brisk winds from N by E to N E at 5 A.M. set the M.T.S. at 8 turned the reef out of the Top Sails at 11 set the Mizzen T.G. Sail The Libby's Sparher latter part more moderate in ploging up the said Fore Top Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 28° 27' Long by Chron 157° 15' West.

Sunday Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk breezes from the E.N.E. with fair weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the larboard tacks aboard middle board moderate breezes from East and E.S.E. at 5 A.M. tacked to the Eastward latter part calm with fine pleasant weather said Dispoised so ends.

Lat by Chron 26° 53' Long by Chron 166° 52' West.

Monday Oct. 12<sup>th</sup> 1840 first part of these 24 hours calm with pleasant weather middle and latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. & pleasant steering East so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Chron 27° 05' Long by Chron 165° 48'

Tuesday Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 1840 First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage middle part much the same latter part wind from the S.E. employed squaring the Ratlings on the Rigging so ends.

Lat by Chron 27° 47' N Long by Chron 163° 25' West

Wednesday Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with brisk winds from S.E. with fine pleasant weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the starboard tacks aboard middle board much the same at 7 A.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen T.G. Sails at 8 A.M. took in the Main latter part moderate gales from the S.E. by S variously employed so ends Lat by Chron 27° 22' Long by Chron 160° 15' West.

Thursday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 All these 24 hours brisk winds from E.S.E. to S.E. all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the starboard tacks aboard so ends Lat by Chron 28° 11' N Long by Chron 157° 45' West.



Ship Courier from a Cruise towards the Sandwich Isles

Friday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk on steady winds <sup>varying</sup> from S.E. to E by S at 2 P.M. tacked to the South  
at 4 tacked to the Eastward at 9 tacked to the South again at 10 double reefed  
the Top Sail's middle part squally weather at 5 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward  
latter part brisk winds & squally heading E.N.E. and off N.E. by E  
at 12 wore Ship so ends Lat by Obs. 28.21 Long by Obs. 157.20 West.

Saturday Oct. 16<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
brisk winds from E.S.E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind  
with the larboard tacks aboard single reef Top Sail's M.T.G.I. with  
middle part brisk winds at 2 A.M. the wind bore on sun took in the  
M.T.G. Sail latter part wind at East with the main T.G.I. turned the reef  
out of the Top Sail's so ends Lat by Obs. 26.42 N Long by Obs. 157.57

Sunday Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades from East steering by the wind with the larboard  
tacks aboard sun. squalls at 9 P.M. took in the M.T.G.I. middle part much  
as the first at day light with the M.T.G.I. at 9 A.M. tacked and made all the  
Sail we could spread at half past 10 tacked back to the S.E. brisk  
trades one Ship in sight off our lee so ends.

Lat by Obs. 25.09 Long by Obs. 157.45

Monday Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> 1840 All these 24 hours  
brisk Trades from E by S with fair weather all necessary Sail  
set by the wind to the best advantage with the larboard tacks  
aboard variously employed so ends.

Lat by Obs. 23.23 N Long by Obs. 157.23 West.

At 11 A.M. used  
the Sigsbee  
the Long 157.06  
by Obs. 157.26

Tuesday Oct. 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 All these 24 hours  
brisk Trades from East to E.S.E. steering by the wind with the larboard  
tacks aboard and all Sail set sun. squally at 11 A.M. saw the West  
end of Moore bearing S.W. by S. I kept off for it with the Fore Top  
standing Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 21.27 North.

Moore

Kanai

Moorea





# Ship Courier Whilst lying at Saikiiri Harb



Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 21<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with brisk trades with fair weather running down for I got our chains bent & anchors off the Reel & about 8 P<sup>m</sup> came too in 15 fathoms water furled the Sails middle part calms latter part much got a raft of Cash on shore for water all hands busy employed so ends.

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 22<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with a calm middle part much the same latter part calms one watch on liberty the remainder employed painting Ship and other necessary jobs so ends.

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 23<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with light Westerly winds with fair weather at 6 the Liberty men come off middle part calms in the morning about 7 had a bit of a round turn with my Carpenter clasp'd him in Irons and put him below in a safe place where I could find him the remainder of this day one watch on liberty remainder employed painting Ship &c so ends.

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. Commences moderate Westerly winds with thick raining weather worked off Painting at 6 the Liberty men come off middle part thick and raining at day light sent the boats off for a raft of water got through with it about 11 let one watch go on shore on liberty so ends.

From the 24<sup>th</sup> of Oct<sup>r</sup> until Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup>. we were busy employed in getting off our Wood Water and vegetation & Painting Ship and on Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup>. 1840

At 12 took our anchor and stood to the Westward leaving Thomas Gordon behind as big a villain as there was in the Ship. About 2 P<sup>m</sup> I came on board with 6 natives that I shipped. made all Sail by the wind wind at S.W. the Wilmingtons & Liverpool Packet in company at 5 P<sup>m</sup> tack'd to the North at 7 took a land breeze off of Rainier' steer'd over for Astoria at 10 hauled up more to the Westward latter part light baffling wind stood to the Westward the Packet in company Capt Porter on board of the Courier so ends



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Isles an a Letter

Thursday Nov: 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a very light air from the S.W. standing to the N.W. over  
for Moabai at 6 P.M. the wind left us at 7 P.M. took a land breeze from  
the north East off of Moabai stood to the Westward middle part moderate  
trades Capt Foster still on board of the Courier at 6 A.M. luffed too, let the  
Packet come up with us Capt Foster went on board his ship then filled away  
for Oahu about 3 A.M. luffed too off shore started in for Honolulu  
to get another man about 12 sent the boat off with orders to return immedi-  
ately so ends. then 24 hours

Friday Nov: 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades and pleasant weather about 2 P.M. the Boat returned at  
3 P.M. shipped a native came down to the boat to go on board of the Ship  
but found 2 of my men missing John Radley & James Perry  
stopped the boat until 5 but could find nothing of the men sent the boat off  
with orders for them to lay off & on and not to come on shore for me  
i should stop until the next day and if i could not find our 2 men  
i should ship others and hire a boat & crew to take me off middle  
part brisk trades with fair weather but not much piece for me  
at 7 A.M. while i was walking down the street i fell in with J. C. Whitney  
a man that deserted my ship in Nov: 1837 sent a constable after him and put  
him in the fort where i could find him then shipped a man for a  
first deserter by the name of Caleb Knight of Subrabort, after a good deal  
of trouble both in body and mind. i got my men aboard at  
5 P.M.

Saturday Nov: 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 I started for the  
ship got on board about half past 5 with a whole scum heft off  
South & made all sail with a brisk trade from the Eastward  
And may the Lord bless us with a full cargo of Spermacet  
by the time i return again to the Sandwich Islands  
and may we be blessed with spiritual blessings as well as temporal  
and may we return home in due time with our ships full of  
oil and our hearts filled with the love of God, when we hope to  
find our dear friends alive and well & filled with love both for  
our selves and our blessed redeemer. Amen. Middle part brisk  
trades & pleasant latter part more moderate employed repairing  
a sail so ends then 24 hours Set at by Obs. 19.28 North.



# Ship's Journal from the Sandwich Isles on a Cruise

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate trade from the Eastward with pleasant weather  
steering to the South with all sail set middle and latter part brisk  
trades wind pleasant steering S. by E. saw Porpoises several.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 17-22 N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 158-23 West.

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering  
S. by E with all sail set middle part the wind breeze on took in  
the S. E. sails some squalls of rain latter part much the same  
employed repairing and oars sail so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 14-40 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 157-22

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
brisk trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering S. by E  
middle part much the same after midnight the wind began  
to moderate made all sail latter part brisk trades with cloudy  
weather kept the Ship a good full heading S. by E and S. by E  
employed repairing a sail so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 12-20 North.

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with brisk trades and cloudy weather steering S. by E at 5 P.M. took in  
the S. E. sails and off the L. in a squall split the Fore Top Gallant sail middle  
part more moderate made all sail at 7 P.M. on bent the Fore  
S. E. sails latter part employed repairing it Cooper employed making  
Rigging at 12 bent the S. E. sails so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 10-29 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 157-33

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breeze from the E. by E with cloudy weather steering  
S. by E with all sail set middle part brisk trades latter part  
very moderate with fair weather employed repairing sails  
and making Rigging so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 8-49 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 156-20

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a very moderate trade with fair weather middle part  
brisk trade latter part much the same some showers of rain  
employed repairing a sail between the showers Cooper making Rigging  
Blacksmith making Cooper's Rigs so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 7-11 N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 155-30 East.



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising about the Line

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1840 All there  
24 hours light winds and squally standing to the S.W. with all sail set  
employed repairing sails between the Squalls cooper making  
Ryers so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 5° 57' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 156° 35' West.

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. 1840 First  
part of there 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with  
cloudy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks  
aboard middle & latter part moderate breezes from S.E. to  
E.S.E. with fine pleasant weather saw a number shoals of  
Porpoises and considerable number of birds so ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 4° 57' N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 156° 51' West.

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather  
middle part much the same at 1 o'clock on bent the Mizzen Top Sail  
and bent another at 8 on bent the Main bent another  
remainder of the day employed starting our Tow line stowing  
it in the Sail Room Cooper making Ryers so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 4° 00' North.

At 8 o'clock measured  
the dist between  
the S. & M. made  
the Log 157.23  
by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 157.17.30  
Chrt<sup>n</sup>. Loger 157.30

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard all sail  
set middle part wind from S.E. and pleasant at 3 o'clock on bent  
the top & bent another latter part wind from S.E. and pleasant  
so ends employed repairing a sail Cooper making Ryers  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 2° 21' Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 158° 09'

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1840  
Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with fine  
pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks  
aboard middle & latter part wind at East heading up S.E.  
employed repairing a sail Cooper making Ryers  
so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 52' N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 158° 24' West.



# Ship Courier Whit Cruising about the line

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard middle  
part much the same at 10 A.M. saw on beach of our weather  
quarter tacked for it but saw nothing more at 12 tacked  
back again so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 41' South Long 158° 14' West

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate trades from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard all sail set at  
sun set took in the Fore & Mizzen & G. Sails & Fly till middle part wind and  
weather much as the first part at daylight made all sail at 1 A.M.  
kept off N.W. & steered so the remainder of these 24 hours employed  
on various jobs. so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 1° 31' S Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 158° 30'

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 21<sup>st</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather  
steering N.W. with all sail set at sun set took in the Fore & Mizzen  
and Fly till kept off W by N middle part vary moderate  
at daylight halled up N.W. by N made all sail latter part vary  
moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 48' S Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 159° 50' West

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 22<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather steering N.W. &  
at 2 P.M. halled up N.W. & half part 2 P.M. saw Jarvis Isle & point  
on the weather bow about 12 miles distant  
at 3 P.M. kept off N.W. middle part moderate pleasant weather  
steering N.W. at 6 A.M. wore ship & steered S.W. latter part fine pleasant  
weather steering S.W. saw one Fairbank at 12 wore ship and steered  
N.W. so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 4 miles S Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 161° 12' West.

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 23<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair weather  
steering N.W. with all sail set middle part much the  
same latter part steering S.W. variously employed  
Painted the 2<sup>nd</sup> Room & Bowspout & so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 24' N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup>. 162° 53' West



Ship Courier Whist Cruising about the Line

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate trades from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering S.W. & S.W. by W with all sail set middle  
and latter part the same, Cooper employed repairing  
Boats Black Smith making Revis so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 35' S Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup>. 164° 33'

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 25<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering West middle part much the same latter part  
steering S.W. variously employed so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 1° 01' S Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup>. 166° 23' West.

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 26<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather  
steering N.N.W. one ship in sight middle & latter part steering  
N.W. & N.W. by W so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 4' N Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup>. 168° 20'

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 27<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering N.N.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship and steered S.W.  
middle part moderate pleasant weather latter part the  
same saw Porpoises Fin backs & at 11 A.M. saw seven Whales  
about 12 lanced the boats so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 4' South Long ~~170° 40'~~

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 28<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with a moderate trade boats off for Whales about half past  
12 struck one the others took off the 2 boats off for their turn  
the whale up about 2 took the whale along side & kept off for  
the other boats about 3 hooked on to the whale half past 3 took  
the other boats up at 5 P.M. finished cutting. middle part  
calm employed clearing away the head & cutting up the Ribber  
at daylight took abreast from the C.P.C. stood to the N.E.  
at 7 A.M. tacked to the South with the Main Sail latter part  
very moderate trade with fine pleasant weather so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 38' S Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup>. 170° 40' West.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising about the Line

Sunday Nov. 29<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with a light air from the Eastward with pleasant weather standing  
to the South at 5 P.M. hauled up the Main Sail & commenced  
boiling at 10 P.M. wore ship middle & latter part very light air  
standing to the North in played boiling so ends.

Lat by Obs. 00.40 South Long by Chrt. 171.28 West.

Monday Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with a very light air from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather standing to the North at 2 P.M. finished boiling washed  
off middle and latter part calm Cooper in played repairing  
ble. so ends

Lat by Obs. 00.24 South Long by Chrt. 172

Tuesday Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> 1840 Commenced  
with a calm middle part a moderate breeze  
from the South steering N N W under 2 Top Sails  
latter part moderate breeze from S W steering by the  
line with the larboard tack aboard and all sail set  
saw a great many Porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs. 00.14 S Long by Chrt 173.00 West

Wednesday Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1840  
All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S S W with  
fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Westward  
so ends

Lat by Obs. 00.10 South Long by Chrt 174.22 West.

Thursday Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1840 All  
these 24 hours light air and calms heading to the Westward  
Lat by Obs. 00.2 North Long 175.00 West.

Friday Dec. 4<sup>th</sup> 1840 First day of  
these 24 hours calm middle part a moderate breeze from the  
S E steering S W latter part much the same steering  
the same saw Porpoises, Blackfish & Fin backs. most every  
thing but Hump Whales in played picking Oaken &c  
so ends

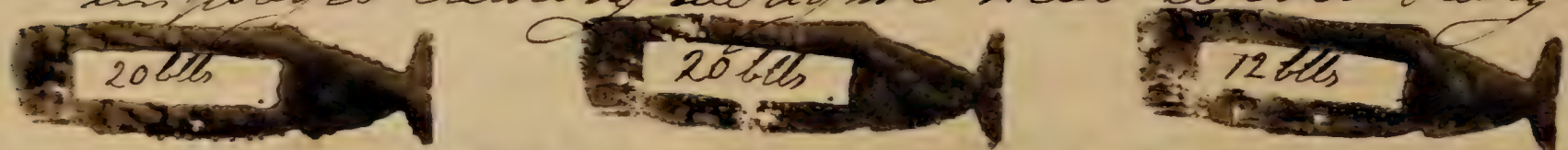
Lat by Obs. 00.27 South Long by Chrt. 175.43

At 4 P.M. made  
the Dist between  
the S & M made  
the Log 172.17.00  
by Chrt. 172.05.30  
Chrt to East - 11.30  
Obs Dist 76.24.45



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising about the Line

Saturday Decr. 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fine pleasant  
weather steering N.W. at 3 P.M. saw 2 large Whales  
about 4 miles off lured away the boats got within  
2 miles of them at sunset then gave them up came on  
board took up the boats stood to the North untill 1 A.M.  
then wore Ship to the South at 6 A.M. kept off 9 M.  
latter part moderate breezes saw Blackfish. Porpoises & Gramp  
hoses so ends at 12 altered our course to N.W. so ends  
Lat by Obs. 05.24 Long by Chrt. 176.22

Sunday Decr. 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a light air from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering N.W. Half past 2 P.M. saw Whales  
half past 3 lured the boats struck in about half hour  
at sunset took 3 of them to the Ship middle part faint  
airs rove over falls got ready for cutting half past  
5 hooked on at 10 A.M. finished cutting wore Ship to the  
South & made all Sail. at 12 wore back to the North  
employed clearing away the heads so ends Lat by Obs. 00.31  


Monday Decr. 7<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with moderate breezes from the Eastward standing to the North  
at 3 P.M. commenced boiling at 5 P.M. had a squall put 2  
reefs in the Top Sail middle part moderate breezes at daylight  
wore Ship & made Sail latter part very moderate saw  
blackfish so ends employed boiling  
Lat by Obs. 00.32 Long by Chrt. 177.27

Tuesday Decr. 8<sup>th</sup> 1840  
Commences with a moderate trade steering by  
the wind to the North saw a great many Porpoises  
at 1 A.M. finished boiling middle part moderate  
breezes at 7 A.M. wore Ship and steered N.W. and  
steered so the remainder of the day so ends  
Lat by Obs. 00.22 Long by Chrt. 177.44



# Ship Courier whilst Cruising about the Line

Wednesday Decr. 9<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate trade from the Eastward steering S.W. at 6 P.M.  
took in the Top G.S. hauled up the courses & luffed to the wind to  
the South middle part very moderate at daylight made all  
Sail at 6 kept off N.W. latter part employed stowing our Flour  
& Coopering run of our Keel, saw Blackfish and Porpoises  
so ends. Lat by Obs. 01.00 S Long by Chrt 178.20 West.

Thursday Decr. 10<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather steering N.W. at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind to the South  
middle part very moderate at daylight commenced stowing  
down at 6 kept off N.W. half past 7 saw Whales half past  
9 A lored the boats for the Whales and chased the remainder of  
of these 24 hours Lat by Obs. 01.01 South

Friday Decr. 11<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a very light air and boats off in pursuit of Whales  
about half past one P.M. the Starboard Boat went along  
side of a 50 or 60 lb Whale & the boat steerer missed him at 4  
P.M. took up the Boats stood to the South at 6 P.M. took in  
the Top G.S. middle part light air & calms at daylight  
made all Sail at 10 A.M. wore Ship to the North latter part  
employed stowing down saw Porpoises so ends  
Lat by Obs. 1.25 S Long by Chrt. 179.00 West

Saturday Decr. 12<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a very light air standing to the North saw Porpoises and  
a large Breach 7 or 8 miles off the weather beam middle part  
very light air at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the South latter part moderate  
trade saw fin backs and Trampores, Cooper employed repairing  
calks so ends Lat by Obs. 1.35 South.

Sunday Decr. 13<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with  
a light air from the Eastward steering N.W. saw fin Backs at 6 P.M.  
luffed the Ship to the wind to the North middle part very light breeze at 6  
kept off S.W. latter part steering West. & so ends  
Lat by Obs. 00.49 S Long by Chrt 179.40 East.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising about the Equator

Monday Decr. 14<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a light air from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather standing to the South West. at 5 P.M. took in our J.G. Sails halled up the Courses middle part wind from the N.W. at daylight made all Sail at 6 A.M. tacked to the North took in the larboard boat to new make half past 6 saw Whales breaching ahead half past 7 got up with them bored away the Starboard bot got up along side of one started both Irons and missed the Whale both round a spell but did not get hold half past 9 took up the boats stood to the North after the Whales so ends this noble days work

Lat by Obs 1.18 Long by Ltr 179.16 East.

Tuesday Decr. 15<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a brisk breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind to the North at 6 P.M. took in the J.G. Sails & halled up the Courses at midnight wore Ship's middle part moderate breezes at daylight made all Sail at half past 5 saw Whales at 7 bored away the boats about 10 struck turned up 4 of them 2 good size cows and 2 calves half past 11 took one of the calves to the Ship and hoisted him in with the stay tack kept off for the other Whales so ends.

Lat by Obs 1.14 South



Wednesday Decr. 16<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the North at 1 P.M. took the other Whales to the Ship half past 1 P.M. looked on half past 4 finished cutting on rove the falls. took in the Fore & Mizzen J.G. Sails middle part steering E.N.E. Fore Sailed halled up employed cutting up the Blubber at daylight wore Ship to the Westward at 8 A.M. made all Sail at 9 saw Whales off the Ship's weather beam going quick to the North tacked to the North so ends. Lat by Obs 1.19 Long by Ltr 179.26 East by Obs 179.25 East

Thursday Decr. 17<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. took in the Main Sail & commenced boiling middle part moderate breezes standing to the N.E. latter part moderate at 9 A.M. tacked saw Whales about the same time choiced down the works and bored the boats struck about 20 lbs. and turned him up. spoke the Ship Shules Boats. 5 seconds Lat by Obs 1.22 South



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising about the Equator

Friday Decr. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with a light air and calms at half past 2 P.M. took the Whale along side started the fire again rove the falls at 3 P.M. hooked on to the Whale at 5 finished cutting made sail by the wind to the North wind from the Eastward at 12 midnight finished boiling the fire Whales chooled the fire down latter part seen squalls from the S.W. and rain steering E.N.E. so ends No Observation?

Saturday Decr. 19<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with a calm at 2 P.M. the squalls cleared off sun commenced boiling middle part a moderate breeze from N.E. with fair weather standing to the North employed boiling at 9 A.M. finishes boiling latter part light air from the E.N.E. employed netting, trol and washing off scum. Lat by Obs. 00.45 S Long by Chrt. 179.13 W

Sunday Decr. 20<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. with cloudy weather steered West from 2 P.M. until 5 then luffed to the wind to the S.E. at 6 took in the T.G. Sail & lowered middle part light air and calms with considerable rain at daylight made sail at 6 wore ship to the Westward wind from the N.W. at 9 took in the T.G. put 2 reefs in the Top Sail thick and rainy saw Porpoises so ends Lat by. ? No Observation.

Monday Decr. 21<sup>st</sup>. 1840 Commences with a moderate breeze from the North with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard 2 reefs in the Top Sail at 6 P.M. took in the Courses middle part light air from the N.E. and more pleasant at daylight made sail at 6 A.M. wore ship & steered S.W. latter part moderate breezes with fair weather employed coopersing our Bay, Tack and Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs. 1.04 S Long by Chrt. 179.30 East.

Tuesday Decr. 22<sup>nd</sup>. 1840 Commences with moderate trades with fine pleasant weather steering S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle part moderate breezes at daylight made all sail at 6 A.M. wore ship to the North latter part moderate breezes saw a great many Porpoises, employed coopersing the bottom & so ends Lat by Obs. 1.25 S Long by Chrt. 179.24 East.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising about the Equator

Wednesday Decr. 23<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with a moderate trade with fine pleasant weather steering by  
the wind to the North at 5 P.M. wore ship at 6 took in the T.G. Sails  
hauled up the Main Sail middle part moderate pleasant weather  
at daylight made sail at 8 A.M. spoke the Ship Daniel Webster  
of Nantucket with 1350 bbls. kept off S.W. latter part steering S.W.  
and N.W. employed stowing down sails

Lat by Obs. 1° 35' S Long by Chrt. 179° 40' East

Thursday Decr. 24<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with a moderate trade steering S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the T.G. Sails and  
huffed to the wind to the North middle part moderate at daylight made  
all sail at 6 A.M. wore ship & steered S.W. latter part fine pleasant weather  
Cooper employed repairing Casks so ends. Lat by Obs. 00° 59' Long 178° 15'

Friday Decr. 25<sup>th</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with a moderate trade steering N.W. at 6 P.M. took in the T.G. Sails  
and hauled up the Main Sail & luffed to the wind to the North middle  
part much as the first at daylight made all sail at 6 A.M. wore  
ship and made all sail latter part pleasant steering S.W. so ends  
Lat by Obs. 00° 17' S Long by Chrt. 176° 40' East.

Saturday Decr. 25<sup>th</sup>. 1840  
Commences with a moderate trade steering S.W. at 3 P.M. luffed  
to the wind to the S.E. at 6 shortened sail middle part moderate  
at daylight made all sail at 8 A.M. passed between Birons &  
Perot Isles in sight of both of them saw a Ship & Barge up  
river Birons Island latter part brisk trade with fine pleasant  
weather at 12 saw a Ship standing on the opposite track so ends  
Lat by Obs. 1° 39' S Long by Chrt. 176° 39' East.



# Ship Courier Whill Cruising about the Equator

Sunday Decr 27<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard all sail set at 5 P.M. tacked to the North at midnight tacked back to the South latter part moderate at half past 11 A.M. tacked to the North 2 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 2° 32' 9"

Monday Decr 28<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with a moderate trade at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Howland with 221 bbls & Daniel Webster with 1400 bbls both of men tacked stood to the South in company with them stood to the S & E through the night at 8 A.M. spoke the Lidian Howland of New Bedford 24 months out with 2000 bbls latter part sun showers of rain stood to the S & so ends Lat by Obs. 3° 08' Long by Chrt. 176° 34' East.



Tuesday Decr 29<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind to the North with all sail set at 6 P.M. tacked Ship middle part moderate at 6 A.M. tacked to the North at 9 A.M. saw Whales at 10 bore the boats about 10 struck one Whale remainder of them 24 hours all hands busy employed in Whaling so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3° 10' Long by Chrt. 176° 39' East

Wednesday Decr 30<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commenced with a very light trade boats off in pursuit of Whales at 4 P.M. took 3 Whales along side sent the boats off for the remainder about 5 took the other 2 along side took up the boats and took in sail middle part calm wave over falls & got ready for cutting half past 5 A.M. hooked on remainder of the day employed cutting a very light trade one Ship in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3° 23' South.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising about the Equator

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup>. 31<sup>st</sup>. 1840 Commences  
with a moderate trade from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather  
at 3 P.M. finished cutting made Sail & steered by the wind to the North  
onrove the Cutting Falls at 5 P.M. commenced boiling middle part  
sun showers of rain imployed boiling and clearing away the  
heads at 7 A.M. wore Ship at 9 set the Mizen I.G.S. & Fly Sails at 11 A.M.  
baped the Ship Gideon Howland all hands employed boiling & setting  
up Pipes Hooks so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 3.01 S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 176.25 East.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup>. January 1<sup>st</sup>. 1841  
Commences with a moderate trade from the E.N.E.  
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. imployed  
boiling saw Porpoises at 6 P.M. wore Ship middle part  
wind and weather much as the first at 6 A.M. saw Notches  
Sails at 8 A.M. the Canoes come off with Coconuts latter  
part a brisk trade & pleasant imployed boiling & setting up  
Pipes so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 2.22 South.

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup>. 1841 Commences  
a brisk trade from the E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering by  
the wind to the North at 4 P.M. wore Ship at 8 saw the lights on the  
shore middle part more moderate at 9 A.M. set the Fore I.G. Sail  
& Fly Sails at 10 A.M. finished boiling set the Main Sail remainder  
of there 24 hours imployed wetting hold and setting up Pipes so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 3.23 S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 176.40 East.

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 3<sup>rd</sup>. 1841 Commences  
with a vary moderate trade with fine pleasant weather all necessary  
set by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked  
middle part vary moderate latter part calm saw Porpoises so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 3.12 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 176.25 East

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup>. 1841 All there  
24 hours calm with pleasant weather saw a good many Porpoises  
latter part all hands imployed stowing down so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 2.56 South.



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising about the Equator

Tuesday Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a calm in played slowing down middle part calm latter part  
a light air from the North with pleasant weather steering by the wind  
to the Eastward with all sail set saw Black Fish, Porpoises & 2 Ships  
so ends in played sitting up Pipe Hooks

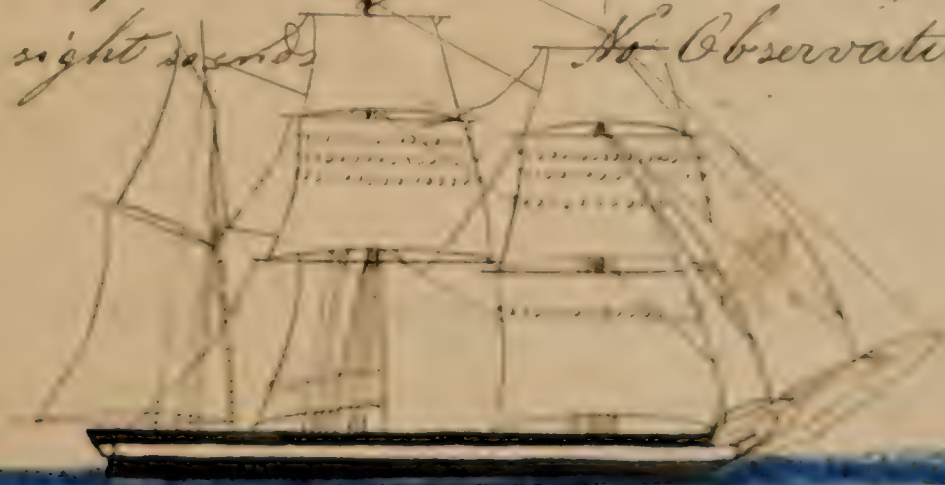
Lat by Obs. 3.09 Long by Chrt. 176.25 East.

Wednesday Jan. 6<sup>th</sup> 1840 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the North with fair weather 2 Ships  
in sight among Whales at 5 PM passed them they were both hauled  
by Whales middle and latter part a moderate breeze from the  
N.W. steering East in played sitting up pipe Hooks so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3.15 Long by Chrt. 177.10

Thursday Jan. 7<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with sun showers of rain  
at 6 PM put 2 reefs in the Top Sails middle part very moderate  
at daylight made all sail at 9 A.M. tacked to the Westward latter part  
light air saw Porpoises and a Bark running for us a boiling  
so ends Lat by Obs. 3.23 Long by Chrt. 177.30 East.

Friday Jan. 8<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with light air from the North at 2 PM spoke the Bark Louisa  
of London 28 months out with 430 bl middle part what  
part it was not equally from the South it was calm latter  
part light air all round the compass with sun rain and showers  
in to the N.W. of us doing all we could to get towards it one Ship &  
a Bark in sight so ends No Observation



Saturday Jan. 9<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with raining weather squalls all round the compass after 4 PM  
had a light breeze from the Eastward ran down and spoke the  
Gideon Howland with 2100 bl 25 months out middle and latter part  
light air from the Eastward with cloudy weather so ends  
Lat by Obs. 3.39



# Ship Courier Whet Cruising About the Equator

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences  
with squally weather and sun. rain half past 12 P.M. saw Whales  
at 1 bored the boats half past 2 struck and turned 4 of them up  
at 4 took two alonged kept off for the others half past 5 took  
the others along side took in Sail middle part calm with sun  
rain got ready for cutting at 6 hooked on about 12 finished  
cutting a moderate breeze from the Eastward with thick cloudy  
weather so ends. No Observations

15 blb. 15 blb. 18 blb. 15 blb.

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with cloudy weather  
steering by the wind to the South at 3 P.M. the Gideon Howland  
set her Signal for Whales kept off for her made all Sail imployed  
clearing away the heads at 5 P.M. the Gideon Howland took her Whales  
along side we were then within about 2 miles of her. luffed to the wind  
and commenced boiling at 10 P.M. wore Ship to the North middle part  
light air thick and cloudy latter part much rain forced to stop  
boiling wind all round the House took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sail  
put 2 reefs in the Main so ends. No Obs<sup>n</sup>.

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences with  
thick rainy weather at 4 P.M. there appeared but little hopes of better  
weather on board the H.T.G. Seal. and put it up over the Fry works to keep  
the water out the pots the commenced boiling again, at 12 midnight  
the weather cleared up took a breeze from the Eastward stood  
to the North at daylight made Sail latter part moderate  
trade with pleasant weather imployed boiling so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 2.44 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 175.18

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 13<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fair weather  
steering by the wind to the N.N.W. at 4 P.M. finished boiling  
at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward middle part moderate breeze  
with cloudy weather at 6 A.M. set the Main Sail latter part  
moderate breezes with cloudy weather imployed clearing up  
between decks and setting up Hooks so ends saw Porpoises  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 3.02 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 175.25



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising about the Equator

Thursday Jan. 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
a moderate breeze from the N.E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind  
with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. tacked to the S.W. middle and  
latter part more pleasant so ends Lat by Obs. 2.10 Long by Chrt. 174.49

Friday Jan. 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the East ward with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle and latter part  
much the same latter part employed stowing down at 11 A.M. saw Whales  
and a Ship's boats in chase of them half past 11 loosed our boats for  
the Whales but the other Ship's boats got among them before we could get  
there so ends Lat by Obs. 3.06 Long by Chrt. 174.49

Saturday Jan. 16<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with  
a moderate trade and fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. finished stowing down  
tacked to the S.E. with the main sail at 5 P.M. Capt. Baker of the S.H. came on  
board and stayed until 10 at 12 we tacked to the North at 9 A.M. saw Whales  
going very quick to the N.E. loosed for them chased about an hour but  
found they were going away from us so got up the chase half past 10 took  
up the boats stood to the North at 12 tacked to the S.E. so ends Lat by Obs. 2.47

Sunday Jan. 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with  
a moderate trade with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. the Ship  
S.H. off our weather about 6 miles distant at 2 P.M. saw Whales off our  
weather bow bound rose up for the S.H. down boats and after them chased  
them off about 10 miles the other Ship's boats having the chance struck one  
at 6 P.M. took up our boats & stood to the S.E. at 12 midnight tacked  
to the North latter part moderate pleasant weather saw Porpoises one. Dark  
by the S.H. in night boath backing so ends  
Lat by Obs. 2.23 Long by Chrt. 174.52 East

Monday Jan. 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind  
with the larboard tacks aboard middle part much the same  
latter part very light air standing to the North employed  
setting up shacks. repaired the Mizzen S.G. Sail sent the Main  
Royal Mast up so ends Lat by Obs. 2.46 South

(For further particulars see Journal of the Ship Courier)



Ship Courier whilst Cruising about the N. H. E.

Tuesday Janr. 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a very light air from the Eastward standing to the S. E. middle part a brisk trade heading up S. E. by E at 6 A. M. tacked to the North latter part very moderate saw Porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3.22 Long by Alt. 174.00 East

Wednesday Janr. 20<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze at 2 P. M. the wind halled to the N. N. W. tacked to the N. E. middle and latter part a very light air from the North standing on the Eastern tack so ends

Lat by Obs. 3.17 Long by Alt. 173.57

Thursday Janr. 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the N. E. with fair weather at 4 P. M. tacked to the N. N. W. at midnight wore to the S. E. at 3 A. M. the wind halled round to the N. N. W. stered C. N. E. at 5 A. M. it fell calm at 7 a breeze sprang up from N. E. stood by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends Lat by Obs. 3.09 Long by Alt. 174.14

Friday Janr. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate trade with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P. M. tacked to the North at 10 the wind halled to the South stered C. N. E. at 2 A. M. the wind left us closed down the Top Sails about 11 A. M. took a breeze from C. S. E. made all Sail stered by the wind to the North saw Porpoises one Bark in sight so ends. Lat by Obs. 2.54 South Long by Alt. 174.04 East.

Saturday Janr. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade from the C. N. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P. M. tacked to the S. E. middle & latter part wind from the N. E. with fair weather so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3.31 S Long by Alt. 174.06 E

Sunday Janr 24<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N. E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part the same at 6 A. M. tacked to the S. E. latter part very moderate saw a great many Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs. 2.54 S Long by Alt. 173.38



# Ship Courier. Whilst Cruising about the Cape

Monday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the E N E with fair weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle  
and latter part light air & calms standing to the North latter  
part employed repairing the M. T. G. Sail. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3.06 Long by Chrt. 173.35

Tuesday Jan. 26<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with light air from the Eastward employed repairing the M. T. G. Sail  
at 4 P.M. finished it and bent it middle and latter part a light air from  
the North steering East saw a great many Porpoises so ends

Lat by Obs. 3.04 Long by Chrt. 173.26 East

Wednesday Jan. 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these  
24 hours a moderate breeze at North steering by the wind with the  
larboard tacks aboard with all sail set saw Porpoises so ends

Lat by Obs. 3.24 S. Long by Chrt. 174.24 East

Thursday Jan. 28<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24  
hours a moderate breeze at North steering by the wind with the larboard  
tacks aboard with all sail set so ends Lat by Obs. 3.15 North

Friday Jan. 29<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of  
these 24 hours a moderate breeze at North steering by the  
wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part wind  
at N N E heading up East at 6 A.M. tacked to the N N W  
latter part moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather  
so ends. Lat by Obs. 3.10 South

At 2 P.M. made  
the first between  
the S. & N. made  
the Long 173.46 East  
by Chrt. 174.26  
66.8.44  
73.12

At 2 P.M. made  
the first between  
the S. & N. made  
the Long 174.27 East  
by Chrt. 174.23  
66.8.44  
73.12

Saturday Jan. 30<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N N E with pleasant weather  
at 8 P.M. tacked to the Eastward middle part a light  
breeze from N E to N N E at 6 A.M. tacked to the North  
latter part a light breeze from E N E so ends Lat by Obs. 3.02 Long 174.23

Sunday Jan. 31<sup>st</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours light  
air from N E to N N W with pleasant weather saw many Porpoises so ends  
Lat by Obs. 3.02 Long by Chrt. 174.46 East



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising near the Equator

Monday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1841

All these 24 hours a moderate breeze from the North with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard with all sail set so ends. Lat by Obs. 3.19 Long by Chrt. 175.48

Tuesday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1841 All these 24

hours light airs & calms with fine pleasant weather heading to the North latter part employed turning up the Main Rigging Cooper making Tiers so ends Lat by Obs. 3.04 Long by Chrt. 175.14

Wednesday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841 All these

24 hours light airs and calms with fair weather saw Grampous and Porpoises employed turning up the Main Rigging Cooper making Tiers so ends Lat by Obs. 3.04 Long by Chrt. 174.38

Thursday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences

with a calm middle part a light breeze from the N.N.W. steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 A.M. backed latter part a moderate breeze from North with cloudy weather saw a Ship so ends Lat by Obs. 2.57 South.

Friday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of these

24 hours thick squally weather with a plenty of rain took in the S.G. Sail at 8 P.M. the weather cleared up with the N.E. S. middle part a ray light air from East steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard latter part a moderate breeze from the North saw a Bourgeois so ends Lat by Obs. 2.40 Long by Chrt. 173.24 East.

Saturday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences

with a light air from the North with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part light air from N.N.E. latter part thick rainy weather wind from East to North so ends No Observations

Sunday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24

hours thick cloudy weather with rain light air mostly to the East steering N.E. so ends. Lat by Obs. 2.35 South



# Ship Pioneer Whilst Cruising about the Line

Monday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with cloudy weather steering by the  
the S. C. middle part wind from the North steering by the wind to the Eastward  
at daylight tacked to the N.W. latter part a brisk trade from N.E. with  
fair weather steering N.W. so ends Lat by Obs. 1.22 Long by the 172

Tuesday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate trade from the N.N.E. steering N.W. at 5 P.M.  
tacks in the Fore Mizzen T. Sails fly Lib. middle part brisk trade  
latter part much the same so ends Lat 00 31 Long by the 171.106

Wednesday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with a brisk breeze from the North with fair weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shorten  
Sail & wore ship at midnight wore back to the Eastward at daylight  
made sail at 6 A.M. kept off S.E. latter part brisk wind from  
North with fair weather employed turning up the Fore Topping  
so ends Lat by Obs. 00.32 South Long 170.25 East.

Thursday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with a brisk trade from the North with fair  
weather steering S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind to the  
Eastward and shortened sail at midnight wore ship at daylight  
at daylight in the M.T.S.P. at 6 A.M. set the Main Sail at 9 A.M.  
saw Whales to the weather of us at 10 tacked for them all sail set  
so ends one ship in sight Lat by Obs. 48 miles S. Long by the 167.41

Friday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.N.E. at half past 1 P.M.  
tacked and steered West at half past 3 P.M. saw the other ship  
was among Whales luffed to the wind at 5 P.M. saw Ocean Isle  
bearing West about 15 miles dist. at 6 P.M.  
tacked to the Eastward middle part very moderate at  
half past 1 A.M. tacked to the N.W. latter part a very  
moderate breeze from N.N.E. with fair weather the Pioneer  
in sight and a ship a cutting so ends  
Lat by Obs. 48 miles Ocean Isle bearing South  
about 2 miles dist



Ship Courier whilst Cruising about the Equator

Saturday Feb<sup>r</sup>. 13<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the N.N.E with fair weather steering by the wind to the N.W. with all sail set a Ship in sight boiling middle and latter part wind from N.E. to N.N.E but very faint latter part saw a Bark running to the Westward with standing sails set so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 00.3 North

At 8 A.M. made  
the first between  
the S. & N. made  
the Log 168.43.156.  
by Chrt. 168.43.156.  
Chrt. to far 168.00.00  
Obs. Dist  
83.03

Sunday Feb<sup>r</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences

with a very faint air from the N.E steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Gflly of London 1000 tons out with 800 lbs. middle and latter part light air and calms with showers of rain latter part 3 Ships in sight so ends.

No Observations.

Monday Feb<sup>r</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences

with light air and calms with cloudy weather at mid night took a breeze from the Eastward stood to the N.N.E at 7 A.M. bent the Fore Sail to repair half part 7 saw Whales at 8 bored the boats but did not get on got very handy to them and they procured the boats at 10 took up the Boats remainder of the day employed repairing the Fore Sail 2 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 00.51 North Long 167.21

Tuesday Feb<sup>r</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences

with a light air from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind to the South at 7 P.M. bent the Fore Sail at 12 tacked to the North latter part a very light air from East 3 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 00.50 N Long by Chrt 166.05 East.

Wednesday Feb<sup>r</sup>. 17<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E with fair weather standing to the North at 4 P.M. it fell calm & remained so until half past 11 the breeze sprang up from N.W. steered E by N at 6 luffed up N.E at 9 set the Fore topmast standing sail wind gradually backing round to the North. 3 Ships in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 1.05 North.



# Ship Courier whilst Cruising about the Equator

Thursday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced

with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship's Mary Ann with 1700 & Charles Dred with 1500 lbs. went on board of the Mary Ann and spent the eve. at 11 P.M. parted from the ship to the North middle part moderate at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E. latter part brisk trade with cloudy weather so ends Lat by Obs. 5° 30' N



Friday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with

a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. with fair weather at 4 P.M. saw a Ship a head tacked to the North middle part brisk trade with cloudy weather stood to the North at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E. at 8 P.M. saw Whales a head half part & forced for them struck about 10 turned up 11 of the whales at 12 took one a long side took in the main Sail & T.G. and kept off for the other whales so ends one Ship in sight. No observation



Saturday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with

a brisk trade from the E.N.E. half part one took the other whales along side at 2 hooked one half part & finished cutting with the Fore Sail & Fore Tack in one Ship to the S.E. middle part employed clearing away the Heads at 2 A.M. commenced boiling at daylight wore Ship & set the T.G. & Fly Sails latter part moderate trade with pleasant weather saw a great many Porpoises at 10 ends employed Boiling Lat by Obs. 1° 14' N Long 166° 31' East

Sunday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commenced

with a moderate trade & fair weather, starting by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 5 P.M. tacked to the South latter part much as the first saw a great many Porpoises so ends employed boiling Lat by Obs. 0° 20' N Long by Obs. 166° 30' East

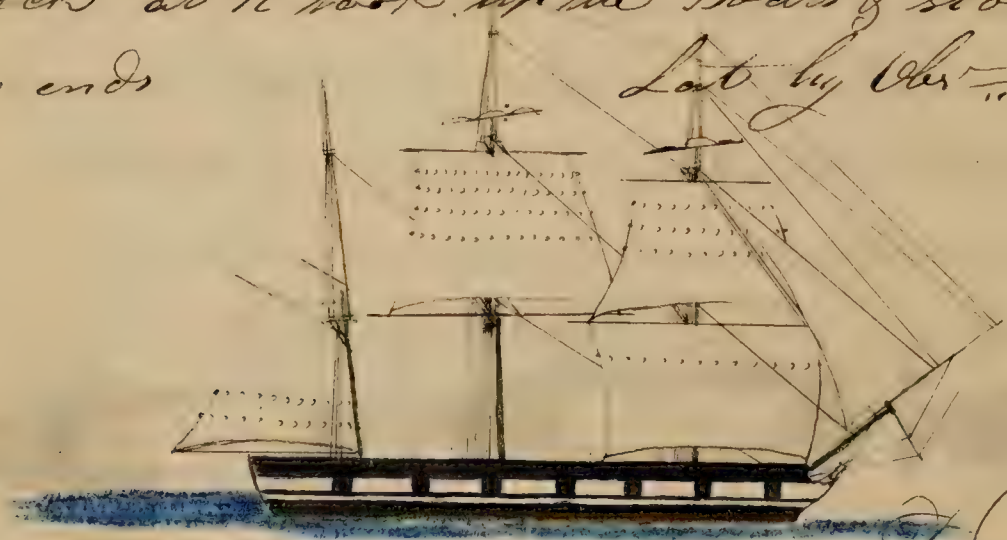


# Ship Courier Whist Cruising about the Equator

Monday Feb. 22<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate trade from the Eastward steering by the wind to the North at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 5 with the Main Sail middle part moderate at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.E. latter part saw a great many Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs. 1.12 Long by Obs. 166.00

Tuesday Feb. 23<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade from the E.N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Indian of London 20 months out 1000 bbls went on board and spent the Evening at 9 P.M. returned wore Ship to the North middle part brisk trades at 6 A.M. saw Whales ~~Y~~ bored about half past 6 struck in about one hour a 40 bbl. Whale could not get along side of him he ran & sounded bad held on about 4 hours we but little prospects of his staying cut the line and let him go for better luck at 12 took up the Boats & stood to the S.E. 2 Ships in sight so ends

Lat by Obs. 1.16 N Long by Obs. 165.3



Wednesday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade from the E.N.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.W. at midnight the wind halled round to North wore Ship to the Eastward at 3 A.M. tacked to the N.W. latter part a moderate trade from N.W.E. one Ship & one Bark in sight the Bark man overhauled among Whales so ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 1.19 N Long by Obs. 165.10 E

Thursday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate trade from N.W.E. standing to the N.W. at 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 10 passed the Bark Indian with a whale along side at 1 A.M. tacked to the North latter part wind very on steady tacked a number of times in the course of the forenoon rain shower of rain so ends one Ship in sight to the weather of us

Lat by Obs. 1.21 Long 165.00



Ship Quiver Whilst Cruising about the Line

Friday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a light air from the N E with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P M the largest of Fair Haven wore ship to the North in company at 10 parted with the middle part light air from E N E standing to the North latter part calm with sun rain so ends No Observation, Sun Obscure

Saturday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a light air from the N E with cloudy weather steering East middle part light air from the Westward and calm latter part a moderate breeze from W S W steering East by S with the Foretopmast Studding Sail set saw a great many Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs. 1.27 N Long 165 East

Sunday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather steering E by S at 5 P M the wind haled to North middle part wind from N N E to N E by E took in the Studding Sail steered by the wind latter part a moderate trade with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at Meridian tacked so ends Lat by Obs. 53<sup>miles</sup> North Long 165.48

Monday Feb. March 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate trade from the N E with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part much the same at 2 P M tacked to the S E saw 2 Ships steering to the N W. latter part brisk trades with cloudy weather employed stowing down so ends Lat by Obs. 1.55 N Long 165.12

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commences with a strong trade from N E with cloudy weather & sun rain at 1 P M finished stowing down wore ship and steered N W. N middle part brisk trades with fair weather at 2 P M took in the Fly Main S G. & Fly till latter part when at N N E and cloudy on bent the Main Top Sail & sent another so ends Lat by Obs. 2.23 N Long by Obs 163.39



Ship Courier from a Cruise Towards the Sandwich Islands.

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841

Commences with a brisk trade from N.E. by N with fair weather steering N.W. on bent the Tilt and bent another middle part wind and weather much as the first latter the same in places rising up the Main Top Sail & repairing the Spanker so ends

Lat by Obs. 5.03 Long by Chrt. ~~161 54~~ <sup>161 54</sup>

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with a brisk trade from N.E. with smoky weather steering by the wind with the Starboard Tacks aboard at 3 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen T.G.S. at 11 took in the Main & hauled up the Main Sail half part 11 had a squall put 2 reefs in the Top Sails half part 3 A.M. wore Ship to the N.W. at day light made all sail latter part a brisk trade from E.N.E. with smoky weather steering S.W. at 10 A.M. made McSkulls Isles, point on the Starboard bow saw 2 Ships about the same time. Employed repairing the Spanker.

Lat 6.06 Long ~~160 51~~ <sup>160 51</sup>

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with a brisk trade from E.N.E. with thick smoky weather steering W.N.W. at 1 P.M. set the Fore Topmast Standing Sail 2 Ships in sight ahead, at 6 P.M. shortened Sail put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 9 P.M. spoke the Ship Lancaster of New Bedford 28 months out with 2300 bbls the Ship St George was in company 16 months out 1200 ran down under there ke and luffed to the wind to the North with the Fore Top Sail to the mast half part 1 A.M. wore Ship to the S.E. at daylight wore the steer N.W. by W. turned the reefs out with the T.G. Sails and topmast Standing Sail saw Wellington's Isles at daylight bearing North about 3 miles off on bent the Main Sails to repair latter part brisk trades from N.E. with smoky weather so ends Lat by Obs. 07.14 Long by Chrt. 159.15





Ship Courier from a Cruise Towards the <sup>Isles.</sup> Ladron

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a brisk trade from the N.E. with an oak weather steering N.W. by W.  
at 5 P.M. saw the Isle Ascension bearing S.W. by W. ~~about 10 miles~~  
30 miles distant middle and latter part wind and weather much as the first  
part steering the same with all sail set latter part employed tacking &  
fitting the rigging so ends. Lat by Obs. 8.52 Long by Chrt. 159.57 East.

Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 All the  
24 hours brisk trades from the N.E. with fair weather steering  
W.N.W. with all sail set so ends. Lat by Obs. 9.46 N Long 154.30

Monday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1841  
All the 24 hours brisk trades from the N.E. with fair weather  
steering N.W. by W. by W. at 8 A.M. bent the Fore Top sail latter part  
employed repairing it so ends Lat by Obs. 11.02 Long 152.07

Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with brisk trades from the N.E. with fair weather steering W.N.W.  
at 5 P.M. bent the Fore Top sail and set it again & the Standing sail  
middle & latter part brisk trades with an oak weather steering W.N.W.  
latter part employed Tacking down the rigging so ends.

Lat by Obs. 12.03 Long by Chrt. 149.24 East.

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1841  
First part brisk trades from N.E. with fair weather steering N.W. by W.  
middle & latter part wind N.N.E. & more moderate steering as above  
employed Tacking down and fitting a new Bobstay so ends

Lat by Obs. 13.07 Long 147.22 East.


Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commenced with brisk trades from the N.N.E. steering  
W.N.W. at 4 P.M. hauled up N.W. by W. at 9 took in the Topmast  
standing sail & fly till middle part brisk trades took in the  
J.G. Sails at daylight made Prota Isle on head about 15 Dist  
at 3 hauled aback under the S.W. side of it saw no signs of  
a town ~~about 10 miles~~ layed a back for half an hour  
then kept off S.W. by S. with the N.E. S.E. & at 10 A.M. made the Isle Guan  
at 11 put 2 reefs in the Fore & Mizen Top Sails at 12 took in the N.E. S.E.  
so ends.



the Isle of Guam

Ship Courier Whilst at Anchor in Port Apra

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences

 with a very strong trade at 3 P.M. luffed too aback off Port Apra at 4 took a pilot braced forward hauled the tack aboard stood off shore hauled our chains and cleared our anchor then tacked in but found we could not fetch the passage tacked off shore gave up the idea of getting in this night secured the anchors stood off until 1 A.M. then tacked in shore more moderate turned the reefs out set the M.S.G.S. at 6 A.M. kept off for the passage half past 7 got in to it worked up and at 8 came too in 2 1/2 fathoms water gave the ship about 20 fathoms of chain furled the sails remainder of the day variously employed so ends. there 24 hours Lat 13-40 N Long 145-50 East.

List of Ships in Port Apra in the Island of Guam

Ship	Galen	Warren N.S.	29 1/2 months out	1350 bbls	75 bbls the season
"	Charles Brew	Fair Haven	31	1600	300
14 15 <sup>th</sup>	St. George	New Bedford	28 1/2	1200	350
"	Lancaster	"	28	2300	250
16	Indiana	London	20 1/2	1000	200
20 <sup>th</sup>	Mary Ann	Fair Haven	30	1800	300
21 <sup>st</sup>	Bark Trochester	London	14	680	
22 <sup>nd</sup>	Ship Vigilant	Do	24 1/2	1200	400
23 <sup>rd</sup>	Bark Gipsy	Do	16 1/2	300	80

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences

with a brisk trade from the N.N.E. with fair weather middle part much the same latter part took up about 150 bbls of Oil to clean the ship so we could black our heads, so ends

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences

with a brisk trade with sun squalls middle and latter much the same latter part all hands employed cooping so ends.

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences

with brisk trades from the N.N.E. with sun squalls of rain middle part much the same latter part more moderate at 7 A.M. the Cooks commenced calking the ship our crew employed cooping our Oil so ends.



Ship Courier Whist at anchor in Port Apra in the P. L. Guam

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade with squally weather employed Calking  
Ship and Coopering Oil middle part wine and weather much as  
the first part latter part the same employed as above so ends.

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade with fair weather middle and latter part  
much the same employed Calking Ship and Coopering Oil  
Blacking the bends &c. so ends.

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade from the N.E. with pleasant weather at 4 o'clock  
stowing in the fore hold shifted the tackles over the main hatchway.  
got clear for breaking out there middle part more moderate  
latter part brisk trade employed Coopering Oil & Calking Ship  
so ends

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with brisk trades and squally saw a ship off the harbor which  
proved to be the Brigantine of London my gale and latter part the weather  
more pleasant ~~at 8 A.M. finished Coopering at 11 the ship Mary Ann~~  
~~arrived latter part of the 24 hours all hands employed washing~~  
~~Ship so ends.~~

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1841 All there 24  
hours moderate trades with pleasant weather at 8 A.M.  
got through Coopering at 11 the ship Mary Ann of  
Fair Haven arrived latter part all hands employed cleaning  
Ship so ends.

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate trade and pleasant weather employed cleaning  
Ship & caulking in middle part wind and weather much as the  
first part at 8 A.M. sent one watch on shore on liberty to testify  
two days fine pleasant weather so ends the ship Rochester of  
London arrived

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate trade and pleasant weather middle part much the  
same at 7 A.M. commenced painting Ship but was forced to stop  
off on the account of rain sent the fly L.B. boom in place  
scrubbing of the hatch so ends.



Ship Courier While at Anchor in Port Apra The Guam

Tuesday March 23<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with a brisk trade and cloudy weather sent down the Mizzen Top Pollant yard & Mast, middle part more pleasant latter part brisk trades with fair weather employed Painting Ship at 10 AM the liberty men came off so ends their 24 hours.

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with a moderate trade with cloudy weather employed Painting Ship at 3 PM sent the Fore Yard down to fit the Truss middle part moderate with sun & rain latter part more pleasant fitted the fore truss got the Yard ready to go aloft employed painting ship so ends

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with a moderate trade with ~~equally~~ cloudy weather at 2 PM sent the Fore Yard up got the Main Truss down to repair middle part moderate pleasant weather latter part much the same employed repairing the Main Truss and putting a new Bobstay on one watch armoar on liberty saends

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1840

Commences with brisk trades and pleasant weather employed on sundry jobs middle part equally latter part employed getting Wood off & fitting our trusses at 12 the liberty men came off put Caleb Knight in Irons for abusive language so ends ~~latter part~~

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with brisk trades and equally weather employed cutting up the Wood and clearing up Between decks middle part brisk trades & equally latter part brisk trades but more pleasant took off 2 boat load of Wood the Lancaster & St George went to sea so ends

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with brisk trades with fair weather employed in fitting our Water casks and cutting up our wood &c. middle part more moderate with fair weather latter much the same the English Bark Gibby came in so ends.

Monday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with brisk trades and fair weather ~~latter~~ middle part more moderate sun squalls of rain latter part brisk trades got another boat load of wood off & sun Potatoes employed sitting up the head stays. so ends.



Ship Courier While at Anchor at Guan Island

Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade with sun squalls of rain riged in the Jibb  
Boom to put sun wedges on it and fit the cap at 5 got <sup>it</sup> fitted & riged  
it out middle part wind & weather much as the first latter part the  
same all hands imployed clearing the decks to get under weigh

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a vary strong trade got off one boat load of potatoes at 4 PM  
the Lancaster & St. George passed the harbor. middle part brisk trades  
at 5 AM began to heav in our chane at 7 the pilot came off took over  
Anchor & stood out the harbor at half past 8 discharged the pilot  
at 10 put one reef in the Top Sails at 11 put another in rem.inder  
of the day imployed working in the Umatic Bay so ends.  
At half past 11 came too in 20 fathoms of water furled the sails &c.

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1841

Commences with a brisk trade with pleasant weather at 1 PM  
sent a raft of water cask on shore at 2 sent another middle  
part moderate pleasant weather latter part the same imployed getting  
off water & stowing it away one boats crew getting off recruits  
so ends.

Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commences

with a moderate trade with fine pleasant weather imployed  
stowing away Wood & Water at 7 PM took the last cask of water  
off middle part moderate at 8 AM hove short at 10 took in  
the bow Boat & put her on the side took our anchor & stood to  
the North with the Jibb & Spanker at half past 10 made all Sail  
remainder of the day imployed stowing our chabers & Anchors  
so ends there 24 hours

Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841

Commences with a moderate trade from the NE with pleasant  
weather steering by the wind with the starboard backs aboard middle  
part much the same at 3 AM tacked to the S.E. wind from NE  
took in the J.I.G. Sail at 8 AM tacked to the North at 9 split the  
Jibb halled it down & on but it remained of the day imployed repairing  
it so ends Lat by Obs. 14.29 N Long by Obs. 144.28 East.



Ship Courier From the Ladrone Islands towards Japan.

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade from N.E. with fair weather at 3 P.M. bent the Lill  
& set it middle part brisk trades with sun showers of rain at 3 A.M.  
tacked to the N.N.W. at daylight tacked back at 6 A.M. saw Rota Isle bearing  
E.N.E. and the weather point of Guam bearing S.E. at 7 tacked  
to the N.N.W. latter part brisk trades with fair weather steering by  
the wind with the starboard tacks aboard so ends Lat by Obs. <sup>14.13</sup> ~~14.13~~ N

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with brisk trades from the N.E. with fair weather steering by  
the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. tacked to the  
Eastward middle part much as the first part at 6 A.M. tacked  
to the North latter part more moderate at 12 tacked & set the  
fore Top G. Sail so ends employed repairing casks Sat by Obs. 14.21

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1841. Commences  
with a moderate trade from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering  
by the wind with the barboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked to  
the N.N.W. middle part wind and weather much as the first part  
latter part wind more to the North heading up N.W. N cooper  
employed repairing casks so ends Sat by Obs. 15.20 Long 144.20 East.

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with a moderate trade from the N.N.E. with  
fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard  
middle part much the same latter part brisk trades  
employed repairing the M.T. G. Sail & setting up 10 Shooks  
so ends. Lat by Obs. 16.53 Long by Obs. 142.37

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade from the N.N.E. with fair weather at 2 P.M.  
bent the ~~Main~~ T. G. Sail & set it middle part a moderate trade  
latter part calm employed on various jobs so ends  
Lat by Obs. 17.53 Long by Obs. 141.29



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Islands towards Japan.

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a very light air from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tack aboard middle part calm  
at 1 A.M. took a breeze from the Westward steered N.E. at 8 A.M.  
on bent the Mizzen Top Sail to repair latter part employed repairing  
it cooper & blacksmith employed at their work so ends with  
fine pleasant weather Lat by Obs. 18.13 Long by Chrt. 141.20

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather  
at 1 P.M. bent the Mizzen Top Sail & set it middle and latter part  
calm with pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs. 18.33 N Long by Chrt. 141.15

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a calm middle part the same at 2 A.M. took a breeze from the N.E.  
steered by the wind with the starboard tack aboard latter part a moderate  
breeze from East with fair weather so ends. Lat by Obs. 19.11 N Long by Chrt. 141.25

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these  
24 hours a moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering  
N by E & N.N.E. with all sail set variously employed so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 20.33 N Long by Chrt. 142.00 E.

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from S.E. steering North & N by E middle  
part steering N.N.E. at daylight kept off North latter part very  
light air from S.E. with sun & fog sent down in the fore top. Gales  
Gard & Mast so ends. Lat by Obs. 22.23 N Long by Chrt. 141.20

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these  
24 hours a light air from West to S.W. steering North saw one fish back  
latter part employed repairing an oar Boat so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 23.30 Long by Chrt. 142.42

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with  
a very light air from the Westward steering North middle part light  
air from S.W. steering N.W. thick weather latter part calm with sun  
rain so ends. Lat by Obs. 24.21 Long by Chrt. 142.20 East.



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with a calm and cloudy weather middle part a moderate breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard latter part wind from the N.W. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard thick cloudy weather employed repairing an old sail soened No. Obs.

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with a moderate breeze at North steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night and wore Ship to the Eastward at midnight wore back middle part a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fair weather at daylight made sail half part 5 A.M. kept off West at 10 A.M. made Alexander's Isle bearing W by S about 20 miles distant so ended with present weather  
Lat by Obs. 25° 31' North.

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences


with a brisk breeze from the E.N.E. with fair weather running down for the Isle at 4 halled off N.W. at 6 shortened sail for the night & luffed to the wind middle part brisk winds with sun foggy at 2 A.M. wore Ship at daylight at the L. by S. anchor at 11 kept off to run down to the Isle the ship roaled the Mast boat down broke down one of the cranes and stove a small hole in the boat stoped it up with a piece of duck at 12 saw sprougts in shoar could not make them out so ended Ship with in 2 miles of the West side of Alexander

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the Eastward at half past 12 bored down the boats and pulled in for the whales but found them to be hump backs come along and took up the boats with the Main sail and stood to the North at 6 P.M. took in the Main sail L. by S. anchor middle part a light air from the S.E. steering North at daylight made all sail at 5 saw Whales at 6 hoaved the boats for them the Whales perceived us could not get on at 7 took up the boats at half past 8 lored the boats again about 11 struck one or half struck him held on about 5 minutes and the Iron dropped out 12 took up the boats and stood to the Eastward Alexander bearing South so ended. Lat by Obs. 25° 57' North.



# Ship Courier Hunt Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a light air from the South with over cast weather steering by the  
wind to the Eastward at 5 P.M. saw a whale  bound to the N.E.  
boarded the boat and chased but might catch on & we gave them up  
at 7 P.M. took up the boat & shortened sail for the night in middle part  
a light air from the S.E. with thick cloudy weather stood to the  
Eastward at day light made all sail better part light air and calm  
with thick weather so ends Lat by Obs. 26° 15' North.

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a light air from the N.W. steering S.E. at 4 P.M. the wind left  
us at sunset doubled reefed about half past 11 heard a whale spout  
a number of times close to the ship at 12 took a light breeze from  
the S.E. stood to the South untill 2 P.M. then tacked to the Eastward  
at daylight made sail and while we were making sail saw a whale  
close to the ship presently another they perceived the ship and started  
quick to the windward down boats and after them struck one about  
6 miles to the weather of the ship and got the boat badly stove put  
up another boat and struck the whale in about half of an hour  
she got stove after getting the whale spouting thick blood out the  
line and let him go the third boat took the ~~two~~ stover ones in tow  
at 11 took them along side the ship then sent the boat off to look for  
the whale took in the boats and put one out and got her ready for  
whaling put the badly stover boat over head on the scids & commenced  
repairing the other, so ends. No Observation

Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a light air from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering to  
the Eastward employed repairing a boat at half past 1 P.M.  
saw a whale to the S.E. that we supposed to be the crippled one  
sent the other boat off in pursuit of him at 2 P.M. tacked back  
and at 3 saw the whale laying dead on the water about 1/2 of a mile  
of the ship's weather beam halloo the main top sail to the mast  
and made the signals for the boat which they quickly obeyed  
at half past 4 halloo the whale along side and made him fast with  
at 5 got our boat repaired put her on the cranes middle part calm

40<sup>th</sup> got ready for cutting half past 5 P.M. hachoon half past  
5 finished cutting remainder of the day employed clearing  
away the dead start calm with rain foggy so ends.  
Lat 26° 15' N Long 141° 39' E



Ship Courier whilst Cruising on the Coast Japan

Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a light air from the N.E. with hazy weather steering S.E. employed  
boiling at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind & took in the M.T.S.P. & Jibb middle  
part a brisk breeze from E.N.E. at 2 A.M. wore ship to the North  
at daylight set the Jibb at 6 kept off N.W. by W. at 8 saw a Brig  
to the N.E. by the wind with her larboard tack aboard at 10 kept  
off S.W. for a breach which proved to be a fin back so ends  
steering S.W. employed boiling & repairing a boat.

Lat by Obs. 26.10 N. Long by Est. 140.24

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with a brisk breeze from the E.S.E. with  
fair weather at 4 P.M. finished boiling and luffed to  
the wind at 6 P.M. shortened sail and wore ship to the  
N.W. middle part moderate breeze at day light made  
sail and wore to the South at 10 wore back to the N.E.  
latter part a moderate breeze with pleasant weather  
employed repairing a boat & sitting up pipes & hoops  
& ships in sight one to the weather and one to the leeward  
so ends Lat by Obs. 25.51 Long by Est. 141.10

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering  
by the wind to the North one ship in sight off our lee on the same tack  
at 1 P.M. saw he had a flag flying at the Mizzen Peak answered it with  
our ensign at half past 4 he still had it flying kept off and at 7 spoke  
him it proved to be the Vigilant of London wore ship and stood to  
the S.E. took in the Main sail at day light tacked to the North at 5  
set the Main sail latter part a very moderate breeze saw fin backs  
so ends Lat by Obs. 25.55 Long by Est. 139.50





# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a light air from the E N E with fair weather steering by the sun with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P M doubled reefed middle part light air ad calm at daylight made all sail latter part calm employed repairing a boat and mending up. Sipe Shooks saw Frompoises so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 25.20 Long by Lth. 139.39 East.

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a light air from the S E with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 5 P M finished the boat & put her over head middle and latter part nearly calm latter part employed stowing down so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 26.41 N

At 2 P M made the dist between the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> made the Long 139.516 the Lat. 137.586 the Obs. 26.41 N

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1841 First and middle part of these 24 hours calm with pleasant weather latter part a light air from the E. S. E. steering N E C saw a number of fir backs so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 27.02 Long by Lth. 139.12 East.

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with fair weather steering North at night took in the Main Sail & M. T. S. I. middle part wind & weather much as the first part at daylight made all sail at 10 P M saw a small breach. 3 points off the weather bow halled up N E by N for it at 11 saw a Bark at 12 halled up N E so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 28.23 N Long by Lth. 139.24 East

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the South steering N E at 1 P M saw Whales half past 1 boreed for them struck in about half of an hour and turned him up saw the other Ship's boats among Whales about 4 took over Whale along side got the tackle up an hooked on got the head off and body in let the head lay along side middle part pleasant with a light air from the South at daylight hooked on & took the Head at 9 saw Ship and made sail and commenced hoisting at 11 wore back to the East and latter part very light air one Ship and one Bark in the morning.  
Lat by Obs. 28.39 Long 140.29

50th



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising on the Coast Japan

Saturday April May 1<sup>st</sup> 1841

Commences with a light air from the South with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. saw Whales right a stern coming direct for the ship down two boats as quick as possible and struck one very shortly held on a few moments & the fore boat off he started chased on until 4 but could not get hold again took up the boats & wore ship to the S.W. at 6 took in the M.I.G.S. Libby's Spanker middle part moder at breez from the S.E. and pleasant employed boiling at daylight set the Libby's Spanker & Main I.G.S. at 6 wore ship latter part moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather employed boiling. one ship in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 28.14 Long by Chart 140.30

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commences

with a light air from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.N.W. at 3 P.M. finished boiling at sunset double reefed at 9 spoke the ship St. George of New Bedford 20 m on the out 1200 bbls middle part moderate pleasant weather at daylight made all sail at 1 kept off West at 3 saw Whales going quick to the S.E. half past 3 towed the boats and chased the remainder of the day so ends

Lat by Obs. 28.19 Long by Chart 140.12 East.

{We have seen Whales 3 times up to this date}

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commences

with a light air from the S.E. with fair weather boats of in pursuit of Whales at half past 2 took up the boats kept off W.N.W. at 4 the St. George kept for us luffed up by the wind and at 5 went on board of her and stowed until 10 then wore ship and stood to the Eastward with double reef top sails set with a moderate breeze from S.E. at daylight turned the reefs out set the M.I.G.S. at 1 A.M. wore ship and put the starboard boat out latter part steering N.W. employed stowing sun Oil in the run so ends one ship in sight Lat by Obs. 28.22 Long by Chart 140.46





# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising on the Coast of Japan

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with mucky weather steering by N at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened Sail middle part moderate breezes from the S.W. at daylight turned the reefs out latter part employed repairing barrels and setting run Oil down in the Stuberroom at 11 tacked to the Westward with the Main Sail & M.T. Sail saw a Sail to the S.E. so ends Lat by Obs. 28.24 Long by Chrt. 140.10 E

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a brisk breeze from the S.W. with mucky weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at sunset saw the reefs took in the Main Sail. Libb. & Shanker & wore Ship to the S.E. middle part wind from the S.W. at daylight turned the reefs out at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the Main Sail & Main S.T. Sail. latter part brisk breezes from S.W. with mucky weather one Ship and one Bark in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 28.26 Long by Chrt. 139.50

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a brisk breeze from the S.W. with mucky weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 2 P.M. saw a breach off the larboard ship off and run about half an hour then lifted to the wind to the N.W. at sunset double reef took in the Main Sail middle part wind from N.W. to S.W. with m. fog at daylight made Sail at 6 tacked to the S.E. at 10 2 ships passed under our lee steering North latter part strong breezes from the S.W. with fair weather employed repairing cask so ends Lat by Obs. 28.41 N Long by Chrt. 139.44

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a brisk breeze from the S.W. with mucky weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Galen of Warrington 21 months out 400 bbls at 6 took in the Fore Top Sail put 2 reefs in the Main & Stays took in the Libb. & Shanker middle part thick & raining at daylight with the Top Sails at 8 the wind shifted round to the North took in the Fore & Stays Top Sails wore Ship so ends with thick m. Galen in company and steered S by N sailing on water so observes.





# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Saturday May 3<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with brisk winds from NNE with thick rainy weather steering S by W with double reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail set middle part much the same at daylight turned the reefs out set the Top Sails & Main S. I. Sail at 10 let the M T G I ran downy halled up the Fore Sail for the Galen to come up latter part brisk winds with cloudy weather steering WSW so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27.47 Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 138.30 East.

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk breeze from NE by E with overcast weather steering WSW at 5 spoke the Galen at 6 took in all but single reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail middle part much as the first part steering S by W at daylight made Sail at 9 the wind breered on took in all but a short reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail then took in the waist boat brisk gales with thick rainy weather sent the M T G Yard down so ends steering SW No Observations

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with brisk gales and thick rainy weather the barometer falling fast at 2 PM took in the Fore Sail and luffed to the wind to the South at 4 PM took in the Main Top Sail half part & the <sup>wind</sup> left us with a very bad sea on running in all directions turned up the Porter boats and secured every thing at 7 a breeze struck from the NNE and blowed heavy untill midnight with rain stood on the western tack with the Main Spencer & Foretop mast Stay Sail set after 12 the wind began to moderate at daylight wore Ship set the Fore & Main Top Sails last reefed at 1 set the Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail short reefed latter part brisk gales from NE by N with clear weather so ends Lat by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 26.26 Long 139.23

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk gale from the NE with clear weather steering by the wind with the barboard tacks aboard short reef Top Sails & Fore Sail set middle part more moderate at daylight turned the reefs out set the Sails & Fore Sail at 1 A.M. put the waist boat out on the cranes & set the Main Sail at 8 A.M. tacked to the North latter part brisk breezes from the ENE with pleasant weather employed repairing the Main T G Sail so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 26.00 N Long by Chrt<sup>n</sup> 136.44 East.



Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a brisk breeze from East with fair weather steering by the wind  
with the starboard tacks aboard & all sail set middle part wind E S E  
heading up N E latter part much the same so ends.

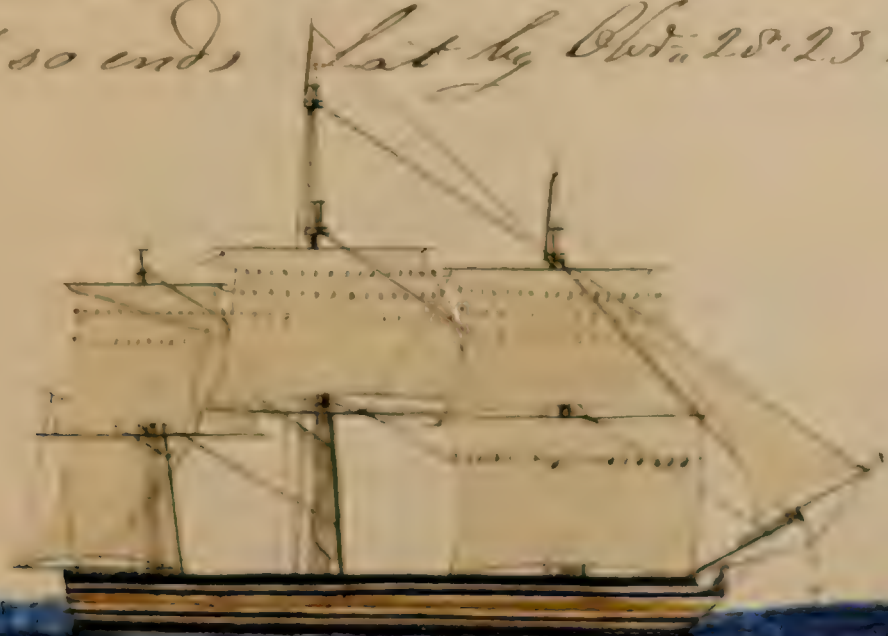
Lat by Obs. 27.28 N Long by Obs. 137.38

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with  
a brisk wind from the S E with cloudy weather steering S E with all sail  
set at sunset & double reefed the Top Sails took in the spanker middle  
part wind from S E at daylight turned one reef out of the Top Sails  
at 8 put them in again took in the Main Sail & Jib at 9 took in the Main  
Top Sail at 11 short reefed the Fore and Main Top Sail so ends with a brisk gale from  
the South with rain during East so ends. No observation saw a ship.

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a  
brisk gale from the S W with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in  
the Fore Sail and luffed to the wind to the S E middle part more  
moderate latter part tolerable fair weather made Sail & steered East  
at 12 luffed to the wind to the South so ends there 24 hours.

Lat by Obs. 28.52 N Long by Obs. 140.10 East.

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a light air from the W S W with smoky weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. spoke the  
Ship Charles Drew of Fair Haven 33 months out 1600 lbs.  
at sunset shortened Sail for the night middle part light air  
and calm at daylight made Sail at 8 A.M. to the Main  
Top Sail to repair at 10 took a breeze from the Eastward steered  
by the wind to the South in p.m. played repairing the Main Top  
Sail thick weather the Charles Drew in sight and one  
other Ship so ends. Lat by Obs. 28.23 North.





Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Sea

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the ESE with foggy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at 4 PM bent the Main Top Sail and set it with 2 reefs in it at 5 tack to the N.E. at 6 took in the Main Sail put 2 reefs in the Fore & Mizzen Top. Sail middle part light air and calm with a plenty of rain wind from the ENE at daylight made all sail at 6 tacked to the S.E. latter part a moderate breeze from East with foggy weather so ends  
No Observation.

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze at East with thick foggy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at night tacked to the North & shortened Sail at midnight wore Ship middle part light air from the ESE with thick foggy weather at daylight made Sail latter part a light air from the South with pleasant weather employed repairing the Fore Sail so ends  
Lat by Obs. 27.24. Long by Chron. 140.04

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather at 2 PM kept off North at 5 PM bent the Fore Sail at sunset shortened Sail & luffed to the wind to the Eastward middle & latter part a thick fog at 11 it began to clear up kept off North wind at South so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 27.32 N Long by Chron. 140 23 East.

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with sun & fog steering North at 1 PM turned the reefs out of the Main Top Sail at night put them in again and luffed to the wind to the Eastward middle & latter part a thick fog not able to see half a mile most part of the time standing to the Eastward under short Sail so ends No Observations

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the SSE with thick foggy weather standing to the Eastward with double reef Top Sail & Fore Sail set at 6 PM took in the Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail middle part wind and weather much as the first part at daylight set the Fore Sail & Mizzen Top Sail at 9 the weather cleared up & fine made all Sail latter part pleasant weather saw one fish back so ends Lat by Obs. 28.04 Long by Chron. 141.34 East.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Sea

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at sunset shortened sail for the night middle part wind and weather much as the first part at daylight made all sail saw a Bark under our lee at 7 A.M. wore Ship & steered N.W. latter part moderate pleasant weather saw a fish back so ends Lat by Obs. 28.40 N Long by Chrt. 142.10 East

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commenced with a light air from the S.E. with pleasant weather at 8 P.M. spoke the St George has not seen a Whale since he left port which I think is a very poor encouragement to stop about here stood to the S.W. in company at night shortened sail middle part moderate at daylight made all sail at 10 A.M. tacked to the Eastward latter part much as the fore part so ends Lat by Obs. 28.11 N Long by Chrt. 141.44 East.

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part much the same at 3 A.M. a Bark passed to the weather of us at 9 tacked to the S.W. latter part moderate breeze with hazy weather Lat by Obs. 28.20 N Long by Chrt. 142.25 East.

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a brisk breeze from the S.E. with much cloudy weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. tacked to the Eastward at 7 P.M. took in the M.T.G.S. the St George ran down and spoke us middle part brisk winds with hazy weather at daylight with the M.T.G. sail at 7 tacked to the S.W. saw a Bark to the weather of us at 11 the weather set in thick and rainy fell in the rain sail double reefed the fore sail so ends No Observation





# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk breeze from the S. E. with thick rainy weather at 3 P.M.  
wore Ship to the Eastward at 5 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails Libb  
an Spanker middle part more moderate at daylight wore Ship  
and made full latter part moderate breeze with overcast weather  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27.53 Long by Alt<sup>n</sup> 142.59 East

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk breeze from the S. E. with thick weather at 2 P.M. took  
in the M.T.G. Sail at 7 took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails and put two  
reefs in the Main took in the Libb Spanker and wore Ship middle  
part thick & raining at 6 A.M. the weather lighted up sun with the Top Sails  
with 2 reefs in them wore Ship with the Main Sail Libb & Spanker at 8  
wore Ship to the N. E. & turned the reefs out of the Fore & Main Top Sails  
latter part brisk winds from E. S. E. with thick weather. so ends No Obs<sup>n</sup>

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with  
brisk winds and thick weather steering by the wind to the N. E. with  
the starboard tacks aboard at 2 P.M. put 2 reefs in the Top Sail  
the St George in sight, at 3 P.M. took in the Main Sail wind breering on  
at 4 took in the Libb & Spanker at 6 took in Fore & Mizzen Top Sails close  
reefed the Main took in the Main boat kept of and run a short  
time to get clear of the St George as she was drifting down on us  
fast at 7 took in the Fore Sail middle part brisk gale with thick  
rainy weather at 8 A.M. the wind halled to the N. N. W. wore Ship and  
steered E by N with the Fore Sail brisk winds with a bad head sea  
at 10 in the Fore Top Sail with 2 reefs in it at 11 turned the reef out of  
the Main Top Sail with the M.T.G. half past 11 turned the reef out of the  
Fore Top Sail the St George in sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27.57 Long 142.58

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with brisk gale from N. N. W. with foggy weather steering East with all. Sail  
set at 6 run across the St George's stern & exchanged Longitude's middle part  
much as the first latter part more moderate steering East the St George  
in company so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27.51 Long by Alt<sup>n</sup> 145.43 East.



Hope Cannon Whistle & passing on the North English Channel

Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 All day a light  
breeze from the Westward with cloudy weather steering Eastward  
the St George in company so ends Lat by Obs. 27.39 Long by Obs.

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of  
the 24 hours a brisk breeze from N.W. steering E.N.E. at 4 P.M. arrived  
on board of the St. George and spent the afternoon at a dinner  
and latter part moderate breeze with cloudy weather steering E.S.E. and  
N.E. so ends No Obs.

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup> First part of the  
24 hours a light air from the Westward with fair weather steering E.S.E.  
at night shortened sail middle part calm at daylight moderate breeze  
part a moderate breeze from the S.E. & steered steering by the sun to the  
Eastward so ends Lat by Obs. 28.49 Long by Obs. 130.25 East.

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with fair weather steering to the  
wind with the starboard tack aboard at 5 P.M. it set in a thick fog hauled  
up the courses took in the M.T.G. at 6 took in the T.G. & spanker but 2 masts  
in the Top Sails middle part thick foggy weather latter part more at the same  
wind at south at 11 A.M. it lighted up made all sail stowed by the wind to  
the E.S.E. so ends Lat by Obs. 28.46 N Long by Obs. 131.00 East.

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with smoky weather steering E.S.E.  
at 7 P.M. shortened sail & wore ship to the Westward middle part foggy at  
daylight set the Top Sails & T.G. wore ship latter part brisk wind from S.W.  
with smoky weather at 12 it set in a thick fog but 2 masts in the  
Top Sails hauled up the Fore Sail so ends Lat 29.25 Long by Obs. 131.56

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a brisk wind from the S.W. with thick weather steering Eastward  
at 7 P.M. set the Top Sails at 8 P.M. the Fore Sails & T.G. set the  
Fore Sail and luffed to the wind to the South middle part wind to the  
Westward and rainy latter part light air and calm with foggy foggy  
under a fair Top Sail & Fore Sail so ends  
Lat by Obs. 29.27 Long by Obs. 132.53



# Ship Courier While Cruising in the North Pacific

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a light air from the N.W. with sun & fog steering S.E. under short sail at 1 P.M. and ship to the North at 7 took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sail middle part light air from N.W. to N.E. at daylight made sail at 6 kept off N.E. at 10 the weather shot in thick kept off S.E. hauled up the Courses & clued up the M.F.S.I. remainder of the 24 hours light air thick rainy weather so ends No Obs. Long about 152.45 E

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part light air from the South and calm steering by the wind to the Eastward sun & fog at 1 P.M. double reefed took in the Jib & Spanker middle part wind from the S.W. at daylight in the Jib & Spanker at 6 kept off S.E. at 9 A.M. turned the reef out of the Main Top Sail latter part brisk wind from the S.W. with smoky weather so ends.

Lat by Obs. 28.58 N Long by Chron. 154.11 E

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate gale from the W.S.W. with smoky weather steering S.E. at 1 P.M. put 2 reefs in the Main Top Sail at 2 took in the Jib & Spanker at 3 took in the Mizzen Top Sail & Fore Sail at 7 took in the Fore Top Sail clued reefed the Main hauled to the wind middle part wind at West at daylight in the Fore Sail at 6 kept off S.E. latter part moderate gales from the Westward with a bad sea clear weather so ends.

Lat by Obs. 28.03 N Long by Chron. 155.05 E.

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate gale from the Westward with fair weather steering N.E. with double reef Top Sails & Fore Sail in the at 7 P.M. hauled to the wind to the N.W. took in the Fore Top Sail middle part smoky weather at daylight in the Top Sails with two reefs in them at 6 kept off N.E. at 7 A.M. turned the reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sails latter part brisk winds with pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs. 28.51 N Long 156.13 E

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk wind from the Westward with cloudy weather steering N.E. by S. at 2 P.M. took in the M.F.S.I. at 4 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 7 hauled to the wind to the North took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle and latter part light air with thick rainy weather so ends No Obs.



# Ship Courier whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a light breeze from the NW with thick rain in the evening under our Spanish sheet and Main Top Sail & Fore Sail - later part much the same later part a moderate breeze from the S. E. had the Fore Top Sail set for about one hour but the weather shot in thick took it in a gain so ended with thick rainy weather. No Observation.

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a brisk breeze from the SW with thick rainy weather standing to the S. E. at 6 P.M. closed reefed the Main Top Sail at midnight the wind increased to a gale at 1 A.M. took in the Fore Sail later part brisk gale with a head sea on so ends Lat by Obs. 29.01 Long by (Calc. 157.40 East.

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a brisk gale from the NW wind inclined to moderate but a very bad sea on at 4 P.M. took in the Main Top Sail ship sailing both faster and as she generally does in such weather, middle part moderate breeze with thick foggy weather at 6 A.M. set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at the 10<sup>th</sup> put the Main boat out at 9 set the Main Sail & Spanker remainder of the day brisk winds from the SW with moody weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 12 turned the reefs out of the Fore & Main Top Sails so ends Lat by Obs. 28.31 S Long by Calc. 157.45 East.

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a brisk wind from the SW with fair weather at 1 P.M. saw ship & steered North at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails but 2 reefs in the Main and luffed to the wind to the North later part brisk winds with thick weather from N. E. W. to N. W. at daylight set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them at 6 set the Main at 7 the wind backed to the S. E. steered by the wind to the Westward at 11 saw ship with the Main Sail & Spanker saw one fire back so ends Lat by Obs. 29.05 Long 158.02

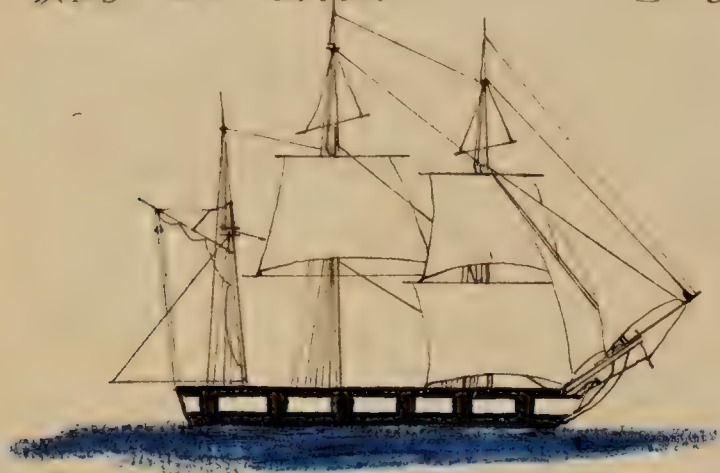
Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced with a brisk breeze from the S. E. by S with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 7 P.M. shortened the Main Sail & sent much as the light part at daylight made all sail at 9 A.M. triced to the S. E. at 11 the wind backed more to the Eastward took to the North later part moderate breeze with glass falling so ends Lat by Obs. 29.02 North

It is to be noted that the 13<sup>th</sup> mile was made at 10 P.M. 1841



# Ship Courier Cruising in the South Pacific A.D. 1841

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M.  
shortened sail for the night middle part moderate wind hatted  
round to the South at daylight made sail latter part a  
moderate breeze from the S.W. at 11 A.M. spoke the English  
Barb Indian of London 23<sup>rd</sup> month out 1100 bls. last from the  
Waterloo had seen Whales once during 42 days at 12 parted with  
her so ends Lat by Obs. 30.19 N Long 158.30 East.



Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk wind from the S.W. with smoaky weather at 3 P.M.  
spoke the ship St. George of New Bedford had not seen a Whale  
since we last saw her at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part  
brisk winds at daylight set the Top Sails with two reefs in  
them at 7 let our Blacksmith go on board of the St. George  
to repair some Iron work the remainder of the day steering  
N.E. moderate gale with smoaky weather so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 29.59 N Long by Obs. 159.40 E

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate gale from the South West steering East by compass  
under double reef Fore & Main Top Sails & Fore Sail in place of setting  
our Fore & Mizzen & Topping at 7 P.M. luffed to the wind to the South  
middle part brisk winds with smoaky weather at 6 A.M. hept off  
Cut the Fore Top Sail with 2 reefs in it turned the reefs out of the Main  
at the N.E. S. at 11 took it in again latter part sun foggy with a brisk  
breeze the St. George in company our Blacksmith still on board  
of her so ends Lat by Obs. 29.16 Long by Obs. 161.16 East




Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific. AD 1844

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with foggy weather at 2 P.M. spoke the St. George and got our Black Smith at 7 took in the Fore Top Sail but 2 reefs in the Main at 11 wore Ship to the N.W. middle part much as the first at 6 A.M. kept off N.E. and made Sail at 8 hauled up Heath to stop the Ship from roaling seen remainder of the day steering North seen showers of rain so ends Lat by Obs. 29.42 Long by Obs. 151.39 E

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with sun Fogg steering North at 7 P.M. luffed to the wind to the Eastward and doubled reefed the Top Sail middle part brisk winds with fair weather at daylight set the 11th & Spanker at 6 A.M. kept off E.N.E. at 10 luffed to the wind to the East latter part brisk winds with a rugged sea on so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 30.12 N Long by Obs. 152.39 E

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with brisk winds from the South with cloudy weather steering by the wind to the Eastward with double reef Top Sails set at 7 took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails middle part more moderate at daylight set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them latter part moderate breezes thick rainy weather sent up the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails at parts so ends No Observation

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air & calms from the S.E. with cloudy weather standing to the Eastward with double reef Top Sails 11th & Spanker set at 7 P.M. took in the 11th & Spanker middle part thick foggy weather at daylight set the Main Sail 11th & Spanker half part S.E. the foggy cleared off seen saw Whales in the Ship's wake  appeared to be galied wore Ship & at 6 loved the boats for them at 8 the boats returned with out on crews Whales took to the water in turns the rough out of the Top Sails at the N.E. & steered to the South West found one of our 11th stay Straps parted filed another and set up the stay half part N.E. & took to the South East lat by <sup>Obs.</sup> 30.23 N Long by Obs. 154.30 E

Lat by Obs. 30.23 N Long by Obs. 154.30 E



# Ship Courier in the North Pacific Ocean. A.D. 1841

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with a brisk breeze from the South. East. with pleasant weather  
at 2 P.M. tacked to the South West. at 7 P.M. shortened sail for  
the night and veered ship to the Eastward middle part light breeze  
with fog at daylight made sail latter part light air with sun  
fog steering North untill the Fore & Mizzen top Gallant yards up & Painted  
them at meridian luffed to the wind to the Eastward so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.37 N Long by Chron. 164.47 E

Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S E with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tack aboard at 7 P.M. veered  
Ship to the S W and shortened sail for the night middle part  
light air & foggy at daylight made all sail at 5 A.M.  
saw Whales to the weather of the Ship going quick to the  
windward much too fast for common boats at half  
past 5 tacked for the Whales but saw nothing of them at 7  
tacked back at 10 kept off N.W. so ends with moderate breezes  
and pleasant weather. Lat by Obs. 30.25 Long by Chron. 164.57

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather  
standing to the South on bent the Spanker and bent a new one  
at 7 P.M. tacked to the N E and shortened sail for the night middle  
part thick & foggy at daylight set the Top sail Lubb & Spanker at  
11 the fog cleared off sun made all sail employed rigging up  
the old Spanker & repairing the Ironworks so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.27 Long by Chron. 165.28 E

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with smoky weather  
steering by the wind to the North passed a Whale Earkest  
at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night at 12 midnight  
wore Ship to the South at daylight made all sail latter part  
moderate breezes from the Eastward with smoky weather  
saw Porpoises; employed making a Jib boom so ends  
Lat by Chron. 30.24 North.

(At 9 P.M. made  
the first between  
the S & N made  
the day 165.31 E  
by Chron. 165.29 E)



Ship Courier Mail Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard sails aboard at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night middle part more moderate at daylight made sail half part is tacked to the S. E. latter part fine pleasant weather saw Porpoises. so ends Lat by Obs. 30.37 Long by Obs. 165.32

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk breeze from the E. N. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard sails aboard saw a Ship to the Eastward of us, riged in our old till boom and put the new one out at 7 shortened sail for the night middle part more moderate at daylight wore Ship to the North & made all sail latter part moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.15 Long by Obs. 166.03

Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. N. E. with fair weather steering by the wind to the North saw 3 Ships at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle and latter part very moderate latter part all sail set 2 Ships in sight so ends

Lat by Obs. 31.16 Long by Obs. 166.10

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1841. 166

there 24 hours light air & calm with pleasant weather spoke the Ship Daniel Webster of Nantucket 30 months out 1500 bbls. saw two other Ships latter part employed repairing the Fore Top Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 31.37 Long by Obs. 166.17

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1841 166

there 24 hours calm spoke the Ship George & Mary of Edgarton 22<sup>nd</sup> out 160 bbls. latter part saw one fin back and a school of porpoises repaired the Main Top Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 31.48 North.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the Pacific AD 18

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours light  
airs & calms with pleasant weather saw Porpoises latter part  
bent over new Fore & Mizen Top Gallant Sails Carpenter  
employed making a fly Jib Boom. so ends the Ge<sup>o</sup> & Mary in  
sight  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 45' Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 165° 51'

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> First part of these  
24 hours a light air from the Westward steering S by E with all sail  
set middle part calm latter part the same finished the fly Jib  
Boom Rigged it out & painted it. the Ge<sup>o</sup> & Mary still in sight  
so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 30' North.

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup> First & middle  
part calm with pleasant weather latter part a moderate breeze  
from the Eastward two ships in sight so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31° 20' Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 165° 38'

Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant  
weather standing to the South with all sail set saw Black Fish  
at 6 P.M. spoke the St George had not got a whale since we last  
saw her middle part very light airs at 6 A.M. wore ship to the  
N.N.E. latter part very light airs bent the fly Jib & set it so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 52' North.

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a light air from the Eastward at half past 1 P.M. saw Whales  
at 2 loosed the boats at half past 5 P.M. struck a large whale  
and turned him up got my hand hurt by a lance work work  
on the whale at 7 P.M. took the whale to the ship put two flook  
ropes on him then shortened sail middle part nearly calm got  
ready for cutting at 5 A.M. hooked on to the whale latter part all  
hands employed cutting a light breeze from the S.W. fine pleasant  
weather so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30° 54' Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 165° 57'





# Ship Courier Whist-Cruising in the N. Pacific A.D. 1851

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a very light air from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather  
at 5 P.M. the Fore Sail & commences boiling at 6 finished taking the  
Care on rove the Falls middle part wind and weather much as the first  
part at daylight wore Ship to the Westward set all Sail but the Main  
Course latter part very light air saw two Ships to the weather of  
standing <sup>on</sup> the opacet tack supposed them to be the St. George  
& George & Mary. so ends in played boiling  
Lat by Obs. 30.49 Long by Chrt. 165.35

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather  
standing to the Westward employed boiling at 7 P.M. shortened Sail  
for the night middle part wind and weather much as the first  
part at 6 A.M. made Sail & wore Ship to the Eastward at 7 A.M.  
kept off N.E. latter part brisk breezes with fair weather employed  
boiling & cutting Tunk saw a Ship off our lee quarter so ends,  
Lat by Obs. 30.41 N Long by Chrt. 166.49 East

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk wind from the S.E. with sun squalls at 5 P.M.  
tacked at 6 spoke the Ship Harvest of Nantucket 9 1/2 months  
out 400 bls haff part 6 we finished boiling shortened Sail middle part  
thick and rainy wind increasing at daylight tack in the Fore sail  
close reefed the Main Top Sail latter part brisk gale from the South with  
thick rainy weather about 11 A.M. the Bark Egator hauled under  
our lee saw a Ship to the weather supposed to be the St. George saw the  
Harvest a head so ends gale inclined to moderate so ends.  
Lat by Obs 30.52 North.

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate gale from the South with thick weather stand-  
ing to the N.W. with a close reef Main Top Sail Fore & Main Spancers  
in to middle part the same at 7 A.M. wore Ship and set the Fore Sail  
and Top Sails with two reefs in them set the Jib & Spanker at 11 turned the  
reefs out of the Top Sails set the Main Sail so ends with stormy  
weather Lat by Obs. 30.44 Long by Chrt. 165.14 East.



Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific A.D. 1844

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a brisk breeze from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard employed sitting up Peep Hooks  
at 8 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part moderate breezes  
with smoky weather at daylight made Sail about 5 A.M. saw  
Whales ~~X~~ close to the Ship got breakfast and lored the boats  
and ~~X~~ struck a large Whale very shortly he run and  
sounded very bad fast to him about 3 1/2 hours but never got  
near enough to gree a lance in him got up with in about 10  
fathoms of him as he turned to go down cut the line for fear  
he would take all we had in the boats. the Whale sounded out  
640 fathoms the last time he went down before we cut. and  
think myself well off to get my line with out the Whale  
took up the boats and stood to the S.W. with all Sail set  
so ends. Lat by Obs. 31.01 Long by Chrt. 165.50

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with thick smoky weather  
steered N.W. until 2 P.M. then heved to the wind to the S.W. employed  
stowing run bbs of Oil down in the Pump at 6 P.M. tacked to the Eastward  
at 7 took in the S.G. Sails Main Sail Libb & Spanker middle part  
very moderate at daylight wore Ship set the Libb & Spanker commenced  
choopering the Oil at 10 saw a Ship off our lee bow wore Ship to the  
Eastward remainder of there 24 hours employed stowing Oil between  
decks 2 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 31.41 Long by Chrt. 165.40

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a very light air from the S.E. standing to the Eastward at 7 P.M.  
took in the light Sails at midnight wore Ship at daylight made all Sail  
at 6 tacked to the S.E. at 9 saw a Ship tacked to the N.W. to get out  
of her way so ends with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with pleasant  
weather Lat by Obs. 31.24 Long by Chrt. 165.24 East.

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a moderate breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 shortened Sail middle part  
more to the Westward at daylight made Sail at 6 kept off S.E.  
latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. with fair weather employed sitting  
up Peep Hooks so ends Lat by Obs. 30.23 Long by Chrt. 166.10



Ship Courier Whet Cruising in the North Pacific S. P. M.

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the NW with sun showers of rain steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard & all sail set at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night at midnight wore ship to the Westward at daylight made all sail at 7 A.M. wore ship to the NNE latter part light air from the NW with showers of rain saw several imbrayed sitting up Pipe Hook sounds Lat by Obs. 30.50 Long by Chrt. 166.20

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light air from the NW with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 7 took in the main sail & T.G. sail middle part vary moderate at daylight made all sail wore ship at 9 the wind halled to the NW wore ship back to the NW vary light air with fine pleasant weather saw Grampois sounds Lat by Obs. 31.22 N Long by Chrt. 166.07 East.

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the SW with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. took in the main sail & T.G. sail at midnight tacked to the S.E. at daylight made all sail & tacked to the SW at 11 tacked to the S.E. latter part sun showers of rain saw a number shoals of Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs. 31.34 Long by Chrt. 166.30

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. tacked to the Westward at 7 shortened sail middle part much as the first part at daylight made all sail latter part fine pleasant weather saw fin backs sounds tacked to the Eastward Lat by Obs. 31.36 Long by Chrt. 166.18 East.

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. took in the main sail middle part wind and weather much as the first part at daylight set the main sail at 10 the wind halled a little to the Eastward tacked to the S.W. but soon halled back to its old corner at noon tacked to the Eastward so ends with dull prospects of Whales. Lat by Obs. 31.27 Long by Chrt. 167.29



Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean St. J. 1891

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with smoky weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard & all sail set middle and latter part fine pleasant weather all sail set saw Grampoures & seals. Lat by Obs. 31.11 Long by Chron. 159.14 East

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a very light air from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard all sail set middle part much the same at 5 A.M. tacked to the South. wind more to the Eastward at meridian tacked back to the E.N.E. employed cleaning ship out side 3 Ships in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.54 Long by Chron. 159.40

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather standing to the E.N.E. middle part the same latter part standing to the South saw Grampoures & Porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs. 31.25 Long by Chron. 160.10

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with pleasant weather standing to the South with all sail set saw Blackfish at 7 P.M. shortened sail at 11 veered ship to the North at daylight made all sail at 6 A.M. tacked to the South latter part wind and weather as the fore part so ends

Lat by Obs. 31.07 N Long by Chron. 160.53 East.

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup> All these 24 hours moderate breezes with fair weather steering by the wind to the South. so ends Lat by Obs. 30.16 N

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a brisk breeze from the E.N.E. at 1 P.M. saw Whales half past 1 hoared the boats struck a big whale and got the boat stove lost the Whale took the stoven boat to the ship and took her in chased the whales with the other two boats until dark with out success at 7 took them up shortened sail at 8 spoke the ship Nautilus of New Bedford 32 mon the out

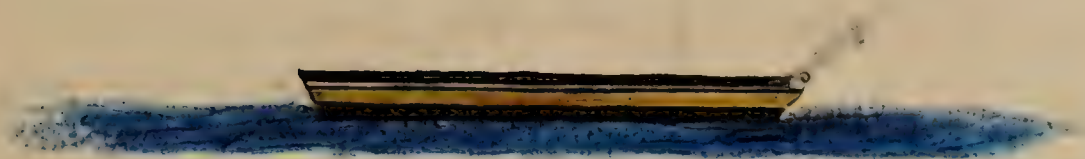


# Ship Courier Whaling Cruising in the North Pacific

Continued. 2200 lbs stood to the North

untill 1 A.M then veer'd Ship to the South at daylight made all  
Sail. Commenced on the stover boat about 8 finished the boat and  
saw whales about the same time about 9 lured for them got  
a slight iron in to a fellows small which held on about 10 minutes  
hased on after the whale but could not get hold again half past 11  
took up the boats kept the Ship off for the whales & made all  
Sail so ends this unfortunate days work

Lat by Obs. 30.17 Long by lat 159.47 East



Saturday July 24. These 24 hours began  
with a light air from the Eastward in pursuit of Whales at 3  
hoared the boats with out suchreps Whalesorey shy stood to the  
North untill 7 then tacked to the S. E. and shortened Sail midnite  
part brisk winds at daylight made Sail latter part brisk winds  
from the N. E. and equally the Nautilus in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.30 N Long by lat 159.50 E

Saturday July 25 Commences with  
a brisk wind from the N. E. with cloudy weather steering S. E.  
at 6 A.M spoke the Ship Daniel Webster in company with the  
Nautilus put letters on board of the Nautilus at 7 shortened  
Sail layed with the Main Top Sail to the mast heading to the North  
untill midnight then veer'd Ship to the South & East at 5 A.M  
set single reef Top Sails Libby & anchor at 6 veer'd to the North &  
set the Main Sail latter part brisk winds with showers of rain  
so ends

Lat by Obs 30.37 North



Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific, A.D. 1841

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from ESE with cloudy weather sun  
showers of rain steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard  
one reef in the Top Sails at night tacked to the NE took in the  
Main Sail Jib & Fore Sails middle part much as the first part  
at daylight made all Sail half past 9 A.M. tacked to the  
South so ends with a very strong N.W. Breeze  
Lat by Obs. 30.55 Long by alt 169.07

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a brisk breeze from the SE with cloudy weather steering by  
the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 7 P.M. put two reefs  
in the Top Sails at 8 it began to thunder & lighten took everything  
in but the Main Top Sail & Fore Sail middle part thick & raining  
with a moderate breeze from SE to East at daylight made  
all Sail at 6 A.M. tacked to the NE latter part moderate breezes  
with showers of rain so ends Lat by Obs. 30.39 Long by alt 168.44

Wednesday  
~~Friday~~ July 28<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk wind from the Eastward with cloudy weather & sun rain  
steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 7 took in the  
Fore & Main & Top Sails & Fly Jib middle part more moderate at daylight  
made all Sail at 9 A.M. tacked to the N.N.W. latter part moderate breezes  
with cloudy weather 2 Ships in sight so ends No Observation

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a moderate breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. tacked  
to the Eastward at 7 took in the Fore & Main & Top Sails & Fly Jib middle part  
wind and weather much as the first part at daylight made all  
Sail at 9 A.M. tacked to the N.N.W. latter part brisk breezes 3 Ships in  
sight so ends Lat by Obs. 29.59 Long by alt. 169.30 East.

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a brisk wind from the N.E. with sun squalls at 4 P.M. tacked  
to the E.S.E. 5 Ships in sight from the mast head at 7 P.M. put  
2 reefs in the Top Sails middle part wind and weather much as the  
first part at daylight made all Sail at 8 A.M. tacked to the North  
latter part wind from E.N.E. 3 Ships in sight so ends. Lat 30.22 Long 169.56



Ship Arriver Whist Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean



Exchanged signals with a ship supposed to be the ship Coffee Santa

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup> Commences

with a brisk wind from the E. S. E. with squally weather steering by the wind to the North at 5 P.M. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails took in the Main Sail at 6 spoke the St George 23 months out 1300 blb. at half past 9 had a heavy squall split the & tore the hizen Top Sail to pieces called all hands and took in all Sail but 8 close reef Main Top Sail. middle part light baffling winds and raining latter part much the same about 11 the weather cleared up so ends Ship not under stearge way  
Lat by Obs. 30.57 Long by Vnt. 169.50 East.

Sunday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> Commences

with a light air from the E. S. E. with cloudy weather steering to the South at 6 P.M. tacked to the N. E. at 6 P.M. took in the Fore Sail Libb & Spanker put 2 reef in the Top Sails middle part much as the first part at 5 A.M. with the Fore Sail Libb & Spanker at 6 overhauled Ship to the South at 10 with the Main Sail latter part brisk winds inclined to moderate at 12 tacked to the N. E. so ends Lat by Obs. 31.00 Long by Vnt. 169.20

Monday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with

a moderate breeze from the S. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. turned the reefs out of the Top Sails with the M. J. G. S. at 6 P.M. tacked to the South at 7 shortened Sail for the night. at daylight made all Sail latter part moderate breezes with smoky weather saw 3 Ships so ends Lat by Obs. 30.44 Long 168.56

Tuesday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a

moderate breeze from the S. E. with overcast weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Lophyr of New Bedford 25 months out 1400 blb. at 7 shortened Sail middle part wind and weather much as the first part at 5 A.M. made sail at 6 tacked to the East ward latter part brisk winds with squally weather put 2 reefs in the Top Sails. so ends. No Observation



Ship Courier Whit. Cruising in the North Pacific. A.D. 1841

Wednesday Aug<sup>4</sup><sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the S.E. with squally weather at 2 P.M. took in the Main Sail, Libb, Spanker and close reefed the Top Sails at 4 set the Libb. at 5 turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail middle part brisk winds with moaky weather heading East at 5 A.M. set the Main Sail turned a reef out of the Fore & Mizen Top Sails latter part brisk winds with thick weather 2 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 31.00 Long by Sht<sup>r</sup> 169.20

Thursday Aug<sup>5</sup><sup>th</sup> All there 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard & all Sail set 3 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30.52 Long by Sht<sup>r</sup> 171.00 East.

Friday August 6<sup>th</sup> All there 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather port a new boat out on the Starboard quarter repaired the oald one and put her on the bow so ends. one Ship in sight. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30.33 N Long by Sht<sup>r</sup> 172.25

Saturday Aug<sup>7</sup><sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship. Alexander Coffin of Nantucket 10 1/2 months out 450 bls went on board & spent the evening at 10 parted stood to the Eastward through the night at 7 A.M. tack'd to the S.W. latter part very light air from the S.E. 3 Ships in sight saw Grampoures so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 30.44 Long by Sht<sup>r</sup> 172.35

---

Sunday Aug<sup>8</sup><sup>th</sup> Commences with a very light air from the S.E. with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the Ship to the Westward of us her signal for us halted up for at 8 spoke her it proved to be the Hamble of Nantucket 32 months out 850 bls. middle & latter part wind and weather much as the first part steering N by E so ends Lat 31.23 Long by Sht<sup>r</sup> 172.50





Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Monday Aug<sup>9</sup><sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the South with fair weather steering S.W.  
at night doubled reefed and luffed to the wind to the Westward at midnight  
veered Ship to the Eastward at daylight made Sail half part S.W.  
tacked to the Westward latter part brisk breeze with fair weather saw 2 ships  
one of them appeared to be boiling saw Lumps so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.30 N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 172.00 East.

Tuesday Aug<sup>10</sup><sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk wind from the South with cloudy weather, steering  
S.W. at 6 P.M. veered Ship to the Eastward at night shortened Sail  
middle part wind and weather much as the first part at day  
light made Sail half part S.W. tacked to the Westward at 3 A.M.  
took in the M.T.S.P. at 10 put 2 reefs in the Fore Top Sail one in the main  
& Mizzen latter part moderate gales with cloudy weather at 12 veered  
Ship to the S.E. so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.50 N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 171.40

Wednesday Aug<sup>11</sup><sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
a moderate gale from the S.W. with cloudy weather at 3 P.M. ~~rose~~  
rose Whales  too the weather of the Ship turned one reef out of  
the Fore  Top Sail out the Main Sail then sent 2 boats off in  
pursuit of the Whales but saw nothing more of them from the  
Ship or boats half part 5 called the boats aboard at night short  
ened Sail one Ship in sight off our lee quarter at 7 P.M.  
shortened Sail middle part moderate breeze with thick weather  
at daylight made Sail latter part moderate breeze with fair weather  
all Sail out 2 Ships in sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.30 N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 173.00

Thursday Aug<sup>12</sup><sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the South with fair weather at 3 P.M.  
tacked to the Westward at 4 P.M. kept off S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened  
Sail for the night steered S.W. by it until 12 midnight then  
luffed by the wind to the Eastward at daylight made Sail put 6 saw  
2 Ships a head tacked to the Eastward latter part moderate  
breeze with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.29 N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 172.20

Good prospects all around and a family before




# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Friday Aug<sup>t</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate breeze with fair weather saw fin backs cruising back & forth looking for whales. sounds Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.07 Long by H<sup>t</sup> 173.30

Saturday Aug<sup>t</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> First & middle part of these 24 hours steering N. N. W. with all sail set with a moderate breeze from the E. S. E. latter part steering S. W. saw fin backs & Lumpsers sounds Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 31.09 Long by H<sup>t</sup> 173.12

Sunday Aug<sup>t</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the Eastward with pleasant weather a great many Lumpsers seen Fin backs. one Ship in sight sounds. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.45 N. Long by H<sup>t</sup> 173.20

Monday Aug<sup>t</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. N. E. & pleasant steering by the wind to the S. E. at 4 P. M. saw a sail to the Eastward running to the Westward at 7 spoke her it proved to be the Bark Equator of New Bedford 21 months out 300 bls. at midnight we veered ship to the North middle part wind at East at daylight set the J. G. Sails at 6 veered ship to the Main Sail at 9 the wind increased took in the light Sails saw Lumpsers one Ship in sight aster sounds Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29.53



Tuesday Aug<sup>t</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the East steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard saw a great many fin backs at 5 P. M. veered ship at 7 spoke the Bark Reaper of Salem 26 months out 750 bls took in the Fore Sail & Mizen & J. G. Sail middle part brisk winds with cloudy weather standing to the North latter part wind & weather much as the middle part steering N. W. under 2 reef Top Sails Fore Sail & J. G. Sails. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.13 Long by H<sup>t</sup> 172.45 East.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

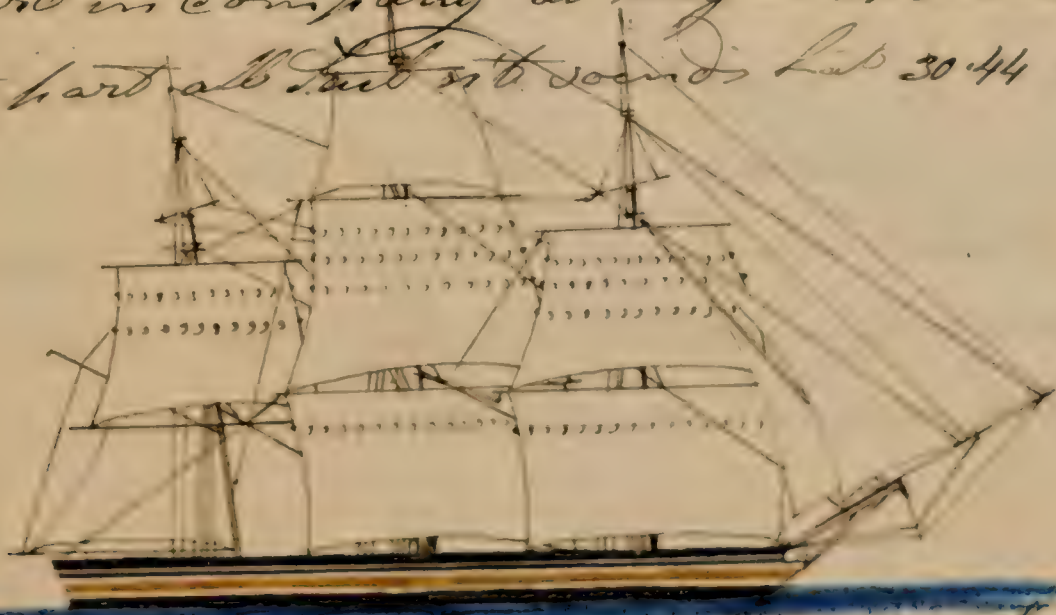
Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk wind from the Eastward with thick weather middle part much the same under short sail latter part a very light air saw a number of Fin backs sounds Lat by Obs. 30.40 Long 172.28

Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 All there 24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather first & middle part stood to the South latter part stood to the N.E. saw plenty of fin backs sounds Lat by Obs. 30.40 Long 172.35 E

Friday August 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind N.E. at night shortened sail & luffed to the wind to the Eastward at midnight veered ship latter part brisk winds steering by the wind to the N.W. with all necessary sail set 2 ships in sight sounds Lat by Obs. 30.55 N Long by Chrt. 172.30 East.

Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup> All there 24 hours moderate pleasant weather 2 or 3 ships in sight see Sunfish & fin backs sounds Lat by Obs. 31.15 N Long by Chrt. 173.00 East

Sunday August 22<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the South at P.M. spoke the ship Frances of New Bedford 12 months out 3500 lbs stood to the Eastward in company at night shortened sail fine pleasant weather latter part all sail set sounds Lat 30.44 Long by Chrt. 173.47



At 4 P.M. made the dist between the 2 ships made the 1<sup>st</sup> 173.58 30 by Chrt. 173.57 45 at 8.15 31.52.47

Monday August 23<sup>rd</sup> All there 24 hours moderate breezes with fine pleasant weather 2 ships in sight saw 2 or 3 fin backs sounds Lat by Obs. 30.20 Long by Chrt. 173.15



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather at 5 PM spoke the following ships viz Lancaster N. B. 33 months out 2500 B. Nye Do. 20 mo 400 B. Peper of Salem Ship & alter Foot of Nantucket 10 mo 120, at 10 parted company middle part sun Showers of rain latter part pleasant in played painting sun of the Ship's yard so ends Lat by Obs. 30.20 Long 172.30



Wednesday Aug<sup>st</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk wind from the South with pleasant weather steering NW at night shortened Sail & huffed to the wind to the Westward middle part moderate at daylight made Sail by the wind to the Westward at 10 tacked to the Eastward saw five backs, a Bark in sight so ends Lat 30.36 Long 171.27 East.




Thursday Aug<sup>st</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk wind from the S. E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at night shortened Sail middle part wind & weather much as the first part at daylight made Sail at 6 exchanged signals with a ship supposed to be the Waverly of New Bedford latter part moderate breezes with pleasant weather so ends Lat 31.15 Long 172.34

Friday Aug<sup>st</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> This part of the 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. S. E. with pleasant weather steering to the N. E. with all Sail set at night shortened Sail middle part more moderate at daylight made all Sail latter part moderate breezes at East a Bark in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 32.22 Long by Lat 173.35 E.

Saturday Aug<sup>st</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1841. Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 PM shortened Sail for the night middle part wind and weather much as the first part at 5 AM made Sail latter part brisk winds with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs. 31.05 Long by Lat 173.34



# Ship Courier Whist Cruising in the North Pacific

Sunday Aug. 27<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with a brisk wind from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night middle part moderate at daylight made sail at 5 A.M. saw Whales  about 4 miles off at 7 hoisted the boats at 9 struck a large whale at him to spouting blood, very shortly struck a mother then the whales separated the one spouting blood took to the windward the other to the leeward with 2 boats in pursuit of him one of them fast about half past 7 parted from the whale that was spouting blood followed him along time but could not get fast again without pulling out of sight to the windward about half past 11 parted from the other whale after running all over the North Pacific without showing one chance to kill him so much for the want of a little luck on our side lost 3 Irons and broke 2 oars and made myself all most heart sick but better luck next time as Jacob says, about 12 took up the boats so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 30.16 North

Monday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze with pleasant weather saw fin backs, at 6 shortened sail for the night middle part stood to the S.E. at daylight made all sail so tacked to the North latter part light air with pleasant weather saw a ship a cutting & boiling so ends  
Lat by Obs. 30.02 Long by Obs. 173.48 East

Tuesday August 29<sup>th</sup> All the 24 hours moderate breeze from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather took in the larboard boat and new masted her saw the above mentioned ship a boiling still laying by Whales so ends  
Lat by Obs. 30.15 Long by Obs. 173.55 East

Friday Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather standing to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night middle part wind at N.N.E. with sun showers of rain at daylight turned the reef out of the Top sail latter part brisk wind from North with showers of rain at 11 A.M. overboard ship at the point by N.E. Long moderate so ends  
Lat by Obs. 29.39 Long by Obs. 174.34 East



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk wind from the North with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. spoke  
the Francis had taken 4 Whales since i last see him was  
then a boiling at night shortened Sail middle part more  
moderate wind halled round to the Eastward at daylight  
made all Sail half part 5 saw Whales bound to the Westward  
at 6 tore the boats and chased the remainder of the day  
sailed Lat by Obs. 29.27

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze with fair weather boats off in pursuit  
of Whales about 3 P.M. struck a large Whale that sum other Ships  
boats had ben fast to him, turned him up found part of 3  
lines and 5 Irons & one Drug fast to him. belonging to the Ship  
Ramble of Nantucket at 6 took the Whale to the Ship then took  
in Sail & got ready for cutting middle part calm with sun  
well on at 6 A.M. commenced cutting remainder of the day all  
hands hard to work cutting so ends

Lat by Obs. 29.27 Long by Lat. 173.34



Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with fair  
weather employed cutting at 4 P.M. started the fire in the try  
works at 5 finished baling the case, on rove the falls put  
2 reefs in the Main Top Sail middle part cloudy with light  
showers of rain latter part pleasant at 10 A.M. at the Fore & Main  
Top Sails Libby Parker so ends employed boiling.

Lat by Obs. 29.39 Long by Lat. 173.35

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. with fair weather at 3 P.M.  
saw spangles off our lee beam a long way off kept off and made  
Sail at 4 saw them again about the same distance off at 5 huffed to  
the wind at 6 shortened Sail & veered Ship to the S.E. middle part some  
light and bofing at 2 A.M. it commenced raining Sea began to rise  
last got the waist boat stove up stoped boiling latter part brisk  
gale about 11 A.M. the weather lighted up started the fires again so ends



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Monday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with brisk gales from the E.N.E. with thick rainy weather at 5 P.M.  
round Ship to the North at 7 finished coiling at 10 the weather  
cleared up fine at daylight with the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them  
at 10 made all Sail but the Main Sail & Fly Libb moderate breeze  
with fine pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs. 29.46 Long 173.16 East.

Tuesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. with fine pleasant weather  
saw the Ship Harper to the windward coiling at 5 P.M. sent  
a new Main Top Sail at 6 P.M. shortening Sail for the night  
middle part windy weather much as the first part at 4 A.M.  
veered Ship at daylight made Sail latter part moderate pleasant  
weather employed moving Bread between decks to make  
room for oil so ends Lat by Obs. 30.11 Long by Calc. 173.20 East.

Wednesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering  
by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for  
the night middle part moderate pleasant weather at daylight veered  
Ship turned the reef out of the Top Sails with the Libb. & then commenced  
coopering the keel on deck half past 11 finished stowing down  
made all Sail so ends one Ship in sight. Lat 29.50 Long 173.10

Thursday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24  
hours moderate breeze with fine pleasant weather 2 Ships in sight  
so ends Lat by Obs. 30.11 Long by Calc. 172.48 East.

At 10 A.M. made  
the first between  
the 2 ships  
Lat 29.41  
Long 173.49

Friday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced  
with a moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather  
Coasting some 2 Ships to the South at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night  
middle part windy weather much as the first part at daylight  
sail. latter part light baffling winds with showers of rain one Ship  
in sight so ends Lat by Obs. 29.54 Long by Calc. 173.45 East.

Saturday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours  
light air from the North with pleasant weather steering by the wind so ends  
Coasting one Ship in sight off our bows one Ship in sight  
Lat by Obs. 29.34 Long by Calc. 174.11



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the North Pacific

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light air from the North with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 3 P.M. tacked to the Westward at 6 shortened Sail for the night middle part calm latter part a light air from the North all Sail set saw five backs one Ship in sight off our lee quarter; passed under the lee of the Dark Equator of N. Bedford so ends Lat by Obs. 29.26 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 173.50 East.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the North with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. took in the I & J Sails Main Sail & Fly Libb middle part moderate at daylight made all Sail at 8 A.M. tacked to the Eastward the Frances off our weather quarter coming up with us fast at 11 spoke for she was 12 1/2 months out with 6500 lbs Capt<sup>r</sup> Husey come on board so ends Lat by Obs. 29.39 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 173.15 East.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the North & pleasant the Frances in company standing to the Eastward at 5 P.M. tacked to the West N.W. at 10 part company with Frances middle part much as the first part at daylight the wind veered to the North West at 6 A.M. tacked to North latter part moderate pleasant weather so ends. Lat by Obs. 29.44 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 173.30 East

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the West N.W. steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part much as the first part at daylight made Sail at 6 kept off E N E and steered so through the remainder of these 24 hours so ends Lat by Obs. 30.10 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 174.19

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a fresh wind from N.W. steering N.E. saw a Ship to the South of us at 6 P.M. veered Ship & shortened Sail for the night middle part wind from the Westward with showers of rain at daylight turned the reefs out of the Top Sails set the Libb & Spanker at 6 veered Ship steered N.E. at 3 A.M. the wind veered to the north made all sail & steered by the wind latter part moderate breezes with gun fog saw five backs so ends Lat by Obs. 30.14 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 174.50



# Ship Courier Whaler Cruising in the North Pacific Ocean

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk wind from the N.E. with sun & fog steering by the wind to the Eastward at night shortened Sail middle part wind and weather much as the first part at daylight made Sail at 7 tacked to the N.W. latter part moderate breeze with fair weather at 12 tacked to the Eastward so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.09 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 175.18 East.

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the barboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night middle part wind and weather much as the first part at daylight made Sail at 6 tacked to the North West half part 7 saw a large Whale about 3 miles off on the Ship's weather bow and by his maneuvers called him a cripple at 8 boarded the boat pulled up to him and struck & killed him about 11 took him to the Ship found he had 2 Irons in him one of which we saved with about 6 or 8 fathoms of line half part 11 hooked on so ends this lucky day's work

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29.53 Long about 175.00 East



Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze with pleasant weather at 7 P.M. finished cutting the body of the Whale got bettered a good deal with the head about 11 commenced boiling at 7 hooked on to the head at 11 finished on rove the falls & made Sail by the wind to the South light air from the Westward so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29.55 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 175.15

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward with fair weather standing to the South at 6 P.M. veered Ship & shortened Sail for the night middle part cloudy at daylight set the Top Sails at 9 A.M. the wind breezed on put 2 reefs in the Top Sails latter part brisk winds from the Westward employed boiling so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.16

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk wind from the Westward and squally heading to the East under short Sail at 10 finished boiling middle part very moderate at daylight made Sail & veered Ship latter part light air fitted a new cutting throat saw and 2 Shovels. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.5 Long 175.28



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising in the South Pacific

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commenced

with a moderate breeze from the Westward with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. tacked to the North at 5 shortened sail at 7 spoke the Ship Water Scot of Antwerp 11 months out 170 bbls middle part moderate at daylight set the Top Sail Tubb & Spanker commenced stowing down latter part brisk winds from the Westward with fair weather standing to the N.N.W. one Ship in sight running for us so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.03 Long 175.11

At 3 P.M. the  
spt. of the Ship  
was observed  
175.14 East  
by 17.11 East



Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 23 Commenced with

a brisk wind from the Westward with fair weather at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Lancaster of New Bedford about 34 months out at 6 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails put 2 reefs in the Main took in the Tubb & Spanker middle part moderate gales with cloudy weather at 7 A.M. shortened the Main Top Sail took in the Fore Sail at 8 veered Ship to the Fore Sail & steered S.E. by E latter part brisk gales from the N.N.W. with thick rainy weather one Ship in sight so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.45 North

Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of these

24 hours brisk breezes from the N.W. with thick rainy weather steering S.E. by E middle part calm at 3 A.M. a breeze sprang up from the Westward & increased to a gale at 6 veered Ship and steered East under 2 reefs in the Fore & Main Top Sails and Fore Sail at 8 the wind increased took in the Fore Sail shortened the Fore Top Sail ~~remained~~ took in the bow & waist boat remainder of these 24 hours brisk gales and squally steering E. by N so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.25 N Long 176.30 East



# Ship Courier in the North Pacific Ocean

Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk wind from the Westward with thick rainy weather steering  
E by N at 5 the wind moderated at 5 put the Mast & bow boats out  
on there cranes middle part light air & calm latter part a brisk  
wind from the S.W. steering E with chart reef fore & Main top sails  
set & double reef main employed stowing masts between decks &c.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 30.23 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 177 East.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk wind from the Westward with cloudy weather steering  
E by N middle part wind and weather much as the first part steering  
E by N at 6 A.M. kept off E by N turned the reef out of the Fore & Main  
Top Sails set the Main T. G. Sail latter part moderate gales with thick  
rainy weather so ends No Observation.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with moderate gales from the S.W. with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M.  
had a heavy squall called all hands brought the Ship down to short  
reef Fore Top Sail double reef main at took in the Main Sail at 8 set  
the Fore Sail middle part more moderate at daylight set all sail but  
the Main Sail latter part brisk wind from W. S.W. steering S E by E and  
E by N. N so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29.33 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 177.57 West.

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk wind from the W. S.W. with smoky weather steering  
E by N at 5 P.M. set a topmast studding Sail middle clear weather  
steering the same at 10 A.M. set a Top Gallant Studding Sail with  
winds & smoky weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29.32 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 178.40

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1841  
Commences with a brisk wind from the Westward steering  
E by N at 6 P.M. on bent the Fore Top Sail & bent a new one  
at 5 P.M. the wind carried to the N.W. shifted over the Studding  
Sails at 8 the wind hauled to the North hauled in the Studding Sails  
& braced up sharp middle part very light air from South  
to E. S. E latter part a moderate breeze from E. S. E with  
foggy weather employed repairing the Fore Sail so ends  
one Ship in sight ahead Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 29.19 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 178.29



Ship Courier from a Cruise Towards the <sup>Islands</sup> Sandwich

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup>. 30<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the E. S. E. with foggy weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. got the Fore Sail  
repaired & bent it at 8 the wind halled to the South steered E. by N.  
at 10 set the Topmast. S. L. at 12 set the T. G. S. L. latter part moderate  
breezes from the S. W. with fair weather employed making Rattling  
stuf so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 29.37 N Long by Chrt 171.05 West.

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours  
moderate breezes from S. W. to South steering East & E. by N. bent a  
new tiller saw Black Fish & Grampousses so ends with all Sail set  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 29.27 N Long by Chrt. 169.36 West.

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours  
light airs & calms with showers of rain latter part 2 Ships in sight  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 29.27 N Long 169.20 West.

Sunday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N. E. steering by the wind  
with the starboard tacks aboard middle part wind at East  
tacked to the North latter part a very moderate breeze at East  
with a heavy swell from the N. W. which we have had 4 or 5 days  
a Bark in sight that showed English colors so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 29.18 N Long by Chrt. 168.36 West.

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather  
steering by the wind to the N. N. E. at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Thames  
of London 10 months out 100 bls. middle and latter part wind and  
weather much as the first part heading up N. E. and off N. N. E.  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 30.09 Long by Chrt. 167.53 West.

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these  
24 hours moderate breezes from the Eastward with fair  
weather heading up N. E. & off N. N. E. at 11 A.M. tacked to the  
South employed sitting up Shakes so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>. 30.59 N Long by Chrt 166.47



# Ship Courier from Japan Towards the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday Oct. 5th 1841 Commence

with a brisk breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. on bent the Main Sail & bent another middle part brisk winds. took in the Fore & Mizzen T. & S. & Fly till latter part more moderate on bent the Main T. & S. & bent a new one set the Mizzen T. & S. & Fly till employed wiping up an old Mizzen Top Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 29.22 Long by Calc. 167.31

Thursday Oct. 6th 1841 Commence

with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind to the S. E. at 4 P.M. backed to the North at 6 the wind halled to the E. N. E. tacked back to the S. E. middle & latter part wind from N. E. to E. N. E. heading up E. S. E. and off E. E. so ends with fair weather Lat by Obs. 28.25 Long by Calc. 166.58 West.

Friday Oct. 7th 1841 All these 24 hours

moderate breezes from N. E. to East steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard & all sail set so ends Lat by Obs. 27.29 Long by Calc. 166.18

Saturday Oct. 8th 1841 First part

of these 24 hours light airs from E. N. E. to East standing to the South at 10 P.M. tacked to the North remainder part light airs from East to E. S. E. with fine pleasant weather so ends

Lat by Obs. 27.30 N Long by Calc. 165.51 West

Sunday Oct. 9th 1841 All these 24

hours light variable winds & calms with pleasant weather standing to the North so ends.

Lat by Obs. 27.55 Long by Calc. 165.42 East

Monday Oct. 11th 1841 All these 24

hours calm with pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs. 27.46 Long 165.34

Tuesday Oct. 12th 1841 Commence

with a moderate breeze from the North with fair weather steering by the wind with all downing sail set. middle part with the same at day light the wind halled to the S. E. took in the Steering Sail & drove up the Fly till latter part brisk winds from N. E. to E. N. E. took in the Fore & Mizzen T. & S. & Fly till so ends. Lat by Obs. 27.23 Long by Calc. 164.56 West.

At 9 A.M. men  
the first between the  
of made the  
Long 165.33 West  
Calc 165.51 West  
Obs. Dist 63.48



Ship Courier from Japan towards the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk wind from N.E. to E.N.E. with cloudy weather  
middle part wind varying from N.W. to E.S.E. with heavy squalls  
accompanied by rain which fell in torrents called all hands  
put 2 reefs in the Top Sail took in the Main Sail Libb and hauler  
at daylight in the Main Sail & Libb at 9 turned the reefs out in  
the M.S. & Libb at 10 made all Sail latter part more moderate heading  
up E.S.E. and off S.E. by S. so ends Lat 26.07 Long 163.20

Thursday Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk wind from N.W. to E.N.E. as squally at 2 took in  
the Fore & Mizzen & Libb at 4 took in the M.S. & Libb at 5 put 2 reefs in  
the Top Sail middle part heading up E.S.E. and off S.E. by S.  
at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Top Sail at 6 wore Ship to the  
North latter part brisk winds at East put one reef in the Fore & Mizzen  
Top Sail employed repairing the rattlings on the Topping so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 25.31 Long 162.43 West.

Friday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk wind at East with fair weather steering by the  
wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. turned the reef  
out the Fore Top Sail middle part wind from E.S.E. and squally  
latter part more pleasant made all Sail so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 26.47 Long 161.59 West.

Saturday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24  
hours brisk winds from S.E. to S.W. all necessary Sail  
set by the wind to the best advantage with the starboard tacks  
aboard variously employed so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 27.34 Long by Obs. 160.17 West.

Sunday Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of these  
24 hours brisk winds from the S.E. and squally middle part much the  
same latter part an moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather  
so ends. Lat by Obs. 27.48 Long by Obs. 158.32 West.



# Ship Courier from Japan Toward the Sandwich Islands.

Monday Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 All there  
24 hours moderate breeze from the S. E. to South with fair weather  
all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage with the starboard  
tacks aboard so ends Lat by Obs. 27.47 Long by Est. 157.11 West.

Tuesday Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze at South with fair weather steering by the wind  
with the starboard tacks aboard middle part wind from the S. W.  
and cloudy latter part wind at S. W. thick and raining so ends  
Lat by D. R. 26.40. Long by Account 156.00

Wednesday Oct. 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the W. S. W. thick raining weather at 2 P. M. the  
wind left us at 8 a brisk breeze sprung up from N. N. W. steered S. E.  
at 11 set the fore top mast standing sail middle part thick weather  
at 6 A. M. kept off S. by E at 9 set the fore top mast standing sail latter part brisk  
winds with fair weather so ends, Lat by Obs. 24.38 Long by Est. 153.29

Thursday Oct. 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N. N. W. with fair weather steering South  
middle part wind at North latter part vary light airs from N. by E  
steering S. by West so ends with cloudy weather one ship in sight.  
Lat by Obs. 22.43 Long by Est. 155.42 W

Friday Oct. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N. N. E. with fair weather steering  
S. by W. middle part much the same latter part steering S. E. by W.  
past 11 A. M. made the land the East end of Newer bearing S. by W. by  
Compass. halted up for it so ends Lat by Obs. 21.21 North.

Saturday Oct. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate trade running down for Lakeina at 10 P. M.  
halted off shore don't reefed the Top Sails thick weather with  
some rain at 3 A. M. set the ship and dozed in at 4 made all the  
remainder of the day light blying winds so ends

Sunday Oct. 24<sup>th</sup> at 1 P. M. took a breeze from  
the S. W. at 2 came to anchor in the bay of Lakeina employed until  
10 P. M. in getting our accounts then took our barge at 11 A. M.



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Islands on the <sup>route</sup>

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1841. Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward employed stowing our anchors at 2 P.M. took the trades strong put 2 reefs in the Top Sail at 3 took in the Tubb & Mizzen Top Sail at 4 took in the Fore Sail at 6 closed reefed the Main Top Sail & furled the Fore Top Sail at 7 luffed to the wind to the S.E. at 11 weighed ship at 3 A.M. kept off N.W. & made sail at 3 A.M. luffed too off Honolulu and went on shore with a boat remainder of the day the ship lying off and on waiting for the boat so ends.

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade about half past 2 P.M. returned from the shore took the boat in on deck for repairs made sail to run down round the Island middle part light air from East latter part a moderate breeze from the N.W. standing to the South West the West part of Oahu about 10 miles Dist so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 21.31 North.

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a very light air from the W.P.W. at 2 P.M. weighed ship to the N.W. at 6 the wind halled round to the Eastward steered N.W. by N. middle part very light breezes from South to E.S.E. latter part brisk trades at 6 took in the Top & Tails & Fly Tubb saw a small craft a sturn of us so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 22.09 North the West end of Oahu bearing S by E.

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade from E by S with smoky weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part much the same latter part run squally put a reef in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails a Schooner in sight off our lee quarter standing to the North. so ends. Lat by Obs. 23.39 N Long by Obs. 157.24

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with brisk trades from the Eastward steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard one reef in the Top Sails at 7 put another reef in the Fore Top Sail middle part brisk trades put another reef in the Main Top Sail took in the Tubb & Spanker at day light set them again latter part wind much as the fore part Lat by Obs. 25.22 Long 156.44 W



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Isles bound on a Cruise

Saturday Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade from E N E with thick weather double  
reef Top Sails & Courses at middle part much the same at 6 AM  
at the Libby & Spanker at 9 turned the reef out of the Top Sails at  
the Main S. S. Sail latter part more moderate ship makes about  
150 strokes of water per hour so ends.

Lat by Obs. 27.08 Long by Chrt. 157.05 West.

Sunday Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade from N E by E at 4 PM hauled up the Courses  
took in the Libby & Spanker hauled the Main Top Sail to the mast  
to stop a leak in the Ship's bow under the head reef half past 5  
braced full & made Sail by the wind remainder part of these 24 hours  
brisk trades from E N E to North E stopped the leak from 150 strokes  
per hour to about 60. So ends one ship in sight supposed to be the Long  
& Mary of Edgartown Lat by Obs. 28.51 Long by Chrt. 157.12 West.

Monday Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a brisk trade from N. E. with fair weather steering by the wind  
with the starboard tack aboard middle part much the same  
latter part moderate breezes and pleasant so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.35 Long by Chrt. 162.41

Tuesday Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours  
moderate on steady winds veering from East to N. E. to the west  
in the course of the 24 hours so ends two Sail in sight one of them  
a schooner Lat by Obs. 31.44 N Long by Chrt. 167.44 West

Wednesday Nov. 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences  
with a moderate trade at one PM sent a boat with letters to  
the schooner in sight supposing her to be bound in with the Count  
which we found to be so, it proved to be the Cornelia from  
Cahu bound to Monterey sent our letters. at 6 PM tacked to the  
S. E. at 11 the wind left us remainder part of these 24 hours calm  
rigged a Main Royal so to be ready against we needed it  
so ends Lat by Obs. 31.48 Long by Chrt. 157.40 West.



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Islands bound on <sup>cruise</sup>

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1841 All there 24  
hours light air & calm from E.S.E. to E.N.E. so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 32.10 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 157.20 West.

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather at 3 P.M.  
passed under the George & Mary's lee. middle and latter part  
wind from E.S.E. to S.E. and vary moderate repaired an old Sail  
fine pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 32.43 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 155.57

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>th</sup>. 1841 All there 24  
hours moderate breezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard let a Main  
Top Gallant Studding Sail boom come down from aloft and stave  
the waist boat, so much for the want of a little care on our  
side so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 33.06 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 154.35

Sunday November 21<sup>st</sup>. 1841 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the South took the Waist Boat in to repair  
at 1 set the Fore Topmast steering Sail at 5 put the Waist boat out on the cranes  
set the Fore & Main S.P. Steering Sails middle and latter part light air  
from the South steering E by N. ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 33.04 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 152.50

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 22<sup>nd</sup>. 1841 All there  
24 hours moderate breezes from South to S.S.W. steering  
E by N by compass latter part light showers of rain  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 33.01 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 151.01

At 2 P.M. near  
the Dist between  
the S & N made  
the Long 153.18.30  
by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 152.45.45  
Obs Dist  
98.09

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 23<sup>rd</sup>. 1841 All there 24  
hours pleasant breezes from S.W. and fine weather steering East  
by N with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage repairing  
an old Sail so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 32.59 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 148.17 West.

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. 1841 All there  
24 hours pleasant breezes from S.W. to South steering E by N by compass  
with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 33.02 N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 145.24 W.



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Is. bound on the Cruise

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk wind from the South with fine pleasant weather steering E by N at 4 P.M. halted in the Fore & Main Top Gallant standing South middle part wind from S. S. E. and pleasant sounds Lat by Obs. 33.07 Long by Chrt. 142.39 West.

Friday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk wind from the S. S. E. with fair weather steering E by N at 3 P.M. halted in the Topmast standing Sail middle part wind S E by S latter part much same all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage so ends. Lat by Obs. 33.12 Long by Chrt. 139.57

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the S E with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part wind more to the Eastward heading up N E by E & N E latter part wind at East at 11 A.M. attached to the S. S. E. so ends one Ship in sight Lat by Obs. 33.46. Long by Chrt. 138.41

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Alexander Coffin 14<sup>th</sup> on on the out 700 blb. 3 weeks from Moore middle part very light air latter part wind from N E to East so ends. Lat by Obs. 33.00 North Long by Chrt. 138.22 West



Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours brisk winds from S E to E all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage the Alex Coffin in sight so ends. Lat by Obs. 31.45 Long by Chrt. 137.46

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours brisk winds from N E to East all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage the Alex Coffin in sight so ends. Lat by Obs. 30.11 N Long by Chrt. 136.15 West

Wednesday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours brisk winds from E by N to N E by E steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard. This day Henry Johnson came aft to me with a meet ass and told me he didn't have enough to eat this is the first man this voyage that has made that complaint and I hope it will be the last so ends. Lat by Obs. 30.35 Long by Chrt. 135.10 West



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Islands bound on A Cruise

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> 1841. All these 24 hours brisk winds from N. E. to E. S. E. with fair weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage latter part employed repairing an old Sail so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 27.02 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 134.14 West.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 1841 First & middle part of these 24 hours brisk winds from N. E. by E to E by N with fair weather latter part wind at East & more moderate employed repairing an old Sail so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25.23 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 133.20 West.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of these 24 hours a moderate breeze from the E. S. E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard middle part light air from East standing to the South latter part calm so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25.16 Long 133.31

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1841 First and middle part of these 24 hours calm latter part a moderate breeze from the South steering E by N with all drawing Sail so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 25.13 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 133.17 West

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the N. W. with fair weather steering E by N middle part wind light & baffling from N. N. W. to N. E. W. shifted over the Standing Sails once or twice at 9 A. M. took a heavy squall from the N. W. halled in the Standing Sails took in the Top & Sail Main Sail put 2 reefs in the Top Sails steered S. E. by E in the squall or until 11 A. M. then halled up East so ends with a brisk gale & thick rainy weather No Observation Lat about 25.04 N Long about 131.46 West.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate gale from the N. W. inclined to moderate at 1 turned the vessel out of the Main Top Sail set the M. T. G. S. at 2 made all Sail set Top mast Fore & Main T. G. Standing Sails at 3 nearly calm with a heavy swell on ship roaling plankshire too as she usually do in such cases at 4 a breeze sprung up which I am in hopes will continue middle & latter part brisk winds from the North steering E by N & E by S with all drawing sail set latter part employed repairing a Sail so ends.  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 24.32 Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 129.10



Ship Courier from the Sandwich Islands bound on a Cruise

Tuesday Decr 7<sup>th</sup> 1841 All there 24 hours brisk winds from the North with fair weather steering S. by E. with all drawing sail set to the best advantage latter part in stayed repairing a sail so ends. Lat by Obs. 23.01 Long by Chrt. 127.37

Thursday Decr 9<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade from N. by E steering S. by E with all drawing sail set at 4 the wind halled to the N. E halled in the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Standing Sails and bent them and the booms down at 7 halled in the topmast Standing Sail middle and latter part brisk trade from N. E. with cloudy weather so ends.

Lat by Obs. 20.46 Long by Chrt. 125.50 West.

Friday Decr 10<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade from N. by E with cloudy weather middle part much the same latter part moderate thick rainy weather so ends

Lat by Obs. 18.59 Long by Chrt. 124.25 West

Saturday Decr 11<sup>th</sup> 1841 All there 24 hours brisk trades from the E. N. E with cloudy weather heading S. E. and S. E. by S so ends Lat by Obs. 16.38 Long by Chrt. 123.17

Sunday Decr 12<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with brisk trades and cloudy weather steering S. E. with all sail set at 6. The tack in the Fly & 1<sup>st</sup> Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails middle part very strong trades with rain at midnight took in the Mizzen Top & Sail at 4 A.M. put a reef in the Mizzen Top Sail at 10 A.M. found the head of our Mainmast rotten & very bad clued down the sail and put a reef in it remainder of the day thick and squally misfortunes attends us on every lug No Observation Sun Obscured

Monday Decr 13<sup>th</sup> 1841 All there 24 hours brisk trades with with squally weather & sun rain steering S. E. and S. E. by S so ends Lat by Obs. 12.25 Long by Chrt. 121.36 West

Tuesday Decr 14<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with brisk trades from N. E. steering S. E. at 2. The saw Whaler halled up the courses at 3 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 4 fired the boats for a whale about to the ship struck & killed him and took him along side about dark took in sail middle part brisk trades got ready for cutting at 7 A.M. saw ship took in the Main Top Sail commenced cutting at half past 9. The ship after lifting the plank sheer and breasting the main rail kept the ship 1/2 m. and so ends. Lat by Obs. 11.54 Long by Chrt. 121.50





Ship Courier from the Sandwich Islands bound on a <sup>brisk</sup> cruise

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade from the N.E. with fair weather steering S.E. employed clearing away the whales head and cutting up the blubber at 5 started the fires middle part moderate breeze with pleasant weather latter part cloudy with light rain employed boiling so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 10.14 Long by Opt<sup>n</sup> 121.18

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E with thick weather at 4 P.M. finished boiling middle & latter part calm employed repairing the rale so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 9.53 N Long by Opt<sup>n</sup> 121.05 W.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of these 24 hours calm middle part a moderate trade from the E.N.E. steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at 8 A.M. clued up and furlled every thing to the main sawed off the heads of the main mast and fletted down the cap 19 inches employed the remainder of these 24 hours on that job so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 9.03 Long by Opt<sup>n</sup> 120.38

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate trade from the E.N.E at half past 12 got the head of the main mast fitted made all Sail by the wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. on bent the Fore Top Sail & bent on other middle part brisk trades from E.N.E with pleasant weather latter part much the same at 9 A.M. kept off S.S.E. & set the Fore Topmast Studing Sail so ends Cooper employed making breakers.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 7.23 Long by Opt<sup>n</sup> 119.39

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E at 2 P.M. the wind halled to the S.E. halled in the topmast studing Sail middle part equally raining weather at 12 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 3 A.M. the wind halled to the South veered ship to the Eastward latter part light air from the South with cloudy weather so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 7.10 North



Ship Courier whilst Cruising on and About the Equator

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1841 First part of these 24 hours light airs from the South and cloudy standing to the Eastward middle part calm with a great deal of rain Top Sails closed down on the cap latter part a moderate breeze from the S. E. standing to the S. W. so ends these 24 hours No Observations Long about 110.40 West.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours light airs and calm with a great deal of rain Top Sails closed down on the caps most part of the time so ends. No Observations.

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with thick rainy weather & no wind Top Sails down on the Cap at 7 P.M. took a light breeze from the S. E. in a de all Sail by the wind to the S. W. middle part cloudy latter part the wind light and baffling with rain so ends No Observation Sun Obscured.

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours faint airs and calms with but very little prospects of ever getting on to the line plenty of rain which has nearly washed one suit of Sails to pieces so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 6.48 North Long 110.41 West.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with light airs & calms with rain middle part moderate trades from the S. E. steering by the wind to the S. W. latter part wind from South to S. E. with showers of rain employed repairing the Fore Sail so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 6.09 North.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours moderate trades from the S. E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard & all Sail set so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 5.19 N Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 120.55

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours brisk trades from the S. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 3.57 N Long 122 West

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 All these 24 hours brisk trades from the S. E. to E. S. E. with fair weather all necessary sail set by the wind to the best advantage so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 2.20 Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 123.09



Ship leaves Whitt cruising on & about the Equator

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences with a brisk trade from the S. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard in ployed painting the lower masts at 4 P.M. on bent the Main Top Sail & bent another middle part wind and weather much as the first part latter more moderate on bent the Main Sail & Main T. G. Sail & bent our cruising Sail so ends in ployed middle stitching the Main Sail and painting the Main Mast. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 42' N Long 124° 35'

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1841

Commences with a moderate trade from the E. S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 4 P.M. saw breaches off our weather beam at 5 tacked to the N. E. middle part moderate half part 1 A.M. tacked to the South latter part fine pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 02' N Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 125° 00'

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1841 Commences

with a brisk trade from the Eastward with fair weather standing to the South at 6 P.M. tacked to the North middle much as the first part at 6 A.M. tacked to the South latter part moderate trades in ployed middle stitching Sails so ends. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 45' South Long 125° 11'

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1841 All there 24 hours

moderate trades fair weather part the time standing to the North the other part to the South on bent the Fore T. G. Sail & middle stitched it so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 46' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 125° 07'

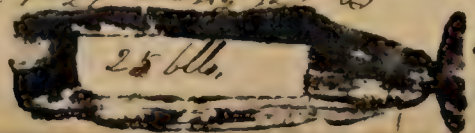
Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 Commences

with a moderate trade from the Eastward steering by the wind to the South. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the N. E. remainder part of there 24 hours moderate trades so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 39' <sup>South</sup> Long by Ch<sup>t</sup> 124° 45'

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842 Commences with a

moderate trades and fair weather standing to the N. E. at 4 P.M. saw whales half part 4 hored the boats for the whales and struck one turned him up about 7 took him to the Ship and made him fast then took in sail middle part moderate got ready for cutting at 6 A.M. hoope Don

cut 1<sup>st</sup> 27 Long 125° 23



saw whales about the same time got 3 finished cutting made off Sail whales still in sight hoope Don 7<sup>th</sup> 27 Long 125° 23 up with the ground but saw no more so ended the day & the ship



# Ship Courier whilst Cruising on & About the Equator


Monday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 3<sup>d</sup> 1842 Commences with  
with a moderate trade employed clearing away the heads at 5 P.M. tacked  
Ship to the South & commenced boiling middle part moderate trades  
at midnight veered Ship to the North latter part moderate pleasant weather  
at 12 finished boiling set the Main Sail so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 34' S Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 125° 9'

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences with  
a moderate trade with smoky weather steering by the wind to the  
N.W. & with all Sail set middle part much the same at 6 P.M. tacked  
Ship to the at 11 A.M. spoke the Ship Braganza of New Bedford 13  
months out 2300 bls Whale 400 Sperr so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 5° 59' South



Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Commences with a moderate trade with smoky weather standing  
to the South the Braganza in company middle part rain showers  
of rain at 1 P.M. tacked to the N.W. & latter part brisk trades with  
fair weather employed stowing down the two last Whales so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 4° 00' 59' South. Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 125° 23' West


Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 6<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade & smoky weather steering by the wind with the  
starboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. tacked to the South middle & latter  
part brisk trades latter part employed middle stitching a Sail  
so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 34' S Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 125° 28' by Sec<sup>n</sup> 125° 21'

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences with  
a brisk trade from the Eastward with smoky weather standing to the  
South at 5 P.M. saw Whaler  half past 5. Lured the boats and struck him  
shortly but never got a lance at him. He worked out from him & let him  
go with 2 Irons and about 40 fathoms of line took up the boats about 1 P.M.  
stood by the wind to the South with a brisk trade until half past 1 A.M.  
then tacked Ship to the N.E. latter part moderate trades with smoky  
weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 44' South



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising Near the Equator

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 8<sup>th</sup>. 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade with smoky weather steering by the wind  
with the larboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E.  
middle & latter part moderate but very smoky at 11 A.M.  
a ship passed under our lee supposed her to be the Peruvian of  
Nantucket afterwards proved to be the Omega of Nantucket  
exchanged signals with her  so ends at meridian  
tacked ship Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 59' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 125° 10' West

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 9<sup>th</sup>. 1842 All there 24  
hours moderate trades with smoky weather first & middle part  
steering by the wind to the South latter part standing to the North  
at meridian tacked ship so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 1° 19' S Long 125° 30'

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup>. 1842 All there  
24 hours moderate trades with smoky weather first & middle  
part standing to the South latter part standing to the North so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 1° 49' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 126° 07'

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup>. 1842 All there 24 hours  
moderate trades with smoky weather at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship  
Alfred Coffin of Nantucket 16 months out 750 bls. first and middle  
part we stood to the North latter part to the South so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 1° 32' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 127° 10'



Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1842 All there 24 hours  
moderate trades with smoky weather first  
part standing to the South middle & latter part standing to the N.E.  
saw Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 1° 12' South. Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 126° 17' West

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 13<sup>th</sup>. 1841 Commences  
with a moderate trade from the E.S.E. with smoky weather  
steering by the wind to the N.E. middle part much the same  
at 1 P.M. tacked to the South latter part moderate one ship in sight  
to the weather so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 1° 33' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 126° 16'

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1842 All there  
24 hours moderate trades from E.S.E. with smoky weather  
steering by the wind to the N.E. latter part one ship in sight.  
saw Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 00° 42' S Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 126° 09'



# Ship's Journal While Cruising About the Equator

Saturday Janr. 15<sup>th</sup> 1842 All there 24 hours light airs first and middle part standing to the N.E. latter part to the South saw a number shoals of Porpoises so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 00.44 S Long by Chrt 126.40 West.

Sunday Janr. 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 All there 24 hours moderate trades first and middle part standing to the south latter part standing to the North one ship in sight so ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 1.39 S Long by Chrt 127.9

At 2 P.M. met the Dist between the S. & N. made the Long 127.09.15 W by Chrt 126.57.30

Monday Janr. 17<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commenced with a moderate trade from the E.S.E. steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Mercury of New Bedford 7 1/2 months out \$50 bills received letters by her kept company with her until 5 P.M. middle and latter part wind and weather much as the first so ends  
Lat by Obs. 1.27 S Long by Chrt 127.00 West.



Tuesday Janr. 18<sup>th</sup> 1842 All there 24 hours moderate trades with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 00.50 South

At 2 P.M. met the Dist between the S. & N. made the Long 126.57.45 W by Chrt 126.48.45

Wednesday January 19<sup>th</sup> 1842 All there 24 hours brisk trades with fair weather at 5 P.M. the Mercury run down Capt Harknell came on board and spent the eve. stood until 9. stood to the N.N.E. all there 24 hours so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 00.23 N Long 127.40

At 2 P.M. met the Dist between the S. & N. made the Long 127.53.15 W by Chrt 127.43.30 by Obs. 21.06

Thursday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1842 First part of these 24 hours moderate trades from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather standing to the South middle part much the same at 6 P.M. kept off S.W. at 10 P.M. stood to the wind middle part very moderate saw Porpoises so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 1.05 S Long by Chrt 129.00

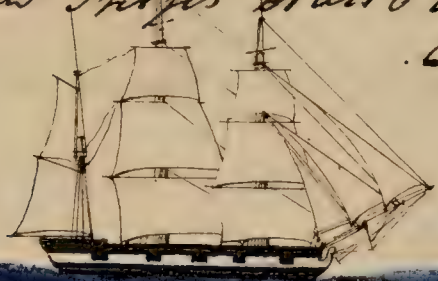
Friday Janr. 21<sup>st</sup> 1842 All there 24 hours light airs from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 2.23 S Long by Chrt 129.20



# Ship Courier Whilet Cruising near the Equator

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade from the Eastward with fair weather  
at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to the North middle & latter part moderate  
saw blackfish & Porpoises one Ship in sight to the weather so  
ends Lat by Obs. 2. 27 Long by Chrt. 129. 39

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate breeze standing to the North at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark  
Cherokee of New Bedford 13 months out 450 bbls. went on board  
and got my letters remainder part of the 24 hours stood to the  
North the Cherokee in company about 11 A.M. saw a large Broach  
or head half past 11 the Capt of the other Ship came on board  
both Ships standing for the Whales so ends



Lat by Obs. 1. 29 South.

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate breeze at 1 P.M. arose the whales spouting  
fored away the boats have the chances together the two Ships the other  
Ships boats very soon struck a Whale and fast a line chased the  
school off to the leeward for a spell then struck another Whale & turned  
hip up about 5 took him along side one of our boats and 2 of the  
other ships boats chased on after the Whales, hooked on to the Whale and  
cut him all in, all but one piece and the head let that lay along side  
for the other Ship got through between 7 & 8 P.M. then could see nothing  
of the other Ship or boats Capt Adams and his boats crew here Mr Daggett  
his crew there about 3 A.M. spoke the Alex<sup>a</sup>. Coffin of Nantucket  
<sup>the Alex<sup>a</sup>. Coffin has caught 2 small Whales since i last see her</sup>  
which reported the other Ship off our lee by a Whale at daylight  
took in the head and piece and kept of for the other Ship about  
9 A.M. got to her got our boat & crew and stood to the North latter  
part employed clearing away the head all Sail set one Ship in  
sight so ends Lat by Obs. 1. 14 South



Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences with  
with a moderate trade with fair weather standing to the North with all  
Sail set at 5 P.M. hauled up the Main Sail furled it & commenced  
boiling at 6 tacked to the South at 3 A.M. tacked back to the North  
at 9 A.M. took half of a line and sent boat boards in the boat and took  
them to the Cherokee half past 9 filled away & stood to the NNE about 12 finished  
boiling set the Main Sail so ends



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising Near the Equator

Wednesday January 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade standing to the North with all Sail set at 9 P.M.  
tacked to the South middle & latter part light air saw fin back  
and Porpoises. a Bark in sight so ends. Lat by Obs. 1° 36' South.

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fair weather steering by the  
wind to the S.E. with all Sail set in forenoon. At 10 A.M. down in the after  
hold at 5 P.M. tacked to the North middle part wind from N.E. to East with thick  
weather at 7 A.M. tacked to the South two Ships in sight at 9 A.M. tacked  
back latter part moderate trades with pleasant weather so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 1° 12' S Long 131° 38' West.

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1842 All these 24 hours  
moderate trades the first half of these 24 hours stood to the N.E. &  
the latter part to the S.E. one Ship & Bark in sight so ends  
Lat by Obs. 1° 1' S Long by Obs. 131° 54' West



Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade from the East at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship  
Frances Hendyella of N.P. 30 months out 1600 lbs. sperm 1600 lbs. Black  
fish stood to the South in company at 11 parted with her and the Bark  
Cherokee at 12 midnight tacked to the North remainder part of  
these 24 hours vary moderate so ends Lat by Obs. 1° 05' South

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1842 All these  
24 hours vary moderate trades first & middle part stood to the North  
latter part standing to the South saw Black fish so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 00 10 South Long by Obs. 132° 51'

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1842 All these 24  
hours vary light air standing to the South so ends  
Lat by Obs. 1° 19' Long by Obs. 133° 56'

He determined the Dist  
between the Ship  
made by Long 133 43  
by Obs. 133 20

Tuesday January February 1<sup>st</sup> 1842  
Commences with a moderate trade with thick smoky weather  
steering by the wind to the South middle part the same latter part  
standing to the North so ends Lat by Obs. 1° 50' South.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising About the Equator

Wednesday February 2<sup>d</sup> 1842.

All these 24 hours light air and calms standing to the North whowis of the 24 saw Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs. 1.15 South

At 9 A.M. met the first between the ship and made the Log 134.10

Thursday Feb. 3<sup>d</sup> 1842 All these

24 hours light air and calms good many Porpoises in sight but nothing that looks like Whales so ends.

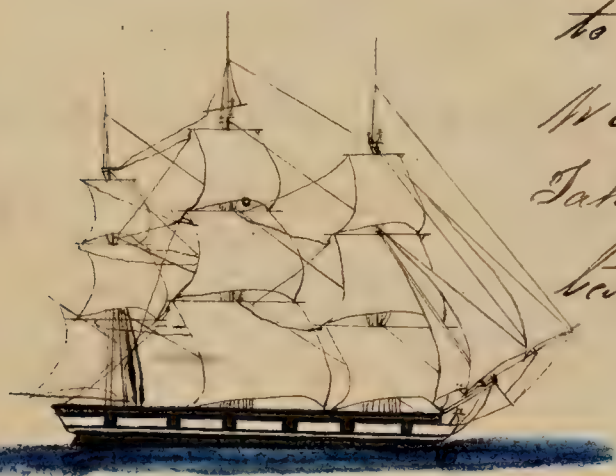
Lat by Obs. 00.31 & Long 134.12 West.

Friday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences

with a vary moderate breeze from the E.S.E. with pleasant weather standing to the N.E. middle part much the same at day light tacked

to the S.E. at 9 A.M. spoke the Ship Salem of Worin P.M. 40 m on this out 1700 bls. bound to Tahiti then home put letters on board of her better part wind at East so ends.

Lat by Obs. 00.12 South Long by Obs. 134.54



Saturday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1842 All these

24 hours moderate trades from the Eastward with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends

Lat by Obs. 1.09 Long by Obs. 134.36

Sunday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1842 All these 24

hours moderate trades with pleasant weather standing to the South

saw a great many Porpoises so ends Lat by Obs. 1.39 Long 134.54

Monday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1842 All these

24 hours vary moderate trades first part standing to the South middle & latter part standing to the North saw Porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs. 1.36 South. Long by Obs. 135.31

Tuesday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commence

with a vary light air standing to the North middle part much

the same at 1 A.M. tacked to the South latter part moderate pleasant weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 1.22 & Long by Obs. 136.00



Ship Courier Whilst Cruising About the Equator

Wednesday Feb<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1842 All

these 24 hours moderate trades with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the Larboard tack aboard in play ed  
fitting one of the Bobstays so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 2° 53' S Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup> 135° 16'

Thursday Feb<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1842 First

and middle part of these 24 hours brisk trades standing to the N.N.E. latter part moderate so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 42' Long 136° 25'

Friday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1842 All these

24 hours moderate trades with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard so ends Lat 00° 33' S Long 136° 52'

Saturday Feb<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1842 All these

24 hours moderate trades with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 45' Long 136° 54' West.

Sunday Feb<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences

with a moderate trade from the E.N.E. standing to the S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the North middle and latter part light airs and calm so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 46' Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup> 137° 20' West.

Monday Feb<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1842 All these

24 hours moderate trades with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 57 miles S Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup> 137° 53'

Tuesday Feb<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> First part of

these 24 hours moderate trades standing to the N.N.E. middle part very strong trades latter part nearly calm at 11 P.M. wind shifted to the South so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 00° 2' N Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup> 137° 57' West.

Wednesday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours moderate trades with thick moky weather steering by the wind to the South East so ends.

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 1° 21' S Long by Chrt<sup>s</sup> 138° 40' West.



# Ship Courier Whilst Cruising Near the Equator

At 3 P.M. near  
the first between  
the S. & N. made  
the Log 138.32  
by Chrt 138.16

Thursday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part of these 24 hours faint airs standing to the S.E. at 6 P.M. veered Ship middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind to the N.N.W. latter part moderate breezes from East so ends  
Lat by Obs. 1.10 S Long by Chrt. 138.49

Friday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours moderate trades with fair weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard so ends.

Lat by Obs. 00.23 S Long by Chrt. 138.44 West.

Saturday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with a light air from the E. & S. with thick smoky weather steering by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 6 P.M. veered Ship to the South middle & latter part nearly calm & no prospects of Whales which has nearly discouraged me from cruising here any longer so ends

Lat by Obs. 00.33 S Long by Chrt 139.34

Sunday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours moderate trades from the S.E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends

Lat by Obs. 1.42 S Long by Chrt. 140.30 West.

Monday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours moderate trades with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends

Lat by Obs. 2.34 S Long 141.35

Tuesday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours moderate trades with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard latter part employed middle stitching the Mizzen Top Sail so ends.

Lat by Obs. 4.31 S Long by Chrt 142.17

Wednesday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours moderate trades from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering S.E. latter part employed middle stitching the Spanker. so ends

Lat by Obs. 6.06 S Long by Chrt 142.20

on our passage home I hope with a full Sail (great mistake)



# Ship Courier whilst Cruising in the South Pacific

Thursday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade steering S. by E. middle part much the  
same latter part steering S. by W. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 7.46 Long by Chrt. 142.36

Friday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> All there 24 hours  
brisk trades with pleasant weather steering S. by E. so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 9.56 Long by Chrt. 143.34 West.

Saturday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade steering S. by W. middle part steering  
S. by E. half part 6 A.M. saw Breaches kept off for them about  
9 saw the Whales spouting lured the boats shortly after struck  
and turned up two of them half part 11 took the Whales to the  
Ship got ready for cutting so ends Lat by Obs. 10.58 Long 144.43



Sunday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade & fair weather after dinner looked  
on to the Whales at half part 2 finished cutting braced full stood  
by the wind to the South at 8 P.M. commenced boiling  
middle part wind and weather much  
as the first part latter part equally with rain put 2 reefs  
in the Top Sails so ends. Lat by Obs. 11.39 Long by Chrt. 144.50

Monday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a brisk trade from the Eastward steering S. by E. at 3 P.M.  
finished boiling at 5 turned overboard out of the Top Sails  
set the S. by E. middle part wind & weather much as the first  
part at 6 A.M. made all Sails latter part brisk trades with  
pleasant weather steering S. by E. so ends.

Lat by Obs. 13.24 Long by Chrt. 146.00 E

Tuesday Feb. March 1<sup>st</sup> 1842  
Commences with a moderate trade steering S. by E. at 6 P.M.  
took in the Top Gallant Sails hauled up the Courses at 8 veered  
ship & let the Main Top Sail come aboard at 2 A.M. veered ship  
at day light made all Sails saw Larouff Isle bearing S. by E. 10 miles  
dist. Top Sails by the wind of ship in sight under the lee of the  
steering to the South so ends. Lat. by Obs. 14.56 Long by Chrt. 148.25



# Ship Courier Towards Tahiti

Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a brisk trade steering S.W. at 6 P.M. kept off West hook  
in the Fore & Mizzen T. G. Sails wind at East middle part sun showers  
of rain at daylight halled up S.W. made all Sail at 10 halled up S.W.  
so ends with a moderate trade Lat by Obs. 14.09 Long by Chrt 148.04

Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842 Commences  
with a moderate trade at East steering S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the  
T. G. Sails halled up the Courses at 7 veered Ship & let the Main Top Sail  
lay to the Mast at 2 A.M. veered Ship let the Main Top Sail lay to the Mast  
untill day light then braced fully & made all Sail at sunrise saw  
Lazareff Isle bearing S by W about 10 mile Dist passed passed along  
to the Eastward of it within 2 or 3 miles saw a Ship in the lee of  
it so ends with a very light air Lat by Obs. 14.56 Long by Chrt 148.26 by Obs. 148.24

Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842  
All the 24 hours light air & calms standing to the South  
latter part sent down the Main Top Gallant Mast to fitt the  
Rigging so ends one Ship in sight to the North.

Lat by Obs. 15.15 Long by Chrt 148.39

Friday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
with light air & calms imployed sending up the Main Top Gallant Mast  
and Yard riting up the Rigging at 5 P.M. set the M.T.G.S. middle part a moderate  
breeze at North steering South latter part light & baffling with showers of Rain  
the above mentioned Ship still in sight so ends.

Lat by Obs. 16.02 North Long by Chrt. 148.44

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Commences with a light breeze at N.W. steering S.W.  
at 6 P.M. took in the T.G.S. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails squally  
rainy weather with thunder & lightning at 10 luffed to the wind  
to the N.E. moved from the N.W. at 2 A.M. veered ship steered  
S.W. made all Sail at daylight saw Tahiti a head  
about 3 miles Dist latter part running down to the  
harbor imployed bending the Chanes & getting  
the Anchors ready so ends



Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
 with a moderate trade at 4 P.M. luffed too and took the  
 Pilot then filled away and stood in for Town our barage  
 ran down inside of the reef about half past 5 P.M. come  
 too in. Josephite gave the ship about 60 fathoms of Chain  
 furled the Sails amidst part calm latter part employed  
 getting our water cask on shore & getting ready to break  
 out to Cooper so ends

From the 6<sup>th</sup> of March until the 28<sup>th</sup>  
 employed coopersing Oil painting & caulking ship  
 and getting ready for sea discharged 5 men & deserted  
 ship 5 and took one off the Connel's hands from the  
 28<sup>th</sup> until 30<sup>th</sup> waiting for a wind to go to sea &c &c.

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences  
 with a light sea breeze middle part a light air off the  
 land at 5 A.M. made all sail about 6 A.M. the Pilot  
 come off made a signal for the boats took our  
 anchor put the boats a head about 8 discharged the  
 pilot and the other ships boats stood to the N.E. with  
 a moderate breeze from the S.W. latter part employed  
 stowing our anchors & clearing the decks

List of Ships at Tahiti during our stay

Ship	Origin	Months	Value
Bark Franklin	New Bedford	31 months	7500
Ship Omega	Nantucket	18 "	750 "
" London Packet	New Bedford	27	1550 "
" Milo	"	38	2700
" Atlantic	Nantucket	34	1200
" Ohio	"	8	200
" Columbus	"	33 1/2	1100
" America	Edgartown	28	1900
" Erie	Fairhaven	15	500
" Alex Coffin	Nantucket	18	900
" Moctazuma	New Bedford	7	600
" Frances	"	27 1/2	1350
" Bowditch	Providence	3	1000
" Young Eagle	Nantucket	19	1450
" Ships off the harbor	"	"	"
" Cambria	New Bedford	35	1000
" Hercules	"	20	400 & 500 whale
" Mount Vernon	"	15	1900 & 2000
" Chariot	Marine B.F.	"	"



Ship Courier from Tahiti Towards N. Bedford

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light baffling winds from S.E. to S.W. working to the Eastward to get round Tahiti variously employed so ends.

Friday March 32<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light airs & calm with pleasant weather employed bending our new sails, Tahiti in sight so ends. Lat by Obs. 16.57 South

Saturday ~~March~~ April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842

All these 24 hours light airs and calms hardly steering way on the Ship so ends. bearing S by E. Lat by Obs. 16.46 East end of Tahiti

Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842

First part of these 24 hours calm at 5 P.M. took a breeze from the N.W. & steered S.E. by E. steered so through the night latter part steered S.E. with the Fore Topmast Steering sail Fore & Main T.G. Standing Sails Maitea Island in sight ahead saw a small Schooner running down for Tahiti so ends. Lat by Obs. 17.23.

Monday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences

with a moderate breeze from the North with pleasant weather steering S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. kept off S.E. by S. in middle part moderate at 6 A.M. Maitea bore N.E. by N about 4 miles distant from which I take my departure about 9 A.M. a man by the name of Davis presented himself aft to me a deserter from the ~~Albatross~~ <sup>Albatross</sup> ~~Coffin~~ <sup>Coffin</sup> had been secreted away in the Ship's fore peak & forecabin by my trust worthy crew. at 10 A.M. set the lower Steering Sail so ends employed shortening our boughs, furling & rounding and setting them up ship makes about 1400 strokes in 24 hours. Lat by Obs. 18.49 Long by Obs. 147.27



Ship Courier from White's Harbour. New Bedford 1812

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. at 3 P.M. the wind hauled a little ahead hauled in the lower steering sail middle and latter part wind from the E.N.E. and present steering S.E. by S with all drawing sail set to the best advantage the watch employed on ships duty so ends Lat by Obs. 20° 55' Long 146° 26'

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.E. by S with all drawing sail set to the best advantage employed on ships duty so ends Lat by Obs. 22° 56' South Long by Obs. 145° 36'

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate breezes from E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.E. by S with all drawing sail set to the best advantage so ends Lat by Obs. 24° 57' Long 144° 06'

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.E. by S with all drawing sail set to the best advantage so ends Lat by Obs. 27° 01' Long 143° 25' West

Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a brisk breeze from the E.N.E. steering S.E. by S on bent the fore top sail and bent another at 5 P.M. hauled up S.E. & took in the S.E. steering sail middle part mazy weather at 10 A.M. saw whales close to the ship hauled in the topmast standing sail and lowered the boat as quick as possible struck 2 whales in about half an hour turned one of them up and parted from the other lost 2 brass & about 15 fathoms of line took tow too the whale about 2 miles to the weather of the ship so ends No Observations.



Ship Courier From Tahiti Towards New Bedford 1842

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk breeze from the N.E. with squally weather about 2 P.M. took the Whale along side at 3 Commenced cutting at 5 finished cutting braced full staved S.E. set the J.S. & Fly Jib, at 9 the wind breezed on again took in the Fore & Miz J.S. Sails & Fly Jib at 12 commenced boiling latter part wind at North set the J.S. & Main Roy ab steering S.E. & S.E. by E employed boiling so ends.

Lat by Obs. 30.12 S Long by Chron. 141.12

Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with fair weather steering S.E. by E middle part cloudy at 11 finished boiling at 3 A.M. set the Topmast & J. Gallant Steering Sails at 5 the wind veered to the N.W. halled in the Steering Sails there S.E. at 8 A.M. set Lower Topmast and J.S. Steading sails at 10 the wind haled to the S.E. and rained halled in the Steading Sails took in the Top Gallant Sails & braced up sharp by the wind so ends there 24 hours. No Observation.

Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk breeze from S.E. steering by the wind with the starboard tack aboard Top Gallant Sails in at 5 P.M. set the Main J.S. Sail middle part brisk winds from S.E. to S.E. with fair weather at 7 A.M. took in the Main J.S. Sail at 10 put a reef in the Mizzen J.S. Sail at 11 put 2 reefs in the Fore Top Sail so ends with a moderate gale from the S.E. Lat by Obs. 30.41 South Long by Chron. 137.30 West.

Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate gale from the S.E. by E with fair weather at 1 P.M. took in the Main Sail & veered ship to the South brook out the Clubroom and made room for 3 casks of Oil stowed off guarded off. at 7 P.M. took in the Jib & Spanker middle part brisk winds with a heavy head beat sea. latter part more moderate wind from the S.E. Double reef Top Sails Courses Jib & Spanker set heading S by W & off S by S so ends. Lat by Obs. 31.35 Long by Chron. 138.09



Ship Courier From Tahiti Towards N. Bedford

Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1842 Commences with a brisk wind from the S. E. inclined to moderate at 12 P.M. turned the reefs out of the Fore and Main Top Sails at 5 P.M. took the Waist boat in and put her over head middle part more moderate at the Main T & G Sail latter part wind from East to E. S. E. steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard so ends Lat by Obs. 33.06 South.

Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours brisk winds from E. S. E. to S. E. steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard heading up South off E. H. by S. so ends Lat by Obs. 35.03 S Long by Chrt. 139.38 W and the Fly Dill boom in

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with brisk wind from the S. E. with fair weather steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard at 5 P.M. took in the Main T & G Sail & put some reef in the Top Sails at 7 put another reef in the Fore & Main middle part brisk wind with a heavy head sea latter part more moderate wind from East turned one reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sails set the Fore & Main T. & G. so ends Lat by Obs. 36.23 Long by Chrt. 140.25 West.

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with fair weather all necessary Sail set by the wind to the best advantage latter part wind from N. E. and E. N. E. set the Fore Top mast studding Sail steered by the wind so ends Lat by Obs. 37.36 Long by Chrt. 141.33

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from E. by N. to N. E. steering by the wind with the larboard tack aboard middle part wind much the same thick weather with sun rain at 8 P.M. took in the starboard boat put her over head latter part brisk winds and cloudy heading up S. E. by E. and off S. E. by S. employed taking up the sheathing of deck and scraping of the pitch so ends.

Lat by Obs. 38.59 S Long by Chrt. 130.44 W



Ship Courier From Tahiti Towards New Bedford 1842

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>. All these 24 hours wind East and E.N.E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard and all necessary sail set 4 of our crew off duty one with sore shins one with broken breast bone and one with the O.P.H. and the other is a Consul man i dont no what ails him. so ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 40° 55' Long 136° 45'

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the Eastward with clear weather middle part wind from E to N.E. took in the Main J.G. Sail put 2 reefs in the Fore Top Sail & one in the Main heading J.C. & J.C. by E at 8 A.M. turned one reef out of the Fore Top Sail set the Main J.G. Sail latter part brisk winds from N.E. thick cloudy weather steering J.C. by E so ends.  
Sun Obscured. Lat by Act 42° 36' Long by Act 134° 52'

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from N.E. steering J.C. by E with one reef in the Top Sails middle part more moderate made all Sail latter part wind from N.N.E. set the Top mast & J.G. Studing Sails so ends with fair weather Lat by Obs. 44° 23' Long by Obs. 133° 35'

Friday April 22<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the N.N.E. with fair weather steering J.C. by E at 4 P.M. the wind halle more to the Eastward halled in the Steering Sails braced up sharp at 7 took in the Fore & Mizzen J.G. Sails wind more arising at 8 took in the Main J.G. Sail at 11 put one reef in the Top Sail at 1 A.M. put another reef in took in the Jib at 2 called all hands took in the Main Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Sails close reefed the Main latter part more moderate wind halling aft with the Fore & Main Top Sails with 2 reefs in. then thick foggy weather steering E.S.E. at 12 turned another reef out of the Main Top Sail set the Main J.G. Sail so ends.  
Sun obscured. Lat by Act 45° 50' Long by Act 131° 41' West.



Ship Courier From Tahiti Towards Bechoe

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with a brisk wind from the N.W. with thick foggy weather  
steering E. S. E. with single reef Top Sails. Main T. G. Sail  
set middle part brisk gales from N.W. thick foggy latter part  
wind inclined to moderate employed sitting up the Main  
Topmast backstays and topmast rigging so ends.  
Sun Obscured Lat by Oct 47.21 Long by Oct. 128.24

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a very light air from the Westward with thick foggy  
weather at 2 P.M. duced the Top Sails down at 3 took a brace from the  
T. G. set the Top Sails with 2 reefs in them set the Tiller Fore & Main. Gunner  
at 7 took in the Tiller middle part wind S. E. by E. thick & raining standing  
to the Eastward at 7 A.M. set the Tiller & Main Sail at 11 A.M. the wind  
halled at East and began to moderate so ends  
Ship looking 200 strokes per hour Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 46.41 Long by Oct. 127.35 West

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup> First part of  
these 24 hours calm middle part very light air from the S. E. steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard. latter part a moderate  
breeze from the S. E. W. steering East with lower Topmast Fore & Main  
Top Gallant standing. Sails set so ends with sun & fog Ship looking  
200 strokes per hour Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 46.22 Long by Oct. 126.33

Tuesday April 26 Begins with a  
brisk breeze from the S. E. W. with sun & fog steering East with  
all drawing Sail set to the best advantage. at 4 P.M. the  
wind began to hallow a head halled in the lower Standing Sail  
at 5 halled in the T. G. Standing Sails at 7 halled in the Topmast  
Standing Sail middle & latter part very light air from East  
to S. E. with cloudy weather so ends ship looks about 170 strokes  
per hour. Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 46.23 Long by Oct. 124.55 West.

Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a very moderate breeze veering from S. E. to South  
middle part very moderate wind gradually halling round  
to the Westward at 7 A.M. set the Topmast & standing on the starboard  
side at 8 set the T. G. Standing Sail wind the W. and very moderate  
with thick weather caught 2 Barrels & ends halled 46.33 South



Ship Courier From Tahiti Towards New Bedford 1842

Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. with thick foggy weather steering East middle part much the same at 6 A.M. set the Fore & G. Studing Sail latter part brisk wind from N.W. and very thick at 11 A.M. halled in the G. Studing Sails so ends. No Obs. Sun Observed Lat by Oct 46.50 Long by Oct 119.25

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from N.W. with thick foggy weather steering East at 7 P.M. took in the Mizen G. Sail & put 2 reefs in the Mizen T. S. at 3 took in the Topmast Studing Sail & Fore T. G. Sail at 9 took in the M. J. G. Sail at 11 put 2 reefs in the Top. Sails middle part moderate gales with thick raining weather at 3 A.M. the wind veered more to the Westward at 7 A.M. turned the reef out of the Fore & M. J. Sails set the M. J. G. Sail at 10 the wind veered to the S.W. set all Sail Topmast and M. J. G. Studing Sails so ends with thick weather. Lat by Oct. 47.24 South Long by Oct. 115.17 West.

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the S.W. with cloudy weather steering E by S. with all drawing Sail set at midnight the wind veered to West at 1 A.M. set the lower Studing Sail latter part brisk winds with pleasant weather so ends Lat by Obs. 48.12 Long 113.10.

Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> All these 24 hours brisk winds from West to N.W. steering E by S with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage so ends. with fair weather Lat by Obs. 49.14 S Long by Oct. 109.20

Monday May 2<sup>d</sup>. Commences with a brisk wind from the S.W. with fair weather steering East with all drawing Sail set middle part wind at West set the lower Studing Sail at 6 had a squall with rain halled in the lower Studing Sail at 9 the wind halled to the N.W. remainder part a brisk breeze with fair weather so ends Lat by Obs. 49.41 Long by Oct. 106.

At 11 A.M. measured the Dist. between the Sundry. Moon made the Long 101.19.11 if this is correct the Chrt. is a long way out by Chrt. 106.15.00



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards New Bedford in 1842

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> First part of the  
24 hours brisk winds from N.E.W. with squally weather took in  
the Standing Sails at 2 took in the Mizzen T.G.S. put one reef in the Mizzen  
Top Sail at 3 took in the F.T.S. put 2 reefs in the Fore T.S. at 4 took in the  
M.T.S. put one reef in the Main T.S. at 7 put another reef in the  
Main T.Sail at midnight the wind veered to W. hauled up the Main Sail took  
in till at 7 A.M. turned one reef out of the Main T.Sail at 8 set the  
M.T.S. latter part moderate gales from the westward with fair weather  
steering East so ends Lat by Obs. 50.16 Long by Obs. 102.02

At 9 A.M. measured  
the Dist between  
the S.S. made  
the Log 102.35  
by Obs. 102.31

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate gale from the Westward with  
cloudy weather steering East middle part more  
moderate turned the reefs out of the Top Sails latter part wind  
from the W.N.W. made all Sail set the Fore Top mast & M.T.S. Standing  
sails so ends Lat by Obs. 51.08 Long by Obs. 98.25 West

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a brisk wind from the W.N.W. steering E. N. with all drawing Sail  
at 3 P.M. hauled in the Standing Sails at 4 took in the T.G. Sails  
put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 5 took in the Main Sails & till  
middle part brisk gales with thick rainy weather steering E. N.  
at 9 P.M. the wind veered to the S.W. moderate made all Sail  
so ends Lat by Obs. 51.31 Long by Obs. 94.56 West.

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering  
East at 2 P.M. set the Fore Top mast and M.T.S. Standing Sails  
at 4 P.M. hauled in the Standing Sails wind from the S.E. at 6 P.M. the  
wind left us hauled up the courses clewed down the Top Sails at 10 a  
breeze sprung up from the North made all Sail stowed East  
middle part moderate breezes with fair weather at 9 A.M.  
the wind began to breeze on took in the Mizzen T.G.S. put 2 reefs  
in the Mizzen Top Sail at 10 took in the Fore & Main Top Gallant  
Sails at 11 put 2 reefs in the Fore Top Sail at 12 put 2 reefs in  
the Main so ends No Observation.

(Ship taking about 250 strokes per hour.)



Ship Courier from Tahiti Towards New Bedford in 1842

Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh gales from the North with thick weather steering E by S half part 12 took in the Main Sail at 3 took in the Mizzen Top Sail at 4 close reefed the Fore Top Sail took in the Lill at 12 midnight let one reef out of the Fore Top Sail at 4 A.M. the wind veered to the W.N.W. at 5 turned all the reefs out with the F.G. Sails at 7 with the Topmast Standing Sail & Main F.G. Standing Sail at 8 with the lower Standing Sail steering East at 12 had a squall halled in the Lower Standing Sail so ends Lat by Obs. 53.23 Long by Chrt. 83.30 West.

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the N.W. with clear weather steering East at 2 P.M. halled in the F.G. Standing Sail at 3 halled in the Topmast standing Sail at 5 P.M. the wind halled to N.W. with the Lill took in the F.G. Sail at 10 took in the Main at 12 put 2 reefs in the Top Sail took in the Lill at 1 A.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Sails at 3 close reefed the Main middle part brisk gales with heavy squalls & rain at 6 took in the Fore Sail after 6 A.M. the squalls came with less violence at 10 close reefed the Fore Top Sail & with it so ends Lat by Obs. 54.30 Long by Chrt. 85.16 W.

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with brisk gales from the N.W. steering East at 2 P.M. the wind veered to W by S and moderated down sun with the Fore Sail & turned one reef out of the Main Top Sail at 5 turned another reef out & with the Main F.G. Sail middle part brisk winds with fair weather at 5 A.M. the wind began to breeze on took in the M.F.G. at 6 put another reef in the Main Top Sail latter part brisk gales from the Westward with sun squalls so ends.

Lat by Obs. 55.28 Long by Chrt. 80.41 West.

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk gale from the Westward with squally weather steering E by N at 3 P.M. close reefed the Main F. Sail took in the F.G. Sail at 7 P.M. with the F.G. middle part moderate latter part moderate breeze halling round to the Eastward thick raining weather so ends single reef Top Sail Courses & Lill  
No Observations.



Ship Courier from Tahiti Towards New Bedford in 1844

Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the E.N.E. inclined to breeze on at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the Top Sails at 3 took in the Main Sail at 4 close reefed the Fore Top Sail took in the Jib at 6 close reefed the Main Top Sail wind at East. at 7 took in the Mizzen Top Sail at 8 took in the Fore Sail middle part brigs gales with thick weather at daylight the wind halled to the E.S.E. at 7 A.M. veered Ship to the N.E. set the Mizzen Top Sail latter part wore moderate but a very heavy Sea on set the Fore Sail turned one reef out of the Fore & Main Top Sail so ends with a leaky Ship and rotten Main Mast  
No Observations.

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the E.S.E. with thick weather steering by the wind with the starboard tack, aboard double reef Top Sails & Courses set at 6 P.M. the wind left us remained calm with a bad Sea on untill 1 A.M. then took a breeze from the N.W. kept the Ship E by N turned the reefs out of the Top Sails set the Top Gallant Sails at 7 A.M. set the Top mast Standing Sail latter part moderate breezes with sun showers so ends  
Ship leaking about 300 strokes per hour

Lat by Obs. 56.41 South Long by Obs. 15.58 West

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with thick weather middle part nearly calm at 6 A.M. a brisk breeze sprang up from the N.W. set the lower & T Standing Sail latter part thick rainy weather steering E.N.E. so ends No Observations.

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the S.W. steering E.N.E. at 2 P.M. took a heavy squall from the S.W. called all hands brought the Ship down to close reef Fore Top Sail Fore Sail and double reef Main Top Sail after midnight the wind moderated down made all Sail at 7 A.M. made the Diego Ramirez Islands bearing about North Dist 15 miles saw a Bark to the S. steering to the Eastward at 8 altered our course to N.E. by E set lower Top mast & Main T Standing Sails so ends there 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 56.47 Long 68.22



Ship Courier from Tahiti Towards New Bedford in 1842

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fair weather steering N.E. half past 9 P.M. passed the bark within a mile at 10 the wind halled to the N.W. halled in the Standing Sails and braced up took in the Fore & Mizzen Top Gallant Sails middle part moderate breezes with showers of rain wind from N.W. to N.N.W. latter part moderate breezes from N.N.W. to North all necessary Sails set by the wind is the best advantage cloudy weather saw the above Bark a stern. so ends No Obs<sup>r</sup> Lat about 56.11 Long 154.58 West.

Monday May 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering N.E. by N middle part brisk winds from N.W. to North with cloudy weather took in the Fore and Mizzen T.G. Sails at 8 A.M. put one reef in the Mizzen Top Sail at 8 put one reef in the Main and the M.T.G.S. over it at 10 took in the M.T.G.S. at 12 put 2 reefs in the Fore Top Sail so ends with a moderate gale from the North heading up N.E. and off E.N.E. over cast weather  
No Observation.

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate gale from the North with thick weather at 1 P.M. put another reef in the Main & Mizzen Top Sails took in the Main Sail middle part more moderate but a thick fog at 3 A.M. set the Main Sail at 9 A.M. turned one reef out of the Top Sails set the M.T.G. Sail at 12 turned the other reef out of the Fore Top Sail set the Fore T.G. Sail so ends with a very thick fog No Observation.

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the N.W. with thick foggy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. the wind began to veer to the Westward at 11 it got round to the S.W. and continued their kept the Ship N.N.E. latter part brisk winds with pleasant weather steering N by E with all the standing Sails set so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 53.08 Long by Calc<sup>n</sup> 154.02



Ship Bonnier from Tahiti Towards New Bedford 1842

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup> First part of the  
24 hours fresh winds from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering  
N by E with all drawing sail set at 7 AM the wind left us at half  
past 8 took a very light breeze from the N.W. middle part  
cloudy at 3 AM the wind halled to the N.E. & tacked to the N.W. latter  
part moderate breezes from N.W. to North at 11 AM tacked ship  
to the Eastward took in the Fore & Mizzen Top & Sail thick dirty  
weather so ends

Lat by Obs: 50° 44' S Long by Chrt: 51° 49' W

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a moderate breeze from the N.W. with fair weather steering  
N by E with all drawing sail set at 7 AM the wind left us at half  
past 8 took a very light breeze from the N.W. middle part  
cloudy at 3 AM the wind halled to the N.E. & tacked to the N.W. latter  
part moderate breezes from N.W. to North at 11 AM tacked ship  
to the Eastward took in the Fore & Mizzen Top & Sail thick dirty  
weather so ends

No Observation

Lat by D R 49° 51' South Long in 51° 37' West

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with  
a brisk wind at North with thick rainy weather steering by the wind  
with the larboard tacks aboard at 4 PM the wind halled to the N.E.  
and ship at 5 PM put one reef in the Mizzen Top Sail and 2 in the Fore  
at 7 the wind moderated and veered to the N.W. wore ship turned the  
reefs out set the Main & G. Sail middle part moderate breezes from  
N.W. with thick weather heading up. N.W. with all sail set latter part  
brisk winds as much as we wanted for the Top Gallant Sails with  
fair weather so ends

Lat by Obs: 48° 36' Long by Chrt: 50° 30' W

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with  
a brisk wind from the N.W. with cloudy weather steering by  
the wind with the larboard tacks aboard heading up N by E  
Fore & Mizzen T. G. Sails furled at 4 PM the wind moderated at the S. I. G.  
middle part wind from West to N.W. at 3 AM set the Fore Topmast  
standing Sail & Main roy ab at 7 put a patch on the Mizzen T. G. S. and  
set it latter part moderate breezes with cloudy weather steering  
N by E just a slight fresh wind from the North West.

Lat by a poor Obs: 46° 22' Long about 49° West



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards New Bedford in 1842.

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the N.W. with thick weather took in the Topmast Standing Sail Main royal & all three T.G. Sails in a squall at 3 P.M. the wind halled to the N.E.W. at 4 put the Fore & Main T.G. Sails middle part wind from S.W. and more moderate set the Main Royal & all the Standing Sails latter part very light airs so ends. Lat by Obs. 44.12 Long by Chrt. 47.14

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours begins with a calm at 3 P.M. took a breeze from the N.N.E. stood to the Eastward by the wind at 4 P.M. tacked to the N.W. at 5 took in the Fore & Mizen T.G. Sails at 7 took in the Main at 9 put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 11 the wind halled to the N.W. veered Ship middle part brisk winds & thick weather with a bad head Sea took in the Main Sail half part 7 set the Main Sail let one reef out of the Top Sails set the M.T.G.S. at 9 turned the other reef out of the Fore Top Sail set the T.T.G. Sail latter part thick cloudy weather employed scraping the Deck, so ends these 24 hours.  
No Observations.

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk wind from the N.W. with squally weather at 4 P.M. the wind moderated down made all Sail at 6 it was nearly calm half past 6 had a heavy squall from the S.W. with Thunder lightning & rain brought the Ship under double reef Top Sails, Courses & Sib at 2 A.M. it began to moderate commenced making Sail half past 7 got all the Standing Sails and Main Royal set latter part moderate breezes wind halling round to the North at 9 halled in the Lower Standing Sail at 12 halled in all the Standing Sails so ends wind at N.W. Lat by Obs. 40.59 Long by Chrt. 45.50 West.

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with the harbour tacks aboard middle part a brisk breeze from the N.N.W. steering N by E latter part more moderate wind from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather so ends employed scraping the deck.  
Lat by Obs. 39.06 Long by Chrt. 44.13



Ship Courier from Tahiti Towards New Bedford <sup>1842</sup>

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part wind more to the North at 3 A.M. tacked to the N.W. latter part calm the sails closed down on the caps. rigged the Fly Jib boom out so ends. Ship heeling about 300 strokes per hour. Lat by Obs. 38.21 South.

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a calm at 5 P.M. a light air springing up from the S.W. kept the ship N by E & hoisted the Top Sails, Top Gallant & set the foremast heading sail at 11 set the lower & Top Gallant heading sail middle part very light air with sun foggy latter part much the same employed repairing the Fly Jib so ends. Lat by Obs. 37.04 Long by Chrt. 42.34

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the South with hazy weather steering N by E & C. at 11 P.M. the wind left us calm the remainder part of these 24 hours so ends. Lat by Obs. 35.50 South.

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air and calm from the South middle part from the West latter part a moderate breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard so ends. Lat by Obs. 35.69 Long by Chrt. 42.00.

Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with cloudy weather steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard middle part thick winds from North to N.E. took in the Top Sails at 5 A.M. put 2 reefs in the Top Sails at 10 took in the main sail so ends with a moderate gale from the North thick weather. No Observation.

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a moderate gale from the North with thick weather at 1 took in the Jib at 3 took in the Fore & Mizen Top Sails middle part more moderate with rain latter part moderate breezes with a thick rain storm heading East & E by N all sails set so ends. No Observation.



Ship Courier from Tahiti Towards New Bedford

Thursday June 2<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a light air from North thick an rainy standing to  
the Eastward half past 5 the wind left us at 6 took a light  
air from the S.W. middle part a moderate breeze at  
all the Studing Sails latter part a moderate breeze  
from N.W. weather fine steering North watch employed  
on sundry jobs so ends. Lat by Obs. 33.52 Long by Obs. 33.24

Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.W. steering N.E.  
with all drawing Sail at middle part wind at South  
and very moderate shifted over the Studing Sails  
latter part wind from South to S.E. on bent the Main  
J.G. Sail ~~the~~ repaired it and bent it again so ends  
Lat by Obs. 32.36 Long by Obs. 33.16

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk wind from the S.E. with pleasant weather  
steering N by E. at 4 the wind halled to East at 7 halled  
in the lower Studing Sail at 10 halled in all the Studing  
Sails wind E. N.E. took in the Main Royal middle & latter  
part brisk winds from N.E. by E. with cloudy weather  
took in the Fore & Main J.G. Sails latter part employed  
repairing the J.G. Sail. so ends. Lat by Obs. 30.00 Long 33.53

Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk wind from E.N.E. with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard & J.G. Sails in  
middle part more moderate at the J.G. Sails at 4 A.M. the  
wind halled to N.E. at 10 A.M. tacked to the Eastward latter  
part moderate breezes from N.E. by N. weather pleasant so ends  
Lat by Obs. 28.22 Long by Obs. 39.44 West.

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.E. steering by the  
wind with the larboard tacks aboard at 5 P.M. tacked to  
the North middle & latter part brisk winds with fair weather  
heading up N by N so ends. Lat by Obs. 27.00 Long 40.05



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards the Pelagos

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk wind from N E by E steering by the wind with  
the starboard tacks aboard middle part wind at N. E.  
at half past 7 A.M. tacked to the Portward at 12 tacked back  
again so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 25° 48' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 40° 22'

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk trade from the N E with fair weather steering  
by the wind with the starboard tacks aboard at 3 P.M. saw  
Whales off the ship's weather beam going quick to the  
N. E. half past 3 tacked ship for them but they were  
going to quick for us middle part wind from N E by N  
latter part from N. E. saw a Dark steering to the South so ends  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 26° 14' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 39° 50' West.

Ship keeps about  
375 strokes per hour

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a brisk wind from the N E steering by the wind with  
the starboard tacks aboard saw 2 vessels middle part wind  
much as the first part latter part wind N E by N at 10 A.M.  
tacked to the Portward 12 a Brig passed down across our  
wake steering to the S.W. so ends. commenced plaining the  
Deck Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 24° 34' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 40° 14'

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N E with pleasant weather  
steering by the wind with the larboard tacks aboard  
middle part wind from N N E to North latter part wind  
from the North steering N E at 10 sent the Fore Royal  
Yard up at the said wind is changed to half to the Portward  
so ends in plaining a Mizen Royal Yard  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 24° 44' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 38° 44'

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate breeze from the N.W. at the Topmast & Top Gallant  
standing Sails at 3 the wind halled to N.W. at 4 sent up the Mizen Royal  
& at 5 shifted the standing Sails over at the Lower Standing Sail  
wind from S.W. steering N. E. middle and latter part a pleasant breeze  
from S.W. to South so ends Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup>. 23° 05' Long by Ch<sup>t</sup>. 37° 13' West



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards New Bedford in 1842

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk trade from the S E with sun showers of rain steering N E by N with all drawing Sail at middle part wind more to the Eastward at 2 A M halled in the lower & Top Gallant Studing Sail latter part steering N E by N wind E by N weather pleasant so ends Lat by Obs. 20.52 Long 36.03

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk trade from E S E with fair weather steering N E by N with all drawing Sail at 7 the wind began to breeze on took in the Royals middle part sun squally took in the Topmast Studing Sail latter part more pleasant with the Topmast Studing Sail and Royals at 12 kept off N by E with the Topmast Studing Sails so ends. Lat by Obs. 18.23 Long by Calc. 35.05

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk trade from E by S steering N by E with all drawing Sail at middle part much the same latter part wind from S. E. passed 2 beysels, employed starting water to lighten the ship started about 70 Bbls so ends there 24 hours Ship leaking between 4 and 500 strokes per hour Lat by Obs. 15.43 Long by Calc. 33.19

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk trade from E S E with fair weather steering N by E with all drawing Sail at employed shocking our water cask middle part steering N N E wind much as the first part latter part wind light and variable from E N E to E S E with rain steering by the wind employed throwing the tryworks over board a <sup>Hermaphrodite</sup> ~~small~~ Brig in sight standing to the North East so ends No observation.

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze at East with fair weather steering by the wind middle part wind E S E heading N E by N at 7 A M with the Topmast & Top Gallant Studing Sails latter part moderate trades at S E & pleasant weather employed planing the Decks and fitting Rigging so ends Lat by Obs. 12.04 Long by Calc. 34.25



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards Sydney in 1842

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
a moderate breeze from the E & E with pleasant weather found  
the Starboard quarter of the fore yard sprung badly  
fixed it at 5 PM the wind veered to S E with the lower  
standing sail middle part moderate trade with pleasant weather  
steering N E by N latter part steering N N E so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 10.15 Long by Obs. 33.06

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> All there 24 hours  
moderate trades from the S E with pleasant weather steering N E  
and N by E with all drawing sail set employed Rattling the Topmast  
Rigging Taring the fore & aft Stays Planing the Decks &c so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 8.24 South Long by Obs. 33.56

Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate  
trade from the S E with fine pleasant weather steering N E saw  
a <sup>large</sup> ~~large~~ <sup>spreading to the South</sup> ~~spreading to the South~~  
with all drawing sail set middle and latter part wind and  
weather much the same <sup>steering</sup> N by E & E so ends  
Lat by Obs. 6.14 Long by Obs. 33.56

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a moderate trade from E & E with fine pleasant weather  
steering N by E with all sail set middle and latter part much  
the same latter part employed fitting Rigging and planing  
the Deck so ends Lat by Obs. 4.21 N Long by Obs. 34.19

Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with a moderate trade & pleasant weather steering N by E.  
middle part brisk trades and squally steering the same latter  
part brisk trade with fair weather steering North halted in  
the lower standing sail so ends employed rattling down  
& Taring down so ends Lat by Obs. 1.46 S Long by Obs. 34.55.

Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> All there  
24 hours brisk trades from E by S to E by N with fair weather  
steering North and N by W with all drawing sail set employed  
fitting Rigging & planing the Deck so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 1.15 North Long by Obs. 35.42 West



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards New Bedford <sup>in 1842</sup>

Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a brisk trade from East steering N by W all hands employed fitting Rigging at 10 P.M. the wind halled to E. S. E. set the lower Standing Sail middle and latter part present trades & weather fine at 11 A.M. on bent the M. S. S. Sail to repair so ends.

Lat by Obs. 3.45 North Long by Alt. 37.53

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate trade from the E. S. E. with present weather steering N by W middle part much the same latter part moderate breezes from the N. E. halled in the lower Standing Sail so ends employed Taring the Rigging &c

Lat by Obs. 5.33 North Long by Alt. 37.41

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with a very light breeze from the Eastward with sun. showers of rain steering N.W. by N middle part moderate breezes from the E. S. E. with present weather steering N. N. W. set the lower Standing Sail at 3 A.M. on bent the Fore Top Sail to repair latter part very light airs all hands employed on the Fore Top Sail and other jobs about the Rigging so ends.

Lat by Obs. 6.33 North Long by Alt. 38.23

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate trades from the N. E. with sun. showers of rain steering N.W. by N with all drawing Sail set to the best advantage so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 7.20 Long by Alt. 39.20

Monday June 27<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours moderate trades from E. N. E. to E. S. E. steering N.W. by N and N.W. latter part employed painting the Spars aloft and fitting Rigging so ends.

Lat by Obs. 8.19 Long 40.50

Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate trade from the N. E. with fair weather steering N.W. by N middle part brisk trades halled in the Standing Sails took in the Royals latter part wind much the same employed painting the Spars aloft so ends.

Lat by Obs. 9.58 Long by Alt. 42.56



Whip Courier from Tahiti towards New Bedford in 1842.

Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with a brisk trade from the N E with fair weather at 1 P M set the Fly Jib & fore royal middle part more moderate set the T G Studing Vails latter part brisk trades employed, painting the Chars & making Rope so ends these 24 hours.  
Lat by Obs. 11.56 Long by Chrt. 45.12 West.

Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup> All there 24 hours brisk trades from N E with fair weather steering N W by N and N W 1/2 N variously employed so ends  
Lat by Obs. 14.05 Long by Chrt. 47.42

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> All there 24 hours a brisk trade from the N E by E steering N W 1/2 N with all drawing Vail set to the best advantage variously employed so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 16.03 Long by Chrt. 49.39

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a brisk trade from the E N E steering N W at 2 P M set the lower Studing Sail middle part squally halled in the lower & Top Gallant Studing Vails at day light set them again latter part more pleasant the watch employed cleaning and blacking craft so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 17.59 Long by Chrt. 52.07

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a brisk trade from the E N E and squally at 4 P M halled in the Lower & Top Gallant Studing Vails took in the Royal middle part squally as a vessel running before the wind latter part wind at East and more pleasant all sail set so ends. here we see the first Gulf weed.  
Lat by Obs. 19.51 Long by Chrt. 54.25

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> All there 24 hours brisk trades from N E to E N E with fine pleasant weather steering N W with all drawing Vail set to the best advantage the watch employed on various jobs so ends. considerable Gulf weed in sight.  
Lat by Obs. 21.49 Long by Chrt. 57.21 West.

At 11 A.M. 2<sup>nd</sup> day  
to list between the  
fly & middle  
Long 52.00.00  
Lat 52.01.45



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards New Bedford in 1842.

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>. Commences with a moderate trade from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering N.W. at 3 P.M. set the lower Studding Sail middle and latter part the wind and weather much as the first part steering the same latter part employed cleaning the Ship so ends. Lat by Obs. 23.29 Long by Chrt. 59.43 West.

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup>. All these 24 hours moderate trades from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. with all drawing Sail set at 7 A.M. a Brig passed down across our bow, read on her stern Sisters of Liverpool. The watch variously employed so ends.

Lat by Obs. 25.25 Long by Chrt. 61.30 West.

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup>. All these 24 hours a moderate trade from the E.S.E. with fine pleasant weather latter part employed painting the Ship inside & out so ends. Lat by Obs. 27.03 Long by Chrt. 62.56

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup>. All these 24 hours pleasant breeze from E.S.E. & S.E. weather fine steering N.W. by N. with all Sail set employed painting Ship so ends. Lat by Obs. 28.53 Long by Chrt. 64.33

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>. All these 24 hours a moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. with all Sail set latter part passed a Bark steering N.W. that showed American Colours so ends. Lat by Obs. 30.38 Long by Chrt. 65.49

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup>. All these 24 hours a moderate breeze from the S.E. with some showers of rain steering N.W. by N. with all Sail set latter part employed painting the Ship inside and out so ends. Lat by Obs. 32.12 Long by Chrt. 67.00



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards New Bedford in 1843

Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breeze from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W. at 5 P.M. the wind shifted to South shifted the Standing Sails over on the Starboard side middle part sun showers of rain latter part pleasant the watch variously employed so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 33° 40' Long by Chrt. 57° 51' West.

Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup> All there 24 hours a light air from S.W. with a heavy swell heaving from the S.W. steering N.W. so ends. Lat by Obs. 35° 10' Long by Chrt. 62° 00'

Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light air from S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W. saw a bark standing to the Westward. middle part wind and weather much the same latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. so ends.  
Lat by Obs. 36° 28' Long 70° 00' Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup> Commences

with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with fine pleasant weather steering N.W. middle and latter part much the same see a number of vessels so ends. Lat by Obs. 38° 07' Long by Chrt. 70° 30' West.

Friday July 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with fine pleasant weather steering N.W. middle part wind at South latter part wind from S.W. so ends Lat by Obs. 39° 26' Long by Chrt. 71° 23'

Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a light air from the South steering N.W. at 3 P.M. kept the ship N by E shifted the Standing Sails over at 5 P.M. sent a boat to a ~~Chernophyllode~~ <sup>Chernophyllode</sup> Drift that was in sight it proved to be the Lodi of Boston two days from Boston bound to Philadelphia, middle part a brisk wind from the E.S.E. at 6 A.M. sounded in 34 fathoms green sand at 8 tacked off shore spoke a Schooner but could not understand what he saw about 10 tacks in shore at 11 made Montauk light bearing South saw a Pilot boat standing off for us at noon saw a Pilot boat out of her it proved to be the Superior of Nisbory so ends

For 8th mess  
the dist between  
the S.W. made  
the Long 70° 06'  
by Chrt. 70° 11'



Ship Courier from Tahiti towards New Bedford <sup>in 1842.</sup>

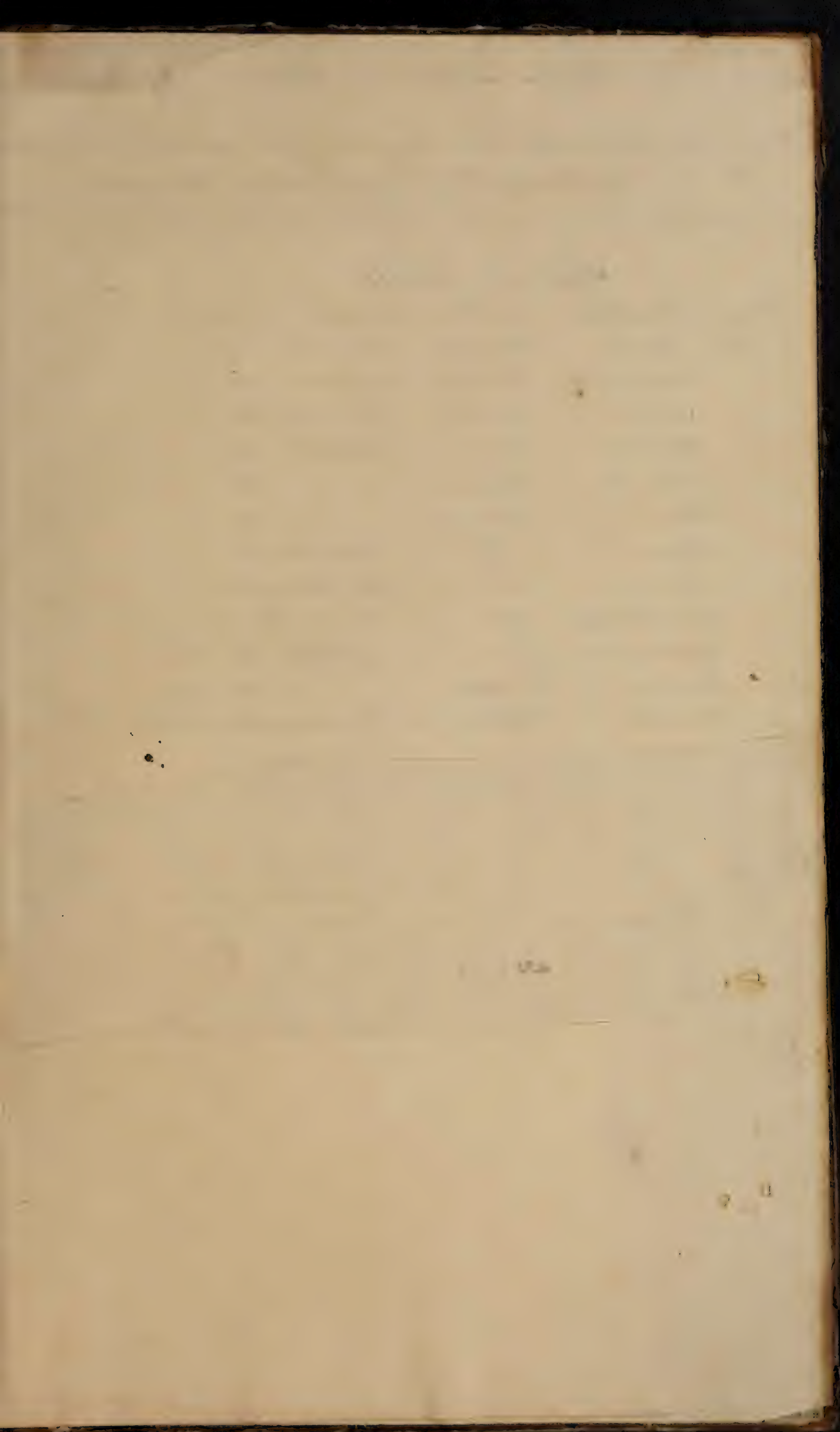
Sunday, July 17<sup>th</sup>. Commences with a moderate breeze from the Eastward, employed working ship, a number of sails in sight middle part much as the first latter part, a light air from the North with an appearance of a breeze from the N.W. so ends

Lat by Obs. 40° 51' Rock Island bearing N.N.W. by Comp.

Monday, July 18<sup>th</sup>. Commences with a light air from the S.W. by S and the appearance of there's being more, at 1 P.M. set all our Standing Sails. 2 topmast 2 Top Gallant & one lower Standing Sail steering N.E. by N. about 10 P.M. hauled in the Standing Sails took in the T.G. Sails hauled up the Main Sail at 2 A.M. came too off Clark's Point the light bearing about N.W. at sunrise took our anchor set the Top Sails stood up the river about 3 A.M. came too above the Island furled the Sails &c so ends the voyage in the Courier  
49 Months and 10 Days

Courier  
Edward Harding







## Ships spoken at Sea

Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 Lat 51 miles South Long 125 W Ship Braganza 2300 N 400 Spinn  
 29<sup>th</sup> " " 1-15 S Long 131-50 W Bark Cherokee, Adams, 450 S.  
 " " " " Ship Frances Henrietta 1550 S 150 BT

## Ships at Tahiti

Bark Franklin	Beetle	N Bedford	750	Spinn
Ship Omega	Haggerty	Nantucket	750	"
" London Packet	Howland	Fair Haven	1650	"
" Milo	Gardner	New Bedford	2600	"
" Atlantic	Hoeg	Nantucket	1200	"
" Columbus	Gardner	"	1100	"
" Ohio	Smith	"	200	"
" Almira	Toby	Cagartown	1900	"
" Erie	Luce	Fair Haven	500	"
" Alexander Coffin	Wyer	Nantucket	900	"
" Moctezuma	Tower	New Bedford	600	Whale
" Frances	Christian	"	1350	Spinn
" Bowditch	<del>Sole</del> <del>Shut</del>	Providence	1000	Whale 100 Spinn



Sixty ~~17~~



# Ships spoken at Sea

## Tunges of Cask Stowed in the Courier's Hold

B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H
211	158	216	116	224	142	89	166	226	220	232	182	140	165
223	139	215	122	229	184	207	127	75	126	208	157	135	149
221	145	222	128	168	162	228	109	217	176	182	169	107	130
127	184	168	366	212	176	124	195	90	223	127	169	150	474
126	146	163	Bll	146	172	115	184	85	203	200	82	169	
125	129	37	51	112	186	92	184	82	947	135	759	701	
89	131	33		165	91	87	965	216	Bll	174	Bll		
84	140	84		128	173	86	Bll	176	94.14	1258	64		
82	162	1245		110	Bll	79	25.20	166					
164	127			160	90.13	173		128					
131	212			86		123		182					
216	1673			1740		216		131					
176	Bll					110		160					
83	131.13					1733		2028					
164													
230													
2472													

351 Blls & 104 Hys  
In the main hatch  
way from the after part  
of the Pump well to 3  
tiers forward of the hatch

B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H
129	234	218	120	172	176	208	252	221	170	104	143	176	
224	216	224	213	169	184	225	160	209	165	244	178	129	
210	83	211	123	163	167	208	229	196	176	140	89	149	
131	533	170	83	166	181	180	641	131	173	179	84	127	
83	Bll	188	84	179	130	131	Bll	83	175	172	137	135	
130	65.18	171	100	133	132	125	76.13	212	224	135	130	135	
169		150	158	159	970	110		125	974	178	162	162	
141		250	831	159	Bll	104		127	1033	128	83	83	
165		86	Bll	1141	67	82		113	131	164	1098	169	
1533		1638	80			80		70		1400	79		
						79		171		498	Blls & 76 Hys		
						153		155					
						1766		2059					

Oil in the  
Holds  
551  
498  
654  
1703 Blls

B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H
135	177	163	167	176	129	160	89	85	68	149	165	120	184
160	173	171	103	160	170	198	98	157	83	90	163	127	182
170	168	128	127	160	140	130	100	125	125	96	164	82	145
160	284	164	170	120	86	488	154	164	168	96	165	151	188
174	160	160	188	159	180		133	172	171	151	94	161	163
107	177	446	140	178	145		164	70	172	486	80	166	100
163	174	128	170	166	170	Bll	100	82	173		85	166	100
171	174	120	168	130	165	57.27	69	168	121	Bll	70	80.7	172
111	162	1180	160	130	150		166	168	117	51.17	100	Bll	135
78	167	Bll	150	1249	1535		161	898	117	11.38	151	80.19	151
131	167	177.10	140	Bll			174	Bll			100	30.19	187
125	173		145	110			1408	73			70		125
160	166		145								162		171
216	135		97								163		36
2001	2403		2226								1732		168
													54.14
													176

After leaving the Port of New York

654 Blls, 100 Hys

## Tunges of Cask Stowed Between Decks.

B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H	B	H
250	261	302	207	238	232	285	344	330	246	235	
302	99	276	308	283	190	249	252	330	274	250	
242	227	578	513	248	160	206	236	198	520	485	
222	787	Blls	34	270	259	263	163	283	338	220	
198				288	284	164	985	271	256	705	
246	Blls			248	324	298	1064	1324	1114		
232	96.4			1575	230	261	96 Blls				
228					289	224					
251						294					
2241						1464					

Blls  
2172 Stowed down according to my account  
2294 Turned out at home  
722 Overrun

96  
34  
113  
96  
73  
17  
469

1703  
98  
34  
112  
97  
73  
51

1703  
96  
35  
112  
96  
73  
51

9172 stowed down  
2294 turned out  
722 more than my cargo



A

49

750  
375

2

551  
495  
177  
140  
58  
1394

63) 262<sup>10</sup>  
198<sup>00</sup>  
567  
31  
15

96  
34  
113  
96  
73  
412

56  
44

96  
35  
112  
96  
73  
57  
469  
1050  
2319  
50  
2369  
11  
2580

96  
412  
612  
112  
852  
800  
52  
04



